

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE
B.Sc. HORTICULTURE
(2017-18)
REGULATIONS AND SYLLABUS
REGULATIONS

1. Title and Scope

- 1.1. These academic regulations shall be called “Annamalai University Faculty of Agriculture B.Sc.Horticulture Academic Regulations 2016” for obtaining B.Sc.(Hort.) Degree in the Faculty of Agriculture.
- 1.2. The regulations provided herein shall apply to B.Sc. (Hort.) Degree programmes offered by the Faculty of Agriculture, Annamalai University to the students admitted from the academic year 2017-18 onwards.

2. Definitions

- 2.1. University: University means Annamalai University, Annamalainagar, and Tamilnadu.
- 2.2. State Government: State Government means the Government of Tamilnadu.
- 2.3. Academic session: An academic session is a period during which a cycle of study is completed. It shall commence on or after 1st July of each year. There shall be two semesters in an academic session.
- 2.4. Semester: A semester shall consist of 105 working days inclusive of the mid-semester and practical examinations.
- 2.5. Curriculum: It is a series of courses offered to provide learning opportunities to meet the requirements for a degree.
- 2.6. Course: A course is a unit of instructions, series of classes and work experience extending over a semester. It has a specific number, title and credits. Each course is denoted by a specific number, which has a specific meaning.

The first three alphabets stand for the Department offering the course. First digit is related to the year; second digit is related to the semester and the third digit is related to course number in a particular semester *i.e.* “HOR-119 Plant Propagation and Nursery Management”. “HOR” stands for the Department of Horticulture; the first digit (1) stands for the year; second digit (1) stands for the semester and the third digit (9) stands for the serial number of course in a particular semester.
- 2.7. Credit: It is a measure of quantity of work done in a course. One credit represents one contact hour for theory or two contact hours of laboratory or field work per week. For example, a 1+1 course (2 credits) means 1 hour theory and 2 hours practical per week.
- 2.8. Credit load: It is the number of credits a student shall undergo in a semester.
- 2.9. Grade Point: “Grade Point” means the total marks in percentage divided by 10 and shall be expressed on 10-point scale upto second decimal place.

- 2.10. Credit point: A credit point is a product of grade point obtained by a student and number of credits in a course.
- 2.11. Grade Point Average (GPA): It is measure of performance of a student in all the courses taken during a semester. The GPA is computed by dividing the total credit points earned by a student in a semester by the total number of credits registered during that semester.
- 2.12. Overall Grade Point Average (OGPA): It is measure of the cumulative performance of a student on completion of the second and subsequent semesters of the degree programme. It is computed by dividing the total credit points earned by a student up to the end of a particular semester by the total number of credits. It shall be expressed on 10 point scale up to second decimal place.
- 2.13. The OGPA shall be rounded off to second digit of decimal point on the basis of third digit. If third digit of decimal point is 5 or more than 5, then second digit will be increased by one. If, however, it is less than 5, it will be ignored. This will be done at the end of each semester while calculating the OGPA.
- 2.14. Calculation of OGPA

To arrive at the “Overall Grade Point Average (OGPA)” at the end of a semester, the grade point of each course is multiplied by the credit hours of the course to obtain the credit points. Then, the sum of the credit points secured by the student in all the courses taken till the end of that semester is divided by the total number of credit hours of the courses, provided that the credit hours and credit points of courses which are repeated are not counted more than once for this purpose.

For Example

- | | |
|--|------------------------|
| i. Total credit hours till the end of first semester | : 17 |
| ii. Total credit points till the end of first semester | : 140.50 |
| iii. Total credit hours in the current (second) semester | : 23 |
| iv. Total credit points obtained in the current semester | : 156 |
| v. Total credit hours including the current semester | : (17+23) = 40 |
| vi. Total credit points including the current semester | : 140.50+156.00=296.50 |
| vii. Overall Grade Point Average | : (296.50/40) = 7.412 |
| viii. Corrected to two decimals | : 7.41 / 10.00 |
- 2.15. “Transcript Card” is a consolidated report of grades secured by the student in all the semesters, issued by the University.

3. Admission

- 3.1. Admission of the student to bachelor degree programme B.Sc. (Hort.) in the Faculty of Agriculture shall be on the basis of merit and in accordance with the policy and guidelines of the State Government and the University. The minimum admission requirement shall be decided by the University and issued from time to time. Decision of the University is final in deciding procedure of admission and finalization of number of seats. Reservation shall

be made applicable as per norms of the State Government. The tuition fee and examination fee shall be applicable as decided by the University from time to time.

3.2. Tuition fees and scholarships

The various fees payable by the students will be decided by the University from time to time.

- a) In case of new admission, the fees for the semester are payable in advance, failing which they will not be admitted.
- b) In other cases, the fees are payable within seven working days from the commencement of the semester.
- c) In the case of default, a fine as per the University rules will be collected.
- d) The students who fail to pay the tuition fees within a month of commencement of the semester will not be allowed to attend the classes and their names will be struck off from the rolls. However, if the defaulting students pay the fees along with the fines in addition to a prescribed readmission fee, they will be permitted to attend the classes. The period for which his/her name is struck off from the rolls will be treated as absence for the purpose of calculating the minimum attendance requirements.
- e) Students who are away on study tour, camp activities or other extracurricular activities organized by the University or Faculty at the commencement of the semester may, however, pay their semester tuition fees and other fees within the third working day after they return from such programmes, without fine.
- f) A student who has been granted scholarships by the Welfare Departments or by the Government of India or by the State Government will, however, be exempted from the levy of fines, provided the fees are paid on the next day after the scholarship amount is actually disbursed to him/her. The concession referred above will apply to those who have actually been granted scholarships and not to those who have only applied and are expecting sanction.
- g) The candidate should obtain a Hall Ticket from the Controller of Examinations through the Dean after clearing all arrears including the hostel dues before the commencement of each semester final examination.

4. Advisory system

- 4.1. The Dean shall nominate a co-ordinator from amongst the teaching faculty.
- 4.2. Student ward counselors will be nominated soon after the students' admission. The counselor shall be nominated from amongst the teaching faculty.

5. Curriculum and programme of study

5.1. The students admitted in the University shall be required to follow the curriculum as prescribed, revised from time to time by the respective Faculty of the University and approved by the Academic Council from time to time.

6. Award of Degree, duration and credit requirements

- 6.1. A student is required to complete the duration and credit requirements for the award of degree as decided by Academic Council from time to time.

Sl.No.	Degree	Duration requirements (Semester)		Credit requirements
		Min.	Max	
1.	B.Sc.(Hort.)	8	16	180

7. Medium of Instruction

- 7.1. The medium of instruction in Faculty of Agriculture shall be English.

8. Attendance Requirements

- 8.1. One hundred per cent attendance is expected from each student. A student who fails to secure 80 per cent of attendance prescribed for a course (subject) of study, separately in theory and practical shall not be permitted to appear for both theory and practical examinations in that course (subject) and shall be given 'E' (incomplete) and will be required to repeat the course (subject) when offered again.
- 8.2. For the first year first semester students, for calculating 80 per cent attendance the number of working days will be calculated only from the date of joining of the student.
- 8.3. If any student is absent for field trips, the student may be marked absent for all the compensating classes on the day of the field trip in addition to the field trip courses.
- 8.4. The attendance for mid semester examination will be counted as a theory class.
- 8.5. Students abstaining from the classes by prior permission from the Dean, Faculty of Agriculture on Official University business, shall be given due consideration in computing attendance requirements.
- 8.6. However, condonation of attendance deficiency may be considered by the Vice-Chancellor only in case of genuine reasons including indoor hospitalization with evidence in the form of Hospitalization certificate and Discharge summary recommendation from the Dean, Faculty of Agriculture. The Vice-Chancellor may decide whether or not a condonation fee is required, based on the reason for condonation.
- 8.7. The student belonging to a batch will attend classes and earn attendance in the particular batch only as per the time table. No student shall be permitted to attend along with another batch to gain attendance either in theory or in practical.

9. Examinations

Each course shall carry a maximum of 100 marks for the purpose of grading. The distribution of marks shall be as follows.

9.1. Course with both theory and practical

S.No.	Particulars	Mid-semester Examination	Final Practical Examination	Final Theory Examination	Total
1	Written test/Practical	20	25	40	
2	Assignment	-	5		
3	Record	-	5		
4	Viva voce	-	5		
	Total	20	40	40	100

9.2. Course with only Theory / Practical **

S. No.	Particulars	Marks
1	Mid-semester examination	40
2	Final Theory / Practical examination**	60
	Total	100

** The modality of evaluation of various courses with only practical is given in Regulation 9.4.

9.3. Evaluation of Course Work

The results of the course shall be indicated by grade points ranging from 0 to 10. The minimum grade point to be secured for the successful completion of a course will be 6.00. Securing a grade point less than 6.00 in a course will be treated as 'RA' and the grade point will be 0 for calculating the GPA/OGPA. In case of course with theory and practical, minimum of 50% marks separately in theory and practical with an aggregate of 60 per cent is essential.

The following symbols shall be used in the mark sheets.

- E - Incomplete (due to attendance deficiency)
- AB - Absent
- RR - Re-registration
- RA - Re-appearance
- IE - Improvement Examination
- EE - Incomplete for reasons other than attendance

9.4. Evaluation pattern for courses with only practical

The evaluation pattern of courses with only practicals are grouped and mark distribution is furnished below.

A. PED 116 Physical Education (0+1)

The students will be evaluated for 100 marks. The course teacher will evaluate the performance and behavior of students in the classes and marks will be awarded at the end of the first semester as detailed below.

Particulars	Max marks
Attendance & routine activities	60
Behaviour	15
Participation in tournaments	25
Total	100

B. PED 117 Principles and practices of yoga (0+1)

Each student has to undergo 60 hours of face to face course work in a year.

Paper	Title of the Paper	Mode	Hours of Instruction
1.	Principles and Practices of Yoga	Regular	20
2.	Yoga Practical		40
Total			60

Each student enrolled in PED 117 should attend two semesters (I & II). The final practical examination will be conducted in the last practical class of the second semester. Marks will be awarded as follows.

At the end of the second semester the course teacher shall send the marks awarded to the Controller of Examinations through the Dean, Faculty of Agriculture.

S.No.	Particulars	Max Marks
1.	Written Examination PART – A Two Marks Questions 10 out of 12 (10 x 2 =20) PART – B Five Marks Questions 2 out of 3 (2 x 5 = 10) PART – C Ten Marks Questions 1 out of 2 (1 x 10 = 10)	40
2.	Yoga Practical Examination	30
3.	Viva – Voce Examination	10
4.	Record	20
Total		100

C. NSS / NCC 118 (0+1)

The duration of NCC / NSS training is for four semesters (I, II, III and IV).

NCC/NSS courses shall be registered during first semester and evaluated at the end of fourth semester.

NSS

Each student enrolled in NSS should also attend at least one special camp not exceeding 10 days duration. 80% attendance is mandatory for attending special camp. Marks will be awarded as follows.

S.No.	Particulars	Marks
1.	NSS Regular Programme (15 +15 +15 +15)	60
2.	NSS Special camp not exceeding 10 days duration (Attendance-30 & Activity 10)	40
Total		100

At the end of fourth semester the course teacher shall send the marks awarded to the Controller of Examinations through the Dean, Faculty of Agriculture.

NCC

Each student enrolled in NCC should attend 10 parades per semester, thus 40 parades in four semesters. Marks will be awarded at the rate of two and half marks per parade (2.5 x 40 = 100).

D. ENG 115 / TAM 114 / ENG 114 / ENG 228 (0+1)

S.No.	Particulars	Mid-semester examination	Final examination
1	Written test	30	40
2	Continuous evaluation	10	-
3	Assignment	-	5
3	Record	-	5
4	Viva voce	-	10
Total		40	60

E. Crop Production HOR 328

S.No.	Particulars	Mid-semester examination	Final examination
1	Field evaluation	20	20
2	Written examination	20	25
3	Assignment	-	5
3	Record	-	5
4	Viva voce	-	5
Total		40	60

F. Rural Agricultural Work Experience (RAWE)**RAWE AEX 410 Rural Agricultural Work Experience (0+5)**

Course on Rural Agricultural Work Experience will be offered in the VII Semester for eight weeks.

The village attachment will be organized by the Department of Agricultural Extension. Orientation programme will be organized in the first week of the semester. The final examination will be conducted separately at the end of the semester by the University. The marks will be awarded as detailed below.

Particulars	Max Marks	Evaluation by
Observation Note book	20	By Teacher in-charge
Skills learned	20	
Final Examination		
Commendable activities	10	By the Examiners
Detailed project report presentation & Record	30	
Viva-voce	20	
Total	100	

RAWE AGR 411, RAWE HOR 412 and RAWE CPT 413

The marks will be awarded as detailed below.

Particulars	Max marks	Evaluation by
Observation Note book	20	By Teacher in-charge
Skills learned	20	
Final examination		
Commendable activities	10	By the Examiners
Detailed project report presentation & Record	30	
Viva-voce	20	
Total	100	

G. Educational Tours: HOR 221 (0+1) and AEX 414 (0+1)

Educational tour for courses HOR 221 Study tour and AEX 414 All India Study Tour are compulsory. The tours will be undertaken during IV and VII semester, respectively. The duration of HOR 221 shall not exceed 7 days and that of AEX 414 shall not exceed 14 days. The tours will be arranged by the respective Department in consultation with the Dean, Faculty of Agriculture. The final examination will be conducted separately at the end of the semester by the university. Marks for the tours are to be awarded as follows.

Particulars	Max Marks	Evaluation by
Attendance	20	Accompanying staff
Behaviour	20	
Tour Diary	20	By the organising staff/Examiners
Tour record	30	
Viva-voce	10	
Total	100	

H. HIA 415 Horticultural Industrial Attachment (0+6)

Course on Industrial attachment will be offered in the VII Semester for eight weeks by Department of Horticulture. Orientation programme will be organized in the 11th week of the semester. Students shall be attached with Agri. Clinic/Input Industry/Horticulture based industries like Coffee Board, Tea Board, fruit and vegetable processing industries, Floriculture units, landscape companies, Horticultural nursery units, etc. The final examination will be conducted separately at the end of the semester by the University.

The evaluation shall be done as detailed below.

Particulars	Max marks	Evaluation by
Observation Note book	20	By Teacher in-charge
Skills learned	20	
Commendable activities	20	By the Examiners
CD Preparation/Project Report	20	
Viva-voce	20	
Total	100	

I. Experiential Learning EXP 329 (0+6) and EXP 424 (0+6)

These courses will be offered in the VI (0+6) and VIII (0+6) semester respectively.

A student can choose an experiential learning programme of his/her choice. The maximum number of students allowed to register for a module will be decided by the Dean depending on enrolment. If more number of students opt for a same module, the particular subject mark is considered for selecting a student.

Periodical evaluation of the above course will be done by the course teacher during different stages of work. Final evaluation of the above course will be done by the teacher in charge and another examiner. The final examination will be conducted by the University before the commencement of regular final semester examinations. The distribution of marks will be 40 for periodical evaluation and 60 for final examination.

Particulars	Max marks	Evaluation by
Observation Note book	20	By Teacher in-charge
Proficiency in skill learning	20	
Skills learned	20	By the Examiners
Record	20	
Viva-voce	20	
	100	

J. HPW 425 Project work (0+2)

Course in Project work will be offered in the eighth semester. A student can choose a research project of his/her choice in line with experiential learning course chosen during sixth semester (EXP 329). Periodical evaluation of course will be done by the course teacher during different stages of work. Final evaluation of the above course will be done by the course teacher and another examiner. The final semester examination will be conducted by the University before the commencement of regular final semester examinations. The evaluation shall be done as follows.

S.No.	Particulars	Periodical Evaluation	Final Examination
1	Research area identification and collection of literature	10	-
2	Work done	30	-
3	Report	-	40
4	Viva voce	-	20
	Total	40	60

10. Mid-Semester Examination (MSE)

10.1. Writing the mid-semester examination is a pre-requisite for writing the final theory and practical examinations. If a student does not appear for MSE he/she is not eligible to appear for the final examinations. Such a candidate has to reappear for the MSE as and when the respective examinations are conducted only after getting permission from the Dean, Faculty of Agriculture on payment of fee prescribed by the University. MSE will be conducted by the Dean, Faculty of Agriculture. The answer scripts will be

shown to the student after valuation, and returned to the course teacher. The Head of the Department/Division will be responsible to ensure the distribution of answer papers to the students.

- 10.2. The MSE marks will not be shown separately in the grade sheet but will be combined with the respective final theory and practical marks. MSE marks awarded in a course will be added to the supplementary examinations also.
- 10.3. The MSE marks will be furnished to the Dean, Faculty of Agriculture through the Head of the Department within 10 days after the conduct of MSE. If the student is not satisfied with the award of the marks, he/she shall appeal to the Dean, within three working days after the announcement of marks. The appeal will be considered and the results reviewed by a cell consisting of the Dean and the Head of the Department/Division of Studies concerned. The decision of the Review Cell shall be final. If the Head of the Department himself is the course teacher, one senior member of the Department concerned shall be nominated by the Dean.
- 10.4. The MSE theory will be of one hour duration.
For courses with both theory and practical, 20 marks will be apportioned as shown below.

	Marks
i) Fill up the blanks @ $\frac{1}{2}$ mark for 10 questions out of 12	5
ii) Definition @ 1 mark for 5 questions out of 7	5
iii) Short notes @ $2\frac{1}{2}$ marks for 2 questions out of 3	5
iv) Essay type @ 5 marks for 1 question out of 2	5
Total	<u>20</u>

For courses with only Theory, 40 marks will be apportioned as shown below.

	Marks
i) Fill up the blanks @ 1 mark for 10 questions out of 12	10
ii) Definition @ 2 marks for 5 questions out of 7	10
iii) Short notes @ 3 marks for 5 questions out of 3	15
iv) Essay type @ 5 marks for 1 question out of 2	5
Total	<u>40</u>

- 10.5. If the student is not able to write the MSE due to deputation by the University, he/she may be permitted to take up a make-up missing examination. Such examination should be completed ordinarily within 15 working days after the respective MSE.
- 10.6. A student who fails to attend a mid-semester examination due to unavoidable circumstances shall be permitted with prior approval of the Dean to take up missing examination of the particular course, on payment of fee prescribed by the University. Such examinations should be completed ordinarily within 15 working days after the respective MSE.

11. Final Examinations

11.1. The final theory and practical examinations will be of three hours duration each.

11.2. Theory examinations will be conducted after practical examinations.

11.3. The question papers for the final theory examinations will be set by the external examiners.

Question pattern for theory papers with maximum 40marks	Marks
i) Fill up the blanks @ $\frac{1}{2}$ mark for 10 questions out of 12	5
ii) Definition @ 1 mark for 5 questions out of 7	5
iii) Short notes @ $2\frac{1}{2}$ marks for 2 questions out of 3	5
iv) Essaytype @ 5 marks for 5 questions (<i>either or</i> pattern from each unit)	25
Total	40

Question pattern for theory papers with maximum 60 marks	Marks
i) Fill up the blanks @ 1 mark for 10 questions out of 12	10
ii) Define / Explain @ 2 marks for 5 questions out of 7	10
iii) Short notes @ 3 marks for 5 questions out of 7	15
iv) Essay type @ 5 marks for 5 questions (<i>either or</i> pattern from each unit)	25
Total	60

11.4. Central valuation of answer books will be done by examiners on the advice of the Chairman, Board of Examiners.

11.5. Practical Examination

Practical examinations will be conducted separately towards the end of each semester. Proper maintenance and regular submission of practical records are required. Those who do not bring with them the certified practical records/specimen collection/assignments will not be allowed to appear for the practical examination. The marks awarded for specimen collection and assignments shall be noted in the record, at the time of first appearance and will be taken into account for subsequent appearances. Such marks awarded by the examiner will be furnished to the Head of the Department.

11.6. Two examiners appointed by the University, nominated by the Head of the Department and recommended by the Dean will conduct the practical examination.

12. Re-appearance and Improvement Examination

12.1. Re-appearance and Improvement Examinations are permitted only for the final theory and practical examinations (retaining marks obtained in mid-semester examination) at the time of regular semester examination only, after the payment of fee prescribed by the university. A student is permitted to write re-appearance examination for the failed subjects only three times during n+4 years duration excluding the regular final examination. In the event of a student failing to secure a pass in the three re-examinations permitted, he/she has to reregister the course along with juniors.

- 12.2. A student who failed in a course (subject) or awarded EE can take up re-examination without undergoing regular classes. A student who has not fulfilled attendance requirement should repeat the course to earn attendance before he/she is permitted to proceed to the next semester.
- 12.3. A student having an OGPA of less than 6.50 only is eligible to improve the grade point only once in courses completed earlier in which he/she had obtained grade point of less than 8.00. In case a student fails to secure higher grade point in the subsequent attempts, the higher grade point secured by the student either in regular or improvement examination will be accounted. Improvement and re-examination will not be allowed in courses with only practical. Those who fail in these subjects shall have to repeat the course in the subsequent year/years.
- 12.4. The camp requirement in NSS and NCC may be allowed along with juniors if the student has secured more than 80 % attendance in the regular courses.
- 12.5. Those who miss the study tours for any valid reason must undertake the tour along with juniors to complete the degree programme.
- 12.6. A continuing candidate cannot appear for more than six subjects in the reappearance examination at a time. The candidate who has completed the tenure of four years in the B.Sc. (Hort.) Degree Programme (private candidate) cannot appear for more than 16 subjects in the reappearance examination at a time.
- 12.7. The candidates for the reappearance examinations will submit their applications through the Dean, Faculty of Agriculture who will scrutinize the applications to ensure compliance of regulation 12.1 and 12.3. The attested copy of all grade sheets pertaining to the reappearance examinations should be enclosed along with the applications.

13. Malpractices in Examinations

- 13.1. The Dean, Faculty of Agriculture shall be responsible for dealing all cases of unfair means by students in writing records, assignments and examinations.
- 13.2. The invigilator or the course teacher concerned shall report each case of unfair means with full details of the evidence and written explanation of the student concerned to the Dean immediately.
- 13.3. The Dean shall take appropriate steps on receipt of the report and the report will be sent to the Controller of Examinations for appropriate action as prescribed by the University.

14. Regulations of Student Conduct and Discipline

- 14.1. Ragging Rules: Students found involved in ragging or in any other misconduct, or if a complaint is received from the affected student(s) to that effect, will be immediately expelled from the current semester and the Dean shall further constitute a committee to probe and conduct enquiry into the

matter and based on the report of the committee, the Dean shall forward the same to the Registrar to pass the final orders on merit of case within three working days.

- 14.2. Unlawful Activities: In case of students found involved in any unlawful activities either within or outside the Hostel/College Campus, besides expulsion both from the Hostel and College, at the discretion of the Dean with the knowledge of the Registrar, the matter will be reported to the Police of the jurisdiction to be dealt with, in accordance with the appropriate law in force.

14.3. Ragging – An Offence

Extract of Tamil Nadu Government Gazette – Extra ordinary dt. 29.01.1997 (Tamil Nadu Prohibition of Ragging Act, 1997).

In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires, “Ragging” means display of noisy, disorderly conduct, doing any act which causes or is likely to cause physical or psychological harm or raises apprehension or fear or shame or embarrassment to a student in any educational institution and includes: teasing, abusing or playing practical jokes on or causing hurt to such student or asking the student to do any act or perform something which such student will not, in the ordinary course willingly act or perform. Ragging within or outside any educational institution is prohibited.

Whoever directly or indirectly commits, participates in, abets or propagates “Ragging” within or outside any educational institution, shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to two years and shall also be liable to fine which may extend to ten thousand rupees.

Any student convicted of an offence under section 4 shall also be dismissed from the educational institution and such student shall not be admitted in any other educational institution.

Without prejudice to the foregoing provision, whenever any student complains of ragging to the head of an educational institution, or to any other person responsible for the management of the educational institution, such head of the educational institution or person responsible for the management of the educational institution shall inquire into the same immediately and if found true, shall suspend the student who has committed the offence from the educational institution.

On the recommendation of the Dean, Faculty of Agriculture, The Registrar will have full powers to punish any student who violates the rules by imposing a fine, suspension or expulsion. His decision is final and he need not assign any reason or explanation for the punishment awarded.

These rules will be altered or amended, and further rules may be added if necessary. All the rules for the time being in force should be observed by the students.

15. Award of Degree

The degree namely B.Sc.(Hort.) shall be awarded during convocation under the seal of the University to the students who have successfully completed all the graduation requirements as detailed below.

The candidates should have undergone successfully the prescribed course of study in the University. They shall further be required to have completed and passed 180 course credits and shall have earned an overall grade point average (OGPA) of 6.50 out of 10 for all courses completed in B.Sc.(Hort.) degree programme. In addition to the above, students shall in the judgment of the Faculty, possess good conduct and character.

The University shall issue Provisional Certificate (PC) to the candidates after having passed all provisional examinations.

15.1. Class Ranking

In calculation of class equivalent for OGPA the following classification shall be adopted.

OGPA	Class
9.00 and above -	Distinction
8.00 to 8.99 -	I Class
7.00 to 7.99 -	II Class
6.50 to 6.99 -	Pass

16. Transitory Regulations

Separate time table of course work under old semester system will be arranged by the HOD for students with attendance deficiency in a course/courses provided such course/courses are not currently offered due to the introduction of the revised syllabi with effect from the academic year 2017-2018.

The candidates under old semester system will, however, complete all the examinations within a period of eight academic years from the year of admission.

17. Removal of Difficulties

If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of these regulations, based on the recommendations of the Dean, the Vice-Chancellor may issue necessary orders, which appear to him to be necessary or expedient for removing the difficulty.

SEMESTER-WISE COURSE DISTRIBUTION**FIRST SEMESTER**

S.No.	Course No.	Title	Credits
01.	HOR 110	Fundamentals of Horticulture	2+1
02.	AGR 111*	Fundamentals of Agricultural Meteorology	1+1
03.	SAC 112*	Principles of Analytical Chemistry	1+1
04.	GBP 113*	Fundamentals of Plant Physiology	2+1
05.	TAM 114* or ENG 114	தமிழ்இலக்கியங்களிற் வேளாற் று மைற்றுஅறிவியற் தமிழ்ப் ப யற் பாற்று (or) Development Education	0+1
06.	ENG 115*	English for Effective Communication	0+1
07.	PED 116*	Physical Education	0+1
08.	PED 117*	Principles and Practices of Yoga	0+1
09.	NSS/NCC118*	National Service Scheme/National Cadet Corps	0+1
10.	HOR 119	Plant Propagation and Nursery Management	1+1
Total			7+10 =17

SECOND SEMESTER

S.No.	Course No.	Title	Credits
01.	HOR 120	Production Technology of Tropical and Arid Zone Fruits	2+1
02.	HOR 121	Growth and Development of Horticultural Crops	1+1
03.	ENT 122*	Fundamentals of Entomology	2+1
04.	AGM 123*	Fundamentals of Microbiology	2+1
05.	SAC 124 *	Fundamentals of Biochemistry	2+1
06.	GPB 125	Botany of Horticultural Crops	1+1
07.	AEC 126*	Principles of Economics	1+1
08.	AHS 127	Livestock and Poultry Management	2+1
09.	COM 128*	Fundamentals of Information Technology	1+1
Total			14+9=23

THIRD SEMESTER

S.No.	Course No.	Title	Credits
01.	HOR 210	Production Technology of Tropical Vegetables	2+1
02.	HOR 211	Production Technology of Plantation Crops, Spices and Condiments	2+1
03.	PAT 212	Principles of Plant Pathology	2+1
04.	SAC 213*	Fundamentals of Soil Science	2+1
05.	GPB 214*	Principles of Genetics and Cytogenetics	2+1
06.	AGR 215	Irrigation and Weed Management	1+1
07.	AEC 216*	Production Economics and Farm Management	1+1
08.	ENT 217	Economic Entomology and Nematology	1+1
09.	AEX 218	Rural Sociology, Educational Psychology and Dimensions of Extension Education	2+1
Total			15+9=24

FOURTH SEMESTER

S.No.	Course No.	Title	Credits
01.	HOR 220	Commercial Floriculture	2+1
02.	HOR 221	Study Tour	0+1
03.	ENT 222	Principles of Pest Management	1+1
04.	AGM 223*	Soil and Applied Microbiology	2+1
05.	PAT 224	Mushroom Culture	0+1
06.	GPB 225*	Principles and Methods of Plant Breeding	2+1
07.	AEC 226*	Agricultural Marketing, Trade and Prices	1+1
08.	STA 227*	Agricultural Statistics	1+1
09.	ENG 228*	Soft Skills of Employability	0+1
10.	AEG 229*	Farm Power, Machinery and Renewable Energy	2+1
Total			11+10=21

FIFTH SEMESTER

S.No.	Course No.	Title	Credits
01	AGR 310*	Climate Change and Disaster Management	1+0
02.	HOR 311	Breeding of Horticultural Crops	2+1
03.	HOR 312	Biotechnology of Horticultural Crops	1+1
04.	HOR 313	Urban and Environmental Horticulture	1+1
05.	AGM 314*	Environmental Science	2+1
06.	SAC 315*	Soil Fertility, Fertilizers and Manures	2+1
07.	AGR 316	Production Technology of Field Crops	2+1
08.	ENT 317	Insects, Mites and Nematode Pests of Horticultural Crops and Their Management	2+1
09.	AEC 318*	Agri Business Management and Entrepreneurship	1+1
10.	AEG 319*	Fundamentals of Soil and Water Conservation Engineering	2+1
Total			16+9=25

SIXTH SEMESTER

S.No.	Course No.	Title	Credits
01.	HOR 320	Sylvi Horticulture	1+1
02.	HOR 321	Production Technology of Temperate and Subtropical Fruits	2+1
03.	HOR 322	Production Technology of Temperate and Subtropical Vegetables	2+1
04.	HOR 323	Ornamental and Landscape Gardening	2+1
05.	PAT 324	Diseases of Fruits, Plantation, Medicinal, Aromatic Crops and their Management	2+1
06.	HOR 325	Protected Cultivation and Precision Horticulture	2+1
07.	AEC 326*	Agricultural Finance, Banking and Cooperation	1+1
08.	AEX 327*	Extension Methodologies and Transfer of Agricultural Technology	1+1
09.	HOR 328	Crop Production - Vegetable Crops	0+1
10.	EXP 329	Experiential Learning-I	0+6
Total			13+15=28

SEVENTH SEMESTER

S.No.	Course No.	Title	Credits
01.	RAWE AEX 410	Rural Awareness Work Experience	0+5
02.	RAWE AGR 411	Field Crop Production	0+2
03.	RAWE HOR 412	Horticultural Crop Production	0+3
04.	RAWE CPT 413	Crop Protection (Entomology and Plant Pathology)	0+4
05.	AEX 414	All India Study Tour	0+1
06.	HIA 415	Horticultural Industrial Attachment	0+6
Total			0+21= 21

EIGHTH SEMESTER

S.No.	Course No.	Title	Credits
01.	HOR 420	Processing and Post Harvest Management of Horticultural Crops	2+1
02.	HOR 421	Organic Horticulture	1+1
03.	HOR 422	Production Technology of Medicinal and Aromatic Crops	1+1
04.	GPB 423	Seed Production -Principles and Technologies in Horticultural Crops	2+1
05.	EXP 424	Experiential Learning - II	0+6
06.	HPW 425	Project Work	0+2
07.	PAT 426	Diseases of Vegetable, Ornamental, Spice Crops and their Management	2+1
Total			8+13=21

* Common courses for B.Sc. (Ag.) and B.Sc. (Hort.)

RAWE – Rural Awareness Work Experience

HIA – Horticultural Industrial Attachment

EXP – Experiential Learning

HPW – Horticultural Project Work.

ABSTRACT**SEMESTER WISE CREDITS**

Semester	No of Courses	Credit hours		
		Theory	Practical	Total
I	10	7	10	17
II	9	14	9	23
III	9	15	9	24
IV	10	11	10	21
V	10	16	9	25
VI	10	13	15	28
VII	3	0	21	21
VIII	7	8	13	21
Total	68	84	96	180

DEPARTMENT WISE COURSE DISTRIBUTION**Horticulture**

S.No.	Semester	CourseNo.	Title	Credits
01.	I	HOR 110	Fundamentals of Horticulture	2+1
02.	I	HOR 119	Plant Propagation and Nursery Management	1+1
03.	II	HOR 120	Production Technology of Tropical and Arid Zone Fruits	2+1
04.	II	HOR 121	Growth and Development of Horticultural Crops	1+1
05.	III	HOR 210	Production Technology of Tropical Vegetables	2+1
06.	III	HOR 211	Production Technology of Plantation Crops, Spices and Condiments	2+1
07.	IV	HOR 221	Study Tour	0+1
08.	IV	HOR 220	Commercial Floriculture	2+1
09.	V	HOR 311	Breeding of Horticultural Crops	2+1
10.	V	HOR 312	Biotechnology of Horticultural Crops	1+1
11.	V	HOR 313	Urban and Environmental Horticulture	1+1
12.	VI	HOR 320	Sylvi Horticulture	1+1
13.	VI	HOR 321	Production Technology of Temperate and Subtropical Fruits	2+1
14.	VI	HOR 322	Production Technology of Temperate and Subtropical Vegetables	2+1
15.	VI	HOR 323	Ornamental and Landscape Gardening	2+1
16.	VI	HOR 325	Protected Cultivation and Precision Horticulture	2+1
17.	VI	HOR 328	Crop Production of vegetable crop	0+1
18.	VII	RAWE HOR 412	Horticulture Crop Production	0+3
19.	VII	HIA 415	Horticultural Industrial Attachment	0+6
20.	VIII	HOR 420	Processing and Post Harvest Management of Horticultural Crops	2+1
21.	VIII	HOR 421	Organic Horticulture	1+1
22.	VIII	HOR 422	Production Technology of Medicinal and Aromatic Crops	1+1
Total				29+29=58

Agronomy

S.No.	Semester	Course No.	Title	Credits
01.	I	AGR 111*	Fundamentals of Agricultural Meteorology	1+1
02.	III	AGR 215	Irrigation and Weed Management	1+1
03.	V	AGR 310*	Climate Change and Disaster Management	1+0
04.	V	AGR 316	Production Technology of Field Crops	2+1
05.	VII	RAWE AGR 411	Field Crop Production	0+2
Total				5+5=10

Genetics and Plant Breeding

S.No.	Semester	Course No.	Title	Credits
01.	I	GBP 113*	Fundamentals of Plant Physiology	2+1
02.	II	GPB125	Botany of Horticultural Crops	1+1
03.	III	GPB 218*	Principles of Genetics and Cytogenetics	2+1
04.	IV	GPB 225	Principles and Methods of Plant Breeding	2+1
05.	VIII	GPB 423	Seed Production- Principles and Technologies in Horticultural Crops	2+1
Total				9+5=14

Soil Science and Agricultural Chemistry

S.No.	Semester	Course No.	Title	Credits
01.	I	SAC 112*	Principles of Analytical Chemistry	1+1
02.	II	SAC 124*	Fundamentals of Biochemistry	2+1
03.	III	SAC 213*	Fundamentals of Soil Science	2+1
04.	V	SAC 315*	Soil Fertility, Fertilizers and Manures	2+1
Total				7+4=11

Agricultural Entomology

S.No.	Semester	Course No.	Title	Credits
01.	II	ENT 122*	Fundamentals of Entomology	2+1
02.	III	ENT 217	Economic Entomology and Nematology	1+1
03.	IV	ENT 222	Principles of Pest Management	1+1
04.	V	ENT 317	Insects, Mites and Nematode Pests of Horticultural Crops and their Management	2+1
05.	VII	RAWE CPT 413	Crop Protection	0+2
Total				6+6=12

Plant Pathology

S.No.	Semester	Course No.	Title	Credits
01.	III	PAT 212	Principles of Plant Pathology	2+1
02.	IV	PAT 224	Mushroom Culture	0+1
03.	VI	PAT 324	Disease of Fruits, Plantation, Medicinal, Aromatic Crops and their Management	2+1
04.	VII	RAWE CPT 413	Crop Protection	0+2
05.	VIII	PAT 426	Disease of Vegetable, Ornamental, SpiceCrops and their Management	2+1
Total				6+6=12

Agricultural Microbiology

S.No.	Semester	Course No.	Title	Credits
01.	II	AGM 123*	Fundamentals of Microbiology	2+1
02.	IV	AGM 223*	Soil and Applied Microbiology	2+1
03.	V	AGM 314*	Environmental Science	2+1
Total				6+3=9

Agricultural Economics

S.No.	Semester	Course No.	Title	Credits
01.	II	AEC 126*	Principles of Economics	1+1
02.	III	AEC 216*	Production Economics and Farm Management	1+1
03.	IV	AEC 226*	Agricultural Marketing, Trade and Prices	1+1
04.	V	AEC 318*	Agri Business Management and Entrepreneurship	1+1
05.	VI	AEC 326*	Agricultural Finance, Banking and Cooperation	1+1
Total				5+5=10

Agricultural Extension

S.No.	Semester	Course No.	Title	Credits
01.	III	AEX 218	Rural Sociology, Educational Psychology and Dimensions of Extension Education	2+1
02.	VI	AEX 327*	Extension Methodologies and Transfer of Agricultural Technology	1+1
03.	VII	RAWE AEX 410	Rural Agricultural Work Experience	0+5
04.	VII	AEX 414	All India Study Tour	0+1
Total				3+8=11

Animal Husbandry

S.No.	Semester	Course No.	Title	Credits
01.	II	AHS 127	Livestock and Poultry Management	2+1
Total				2+1=3

Courses offered by other departments**Computer Science**

S.No.	Semester	Course No.	Title	Credits
01.	II	COM 128*	Fundamentals of Information Technology	1+1
Total				1+1=2

Engineering

S.No.	Semester	Course No.	Title	Credits
01.	IV	AEG 229*	Farm Power, Machinery and Renewable Energy	2+1
02.	V	AEG 319*	Fundamentals of Soil and Water Conservation Engineering	2+1
Total				4+2=6

Statistics

S.No.	Semester	Course No.	Title	Credits
01.	IV	STA 227*	Agricultural Statistics	1+1
Total				1+1=2

Languages

S.No.	Semester	Course No.	Title	Credits
01.	I	TAM 114 (or) ENG 114	தமிழ்இலக்கியங்களிழ்வேளாழ் மைழ்ழ்அறிவியழ் தமிழ்ழ்பயழ் பாழ்ழ் (0+1) (or) Development Education	0+1
02.	I	ENG 115*	English for Effective Communication	0+1
03.	IV	ENG 228	Soft Skills of Employability	0+1
Total				0+3=3

Common Courses

S.No.	Semester	Course No.	Title	Credit
01.	I	PED 116	Physical Education	0+1
02.	I	PED 117	Principles and practices of yoga	0+1
03.	I	NSS/ NCC 118	National Service Scheme / National Cadet Corps	0+1
04.	VI	EXP 329	Experiential Learning - I	0+6
05.	VIII	EXP 424	Experiential Learning - II	0+6
06.	VIII	HPW 425	Project work	0+2
Total				0+17=17

DEPARTMENT WISE CREDIT DISTRIBUTION

S.No.	Department	Credits
01.	Agronomy	10
02.	Genetics and Plant Breeding	14
03.	Soil Science and Agricultural Chemistry	11
04.	Agricultural Entomology	12
05.	Plant Pathology	12
06.	Agricultural Microbiology	09
07.	Agricultural Economics	10
08.	Agricultural Extension	11
09.	Animal Husbandry	03
10.	Horticulture	58
11.	Computer Science	02
12.	Engineering	06
13.	Statistics	02
14.	Languages	03
15.	Common Courses	17
Total		180

SYLLABUS
FIRST SEMESTER

HOR 110 : FUNDAMENTALS OF HORTICULTURE (2+1)

Objectives

To impart the basic knowledge in horticulture and serve as a platform over which advanced technologies of horticulture can be built up.

Theory

Unit-I : Scope and Importance of Horticulture

Scope and importance of horticultural crops – divisions of Horticulture – area and production – export and import – global scenario – classification of horticultural crops – nutritive value – horticultural zones of India and Tamil Nadu – research institutes related with development of horticulture.

Unit-II : Establishment of Orchard and Production Techniques, Factors Influencing Crop Production

Establishment of orchard – principles, planning and layout – different planting systems – Factors limiting Horticultural crop production – manures and manuring – weed management – irrigation methods – influence of soil – physical and chemical properties and climatic factors – light, temperature, photoperiod, relative humidity, rainfall, micro climate, pollution – influence of biotic and abiotic stresses on crop production.

Unit-III : Nursery Management and Cropping System

Nursery techniques – vegetable garden – nutrition garden, kitchen garden and other types of gardens – cropping systems – intercropping, multi – tier cropping – cover cropping – planting methods – mulching – principles of organic farming.

Unit-IV : Growth and Development

Bearing habits – flowering, pollination and fruit set – unfruitfulness – fruit drop – causes and prevention – training and pruning – use of growth regulators – rejuvenation of old orchards.

Unit-V : Protected Cultivation and Post – Harvest Technology

Basics of protected cultivation – green house components – structure for environmental control – post – harvest technology – importance and causes for post – harvest losses – maturity indices – harvesting methods.

Practical

Different features of orchard – planning and layout of orchard – tools and implements – different planting systems – nursery beds – training and pruning of fruit crops – preparation of fertilizer mixtures and field application – use of growth regulators – assessment of bearing habits – weed management – irrigation systems – structures for protected cultivation – judging the maturity indices of horticulture crops – harvesting methods and post – harvest handling.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Scope, importance and nutritive value of horticultural crops.
- 2) Divisions of horticulture.
- 3) Area and production of horticultural crops.

- 4) Export and import of horticulture crops and their products – global scenario.
- 5) Classification of horticulture crops.
- 6) Different climate zones of India and Tamil Nadu in relation to horticulture crops.
- 7) Principles, planning and layout of Orchard.
- 8) Different planting systems.
- 9) Nutrition garden, kitchen garden and other types of garden.
- 10) Soil and climate factors in relation to horticulture crop production.
- 11) Factors limiting horticulture crop production.
- 12) Fertility management in orchards.
- 13) Weed management and methods of weed control.
- 14) Methods of irrigation in relation to horticultural crops.
- 15) Study of cropping systems.
- 16) Study of multi – tier, inter cropping and cover crops – planting methods.
- 17) Mid Semester Examination.
- 18) Mulching – role of mulching – types of mulches for horticultural crop production.
- 19) Principles of organic farming.
- 20) Bearing habits of horticulture crops.
- 21) Study of flowering, pollination and fruit set in horticulture crops.
- 22) Unfruitfulness – causes and prevention in horticulture crops.
- 23) Fruit drop – causes and prevention in horticulture crops.
- 24) Principles and methods of training in horticulture crops.
- 25) Principles and methods of pruning in horticulture crops.
- 26) Methods of rejuvenation of old orchards.
- 27) Role of growth regulators in horticultural crops.
- 28) Principles and practices of protected cultivation.
- 29) Study of different types of media and protected structures for propagation.
- 30) Study of green house components.
- 31) Environmental control for crop production.
- 32) Post – harvest technology – importance and causes for post – harvest losses.
- 33) Maturity indices – climacteric and non climacteric fruits.
- 34) Harvesting methods.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Study of different features of orchard.
- 2) Planning, layout and planting of fruit trees.
- 3) Identification of tools and implements.
- 4) Preparation of nursery beds and sowing vegetable seeds and transplanting of vegetable crops.
- 5) Practicing training of fruit trees.
- 6) Practicing pruning of fruit trees.
- 7) Identification of growth regulators and preparation and application.
- 8) Preparation of fertilizer mixtures and field application.
- 9) Practicing weeding including chemical weed control.

- 10) Layout of different irrigation systems and irrigation methods.
- 11) Study of bearing habits of horticultural crops.
- 12) Study of different structures for protected cultivation.
- 13) Study of different media for protected cultivation.
- 14) Practice in judging the maturity indices of fruits and vegetables.
- 15) Study of harvesting methods.
- 16) Visit to green houses.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Chadha, K.L. 2002. Hand Book of Horticulture, ICAR, New Delhi.
- 2) Charles Adams, Mike Early and Jane Brook. 2014. Principles of Horticulture. Routledge.
- 3) Chattopadhyaya, P.K.2001. A Text Book on Pomology (Fundamental of fruit growing).
- 4) Christopher, E.P. 2009. Introductory Horticulture, Biotech Books, New Delhi.
- 5) Jitendra Singh 2006. Basic Horticulture. Kalyani Publishers, New Dehli.
- 6) Kumar, N. 1997. Introduction to Horticulture, Rajalakshmi Publication, Nagercoil.
- 7) Kushal Kumar Misra and Rajesh Kumar.2014. Fundamentals of Horticulture. Biotech Books.
- 8) Peter, K.V. 2014. Basics of Horticulture. New India Publishing Agency.
- 9) Pradeep Sinha. 2014. Text Book of Horticulture. Sublime Publications.
- 10) Schilletter, J.C. and H.W. Richey. 2005. Text Book of General Horticulture, Biotech Books, New Delhi.
- 11) Singh, N.P. 2005 Basic Concepts of Fruit Science. International Book Distributing Co, Lucknow.
- 12) Vijayakumar, U. and M. Rao. 2008. Horticulture Terms – Defination and terminology. IBD Publishers.

AGR 111 : FUNDAMENTALS OF AGRICULTURAL METEOROLOGY (1+1)

Objectives

To study the problems of plant growth and yield in relation to environmental factors. To understand the role of micro climatology on crop production.

Theory

Unit-I : Introduction to Meteorology

Meteorology – Importance and scope in crop production – List of extreme points with the Co – ordinates of India and Tamil Nadu – Atmosphere – Composition and vertical layers of atmosphere (stratification) – Climate – Weather – Factors affecting climate and weather – Climatic types – Different agricultural seasons of India and Tamil Nadu.

Unit-II : Solar Radiation and Temperature

Solar radiation – solar constant and energy balance – Light intensity, quality, direction and duration – Air and Soil temperature – Diurnal variation – importance

in crop production – Heat unit and its importance in agriculture. Relative Humidity and its importance.

Unit–III : Atmospheric Pressure

Atmospheric pressure – cyclones, anticyclones, tornado, hurricane and storms – swinging of pressure belt – EL Nino and La Nina – definition and causes. Wind and its effect on crop growth.

Unit–IV : Clouds and Precipitation

Clouds – types and their classification. Precipitation – forms – monsoons of India and Tamil Nadu – rainfall variability, drought, flood and their effect – Cloud seeding – Evapotranspiration – transpiration – PET/reference crop ET_0 .

Unit–V : Agro Climatic Zones and Weather Forecasting

Agroclimatic Zones of India and Tamil Nadu – Agroclimatic normals – Basics of weather forecasting –importance, synoptic chart – crop weather calendar – Remote sensing – Impact of climate and weather on crop production – pests and diseases.

Practical

Agromet Observatory – site selection and layout. Acquiring skill in the use of different instruments and recording data on rainfall/precipitation temperature, pressure, humidity, wind direction and velocity, solar radiation, sunshine hours, evaporation, evapotranspiration, Lysimeters – Automatic weather station – Preparation of synoptic charts and crop weather calendars – Analysis of weather data – Mapping of Agro climatic Zones.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Meteorology – Definition, their importance and scope in crop production.
- 2) Extreme points / Co-ordinates of India and Tamil Nadu. Atmosphere – Composition of atmosphere – Vertical layers of atmosphere based on temperature difference / lapse rate.
- 3) Climate and weather – Factors affecting climate and weather. Macroclimate – Mesoclimate – Microclimate – Definition and their importance.
- 4) Solar radiation – solar constant and energy balance – Wave length characteristics and their effect on crop production – Light – effect of intensity, quality, direction and duration on crop production.
- 5) Air temperature – Factors affecting temperature. Diurnal and seasonal variation in air temperature – Isotherm, Heat unit and its use – Heat and cold injuries.
- 6) Role of temperature in crop production. Soil temperature – Importance in crop production. Factors affecting soil temperature, diurnal and seasonal variation in soil temperature.
- 7) Humidity – Types – Dew point temperature – Diurnal variation in Relative humidity and its effect on crop production – Wind and its role on crop production.
- 8) Atmospheric pressure, diurnal and seasonal variation – causes for variation – Isobar – Low, depression, anticyclone, Tornado, hurricane.
- 9) Mid Semester Examination

- 10) Precipitation – Forms of precipitation – Isohyet – Monsoon – Different monsoons of India – Rainfall variability – Drought and flood – Impact on crop production.
- 11) Evaporation – Transpiration, evapotranspiration – Potential evapotranspiration / references crop ET_0 – Definition and their importance in agricultural production.
- 12) Weather forecasting / Warning – Types, importance, Agro Advisory Services, Agromet services for India.
- 13) Agro climatic zones of Tamil Nadu – Agro climatic normals for field crops.
- 14) Synoptic chart.
- 15) Crop weather calendar.
- 16) Remote sensing and its application on crop production.
- 17) Effect of weather and climate on crop production, soil fertility and incidence of pests and diseases.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Site selection and layout for Agromet Observatory – Calculation of local time – Time of observation of different weather elements.
- 2) An introduction to Annamalai University Meteorological Observatory – AWS.
- 3) Measurement of air, soil temperature and grass minimum temperature and study of thermo hygrograph.
- 4) Measurement of solar radiation and sunshine hours.
- 5) Humidity measurements – use of wet and dry bulb, Assmann psychrometer.
- 6) Measurement of wind direction and wind speed.
- 7) Measurement of rainfall – Ordinary and self – recording rain gauges.
- 8) Measurement of Dew – dew gauge.
- 9) Measurement of atmospheric pressure – barograph.
- 10) Measurement of Evaporation – Open pan evaporimeter – application of evaporation datas.
- 11) Study of Automatic weather station.
- 12) Data analysis for rainfall chart and thermo hygrograph chart data.
- 13) Analysis of weather data – Mean, monthly, annual and diurnal variation of weather variables.
- 14) Preparation of crop weather calendars and forecast based agro advisories.
- 15) Preparation of Synoptic charts.
- 16) Mapping of agro climatic Zones of India and Tamil Nadu and its characterization.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination

Reference books

- 1) Ghadekar, S.R. 2008. *Text Book on Agro Meteorology*. Agromet Publishers, Nagpur.
- 2) Lenka, D. 2000. *Climate, Weather and Crops in India*. Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.
- 3) Nanjappa and Ramachandrappa. 2007. *Manual on Practical Agricultural Meteorology*. Agrobios (India), Jodhpur.

- 4) Panda S.C. 2010. *Agro Meteorology and Contingent Crop Planning*. Agrobios (India), Jodhpur.
- 5) Prasad, Rao, G.S.L.H.V. 2005. *Agricultural Meteorology*. Kerala Agricultural University, Press, Thrissur.
- 6) Radhakrishna Murthy, V. 2002. *Basic Principles of Agricultural Meteorology*. BS Publications, Hyderabad.
- 7) Radhakrishna Murthy, V. 2001. *Practical manual on Agricultural Meteorology*, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.

Web Resources

- 1) <http://eslamian.iut.ac.ir/sites/eslamian.iut.ac.ir/files/u125/agrometeorology.pdf>
- 2) http://www.wmo.int/pages/prog/wcp/agm/gamp/documents/WMO_No134_en.pdf
- 3) [https://www.scribd.com/doc/119183030/PRINCIPLES – OF – AGRONOMY – AND – AGROMETEOROLOGY](https://www.scribd.com/doc/119183030/PRINCIPLES-OF-AGRONOMY-AND-AGROMETEOROLOGY)

SAC 112 : PRINCIPLES OF ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY (1 +1)

Objectives

This course aims to familiarize students with the basic principles of Analytical Chemistry and instrumentation techniques. The principles and applications of sampling and separation techniques, titrimetric analysis, UV – visible and spectrophotometry, gravimetric analysis and electrochemical methods are emphasized.

Theory

Unit-I : Analytical Principles

General principles of analytical chemistry – common analytical methods – qualitative and quantitative analysis – accuracy and precision of analytical results – Preparation of laboratory reagents.

Unit-II : Standards and Indicators

Volumetric analysis – preparation of primary and secondary standards – standardization. Theory of indicators and buffers – acidimetry, alkalimetry, oxidimetry, complexometry and thio – cyanometry.

Unit-III : Gravimetric Analysis

Gravimetric analysis – principles of precipitation reactions– solubility product – common ion effect – conditions of precipitation – choice of filters – washing solutions.

Unit-IV : Instrumentation

Instrumental analysis – principles and practices of potentiometry, conductometry, colorimetry, spectrophotometry, absorption and emission spectroscopy and chromatography – choice of analytical methods.

Unit-V : Radiation Chemistry

Radiation chemistry – radioactivity – radiation decay, detection and measurements – radiological safety – stable isotopes – mass spectroscopy – use of radioactive and stable isotopes in agriculture.

Practical

Analytical techniques and concepts – Gravimetry – Volumetry – Acidimetry – Alkalimetry– Permanganimetry – Dichrometry – Iodimetry, Complexometry – Potentiometry – Conductometry – Colorimetry – Spectrophotometry –Turbidimetry – Flame Photometry – Atomic absorption spectrophotometry – Radioactivity.

Theory Lecture schedule

- 1) General principles in analytical chemistry – common analytical methods – quantitative and qualitative analysis –Accuracy and precision of analytical results.
- 2) Preparation of laboratory reagents – digestion and distillation techniques.
- 3) Volumetric analysis – preparation of primary standardsolutions.
- 4) Volumetric analysis – preparation of primary and secondary standard solutions – standardization.
- 5) Theory of indicators and buffers. Preparation of indicator and buffer solutions.
- 6) Theory of acidimetry, alkalimetry, oxidometry, complexometry and thiocyanometry – titration curve.
- 7) Gravimetric analysis – Principles – techniques.
- 8) Precipitation – solubility product – common ion effect – conditions of precipitation.
- 9) Mid Semester Examination.
- 10) Filtration and choice of filters – washing – washing solutionsand washing technique.
- 11) Instrumental methods of analysis – Principles and practices of potentiometry, conductometry, colorimetry and spectrophotometry.
- 12) Principles and practices of absorption and emission spectroscopy – ICPA.
- 13) Principles and practices ofchromatography – Paper chromatography, Gas Chromatography, TLC, HPLC and HPTLC.
- 14) Radiation chemistry – radioactivity.
- 15) Radiation – detection and measurement of radio activity – radiological safety.
- 16) Stable isotopes – Mass spectroscopic measurements and their application in agricultural research.
- 17) Use of radioactive and stable isotopes in analytical applications.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Study of common laboratory glassware and apparatus – General Guidelines in the laboratory – Part-I.
- 2) Volumetric analysis–Preparation of primary, secondary standards andindicators.
- 3) Acidimetry – Standardization of bases.
- 4) Alkalimetry – Standardization of acids.
- 5) Permanganimetry – Standardization of KMnO_4 .
- 6) Dichrometry – Standardization of Ferrous Sulphate.
- 7) Iodimetry – Estimation of Copper.
- 8) Complexometry – Estimation of Calcium and Magnesium.
- 9) Principles of Gravimetry – Sulphate Estimation.

- 10) Potentiometry and Conductometry – Determination of Potentiometric and Conductometric titration.
- 11) Spectrophotometry – Determination of phosphorus.
- 12) Turbidimetry – Estimation of Sulphur.
- 13) Flame Photometry – Estimation of Potassium.
- 14) Absorption spectrophotometry – Estimation of Fe / Zn / Mn / Cu.
- 15) Identification of sub atomic particles, calculation of Half life and Activity Constant.
- 16) Identification of types of radioactive decay.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Gary.O.Christian. 2007. Analytical Chemistry, Wiley Publication.
- 2) Gopalan, R., K.Rengarajan, P.S. Subramanian. Elements of Analytical Chemistry, Sultan Chand & Sons Publisher.
- 3) Gurdeep R. Chatwal. 2015. Analytical Chemistry, Himalaya Publishing House.
- 4) Khopkar, S.M. 2009. Basic concepts of Analytical Chemistry, New Age International Pvt. Ltd.
- 5) Kirupadanam.G.L.D. Vijaya Prasad, O.Varaprasad. 2001. Analytical Chemistry, University Press.
- 6) Sharma B.K. 2012. Instrumental methods of chemical analysis, Goel Publishing House Meerut, 27th edition.
- 7) Verma, R.M. 2007. Analytical Chemistry, Theory and Practical, CBS Publisher.

Web Resources

- 1) http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Analytical_chemistry.
- 2) <http://www.scribd.com/doc/30296831/Instant-Notes-in-Analytical-Chemistry>

GPB 113 : FUNDAMENTALS OF PLANT PHYSIOLOGY (2+1)

Objectives

To impart basic knowledge on various functions and processes related to crop production, mineral nutrition, plant growth regulators and environmental stresses.

Theory

Unit-I : Plant Water Relations

Importance of Crop Physiology in Agriculture – cell organelle – plasma membrane, chloroplast, mitochondria, peroxisome and vacuole – Structure and role of water – water potential and its components – diffusion – osmosis – imbibition – plasmolysis – Field Capacity and Permanent Wilting Point – Mechanisms of water absorption – Pathways of water movement – Apoplast and symplast – Translocation of water – ascent of sap – mechanisms – Transpiration – significance – structure of stomatal pore – mechanisms of stomatal opening and closing – guttation – antitranspirants.

Unit-II : Plant Mineral Nutrition

Criteria of essentiality – classification of nutrients – macro, micro, mobile, beneficial elements and immobile – mechanism of nutrient uptake – Physiological functions, deficiencies and disorders of macro and micro nutrients – Hidden hunger

– Foliar nutrition – root feeding and fertigation – sand culture, hydroponics and aeroponics.

Unit–III: Photosynthesis and Respiration

Light reaction – Photosystems – red drop and Emerson enhancement effect – Photolysis of water and photophosphorylation – Photosynthetic pathways – C₃ and C₄, CAM – difference between three pathways – Factors affecting photosynthesis – Photorespiration – pathway and its significance – Phloem transport – Munch hypothesis – Phloem loading and unloading – Source and sink strength and their manipulations – Glycolysis – TCA cycle – Oxidative phosphorylation – difference between photo and oxidative phosphorylation – energy budgeting – respiratory quotient.

Unit–IV: Growth and Development

Growth – phases of growth – Factors affecting growth – Hormones – classifications – Biosynthetic pathway and role of auxins – Biosynthetic pathway and role of gibberellins and cytokinins – Biosynthetic pathway and role of ethylene and ABA – Novel and new generation PGR's – Brassinosteroids and salicylic acid – Growth retardants – Commercial uses of PGR's – Photoperiodism – short, long and day neutral plants – Chailakhyan's theory of flowering – Forms of phytochrome – Pr and Pfr – regulation of flowering – Vernalisation – Theories of vernalisation – Seed germination – physiological and biochemical changes – seed dormancy and breaking methods – Senescence and abscission – physiological and biochemical changes – Physiology of fruit ripening – climacteric and non – climacteric fruits – factors affecting ripening – Manipulations

Unit–V : Stress Physiology

Classification of stresses – Physiological changes and adaptations to drought, flooding, high and low temperature, salinity and UV radiation – compatible osmolytes – membrane properties – compartmentalization – stress alleviation – Global warming – green house gases – physiological effects on crops – Carbon Sequestration.

PRACTICAL

Preparation of different types of solutions – Measurement of plant water potential by different methods – Estimation of photosynthetic pigments – Chlorophylls and Carotenoids – Determination of stomatal index and stomatal frequency – Measurement of leaf area by different methods – Physiological and Nutritional disorders in crop plants – Estimation of chlorophyll Stability Index – Estimation of Relative Water Content – Determination of photosynthetic efficiency in crop plants – soluble protein – Estimation of Nitrate Reductase activity – Growth Analysis – Bioassay of Cytokinin and GA – Estimation of proline – Demonstration of Practical applications of PGRs. Field visit for foliar diagnosis.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Importance of Crop Physiology in Agriculture – Structure of plasma membrane, chloroplast, mitochondria, peroxisome and vacuole.
- 2) Structure and role of water – water potential and its components – Diffusion – Osmosis – imbibition – Plasmolysis – Field Capacity and Permanent Wilting Point.
- 3) Mechanisms of water absorption – Pathways of water movement – Apoplast and symplast.
- 4) Translocation of water – ascent of sap – mechanisms of xylem transport.
- 5) Transpiration – significance – structure of stomata – mechanisms of stomatal opening and closing – guttation – antitranspirants.
- 6) Mineral nutrition – criteria of essentiality – classification of nutrients – macro, micro, mobile and immobile – mechanism of nutrient uptake.
- 7) Physiological functions and disorders of macro nutrients – Hidden hunger.
- 8) Physiological functions and disorders of micro nutrients.
- 9) Foliar nutrition – root feeding and fertigation – sand culture, hydroponics and aeroponics.
- 10) Light reaction – photolysis of water and photophosphorylation.
- 11) Photosynthetic pathways – C₃ and C₄ cycles.
- 12) CAM pathway – difference between three pathways – Factors affecting photosynthesis.
- 13) Photorespiration – pathway and its significance.
- 14) Phloem transport – Munch hypothesis – Phloem loading and unloading – Source and sink strength and their manipulations.
- 15) Glycolysis – TCA cycle.
- 16) Oxidative phosphorylation – difference between photo and oxidative phosphorylation – energy budgeting – respiratory quotient.
- 17) Mid Semester Examination.
- 18) Growth – phases of growth – factors affecting growth – Hormones – classifications.
- 19) Biosynthetic pathway and role of auxins.
- 20) Biosynthetic pathway and role of gibberellins and cytokinin.
- 21) Biosynthetic pathway and role of ethylene and ABA.
- 22) Novel growth regulators – Brassinosteroids and salicylic acid – New Generation PGR's.
- 23) Growth retardants and inhibitors – commercial uses of PGR's.
- 24) Photoperiodism – short, long and day neutral plants – Chailakhyan's theory of flowering.
- 25) Forms of phytochrome – Pr and Pfr – regulation of flowering.
- 26) Vernalisation – theories of vernalisation – Lysenko and Chailakhyan's theories.
- 27) Seed germination – physiological and biochemical changes – seed dormancy and breaking methods.
- 28) Senescence and abscission – physiological and biochemical changes.
- 29) Physiology of fruit ripening – climacteric and non climacteric fruits – factors affecting ripening and manipulations.

- 30) Drought – physiological changes – adaptation – compatible osmolytes – alleviation.
- 31) High and low temperature stress – physiological changes – membrane properties – adaptation.
- 32) Salt stress – physiological changes – adaptation – compartmentalization – alleviation.
- 33) Flooding and UV radiation stresses – physiological changes – adaptation.
- 34) Global warming – green house gases – – physiological effects on crop productivity – Carbon Sequestration.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Preparation of different types of solutions.
- 2) Measurement of plant water potential by different methods.
- 3) Estimation of photosynthetic pigments – chlorophylls and Carotenoids.
- 4) Determination of stomatal index and stomatal frequency.
- 5) Measurement of leaf area by different methods.
- 6) Physiological and Nutritional disorders in crop plants.
- 7) Estimation of chlorophyll Stability Index.
- 8) Estimation of Relative Water Content.
- 9) Determination of photosynthetic efficiency in crop plants – soluble protein.
- 10) Estimation of Nitrate Reductase activity.
- 11) Growth Analysis – LAI, LAD, SLA, SLW, LAR, NAR, RGR, CGR and HI.
- 12) Bioassay of Cytokinin.
- 13) Bioassay of GA.
- 14) Estimation of proline.
- 15) Demonstration of Practical applications of PGRs.
- 16) Field visit for foliar diagnosis.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Boominathan, P., R. Sivakumar, A. Senthil, and D. Vijayalakshmi. 2014. Introduction to Plant Physiology, A.E. Publications. Coimbatore.
- 2) Jain, V.K. 2007. Fundamentals of plant physiology, S.Chand and Company Ltd., New Delhi.
- 3) Taiz. L. and Zeiger. E., 2010 (Fifth edition). Plant Physiology. Publishers: Sinauer Associates, Inc., Massachusetts, USA.

Web Resources

- 1) <http://www.plantphys.org>
- 2) [http://www. Biologie. Uni – hamburg. de/b – online](http://www.Biologie.Uni-hamburg.de/b-online)
- 3) <http://4e.plantphys.net>
- 4) www.plantphysiol.org

TAM114 : jkpH; ,yf;fpa';fspy; ntshz;ika[k; mwptpay; jkpH;g;
gad;ghLk; (0 + 1)

bjhy;fhg;gpak; fhl;Lk; Kjw;bghUs;/ fUg;bghUs; – r';f ,yf;fpaj;jpy;
ntshz; bjhHpy; El;g';fs; – gjpbdz; fPH;f;fzf;F E}y;fspy; ntshz;ik mwptpay; –
gs;S ,yf;fpa';fs;/ VbuGgJ/ ,yf;fpaj;jpy; ntshz; bghwpapay; – njhl;ltpay; –
tdtpay; kidapay; – NHypay; ntshz;ikg; gHbkhHpfs; – ,yf;fpak; fhl;Lk;
thH;tpay; bewpKiwfs; – ,f;fhy ,yf;fpa';fspy; ntshz;ikr; rpe;jidfs; – gpiHapd;wp
vGJk; Kiwfs; – ,yf;fpaj;jpy; bkd;jpwd;fs; – mwptpay; jkpH; tsh;r;rp epiyfs;
fiyr;brhy;yhf;fk; – bkhHp bgah;g;ghsh; – Ml;rpj; jkpH; – cHth;fSf;fhd
mwptpg;g[fis btspapLjy; – fl;Liur; RUf;fk; vGJjy; – fzpdp cyfpy; jkpH;.

bra;Kiwg; gapw;rpfs;

1. bjhy;fhg;gpak; fhl;Lk; Kjw;bghUs;/ fUg;bghUs; tHp ntshz; kug[fis
mwpjy;
2. r';f ,yf;fpaj;jpy; ntshz; bjhHpy; El;g';fs; – (vl;Lj;bjhif/ gj;Jg;ghl;L).
3. gjpbdz; fPH;f;fzf;F E}y;fspy; ntshz;ik mwptpay;.
4. gs;S ,yf;fpa';fs;/ VbuGgJ – cHth; thH;tpay; bewpKiwfSk; ntshz;ikj;
bjhHpy; El;g';fSk;.
5. ,yf;fpaj;jpy; ntshz; bghwpapay; – njhl;ltpay; – tdtpay; – kidapay; –
NHypay;.
6. ntshz;ikg; gHbkhHpfs; – cHt[tpj mwptpay; – ehw;W eLjy; – vU ,Ljy; –
ePh;g;ghrdk; – fis nkyhz;ik – gaph;ghJfhg;g[– mWtil – cHth; rKjhak;.
7. ,yf;fpak; fhl;Lk; thH;tpay; bewpKiwfs;.
8. ,f;fhy ,yf;fpa';fspy; ntshz;ikr; rpe;jidfs; – ghujp/ ghujpjhrd; gilg;g[fs; –
g[Jf;ftpij – rpWfij – g[jpdk;.
9. ,ilepiyg; gUtj;njh;t[
10. gpiHapd;wp vGJk; Kiwfs; – vGj;Jg; gpiHfs; – brhw;gpiHfs; – brhw;
gphpg;g[g;gpiH – thf;fpag;gpiH – bka;g;g[j; jpUj;jk;.
11. ,yf;fpaj;jpy; bkd;jpwd;fs; – jiyikg;gz;g[– fhy nkyhz;ik.
12. MSikg;gz;g[nkk;ghL – kdpj cwt[j;wpwd;fs; tsh;j;jy;.
13. mwptpay; jkpH; tsh;r;rp epiyfs;/ ntshz; E}y;fs;/ ntshz; ,jH;fs;.
14. fiyr;brhy;yhf;fk; – ntshz; fiyr; brhw;fis cUthf;Fk; Kiw – jug;gLj;Jjy; –
,yf;fpa ntshz; fiyr;brhw;fs;/ tl;lhu ntshz;ik tHf;Fr; brhw;fs; –
mfuhjpapay;.
15. bkhHp bgah;g;g[– Kf;fpa tpjpf; – goepiyfs; – bkhHp bgah;ghshpd;
,d;wpaikahg; gz;g[fs; – ntshz; bra;jpfis bkhHp bgah;j;jy;.
16. Ml;rpj; jkpH; – murhizfs; mYtyf; foj';fs; – cHth;fSf;fhd mwptpg;g[f;fis
btspapLjy; – fl;Liur; RUf;fk; vGJjy;.
17. fzpdp cyfpy; jkpH; – xU';F FwpaPL gapw;Wtpj;jy; – tiyg; g{f;fs; –
tpf;fpgPoah – ntshz; bra;jpfisg; gjpntw;wk; bra;jy; – ntshz; bra;jpfis
,izajs tHp mwpjy;.

nkw;ghh;it E}y;fs;

1. fe;jrhkp.,y.br.,ntshz;ika[k; gz;ghLk;/ jkpH;ehL ntshz;ikg; gy;fiyf;fHfk;/ nfhak;g[j;J}h;/ 1974.
2. fe;jrhkp. ,y.br.,yf;fpaj;jpy; ntshz;ik/ jkpH;ehL ntshz;ikg;gy;fiyf;fHfk;/ nfhak;g[j;J}h; 1981.
3. fe;jrhkp. ,y.br., ntshz;ik gHbkhHpfs;/ fiyr;bry;tk; gjpg;gfk;/ nfhak;g[j;J}h; 1983.
4. FHe;jrhkp. th.br., mwptpay; jkpH;/ ghujp gjpg;gfk;/ brd;id.
5. kPdh;rp Re;juk;. kh. kw;Wk; V.,y.tprayl;Rkp, jfty; bjhlh;gpy; jkpH; bkhHpg;gad;ghL/ nf.Mh;.v.Mg;brl; gphpz;lh;/ nfhit – 2002.
6. kzpnkfiy.k.jkpH; bkhHpj; jl;jpy; ntshz; mwptpaypd; RtLfs;/ njtp gjpg;gfk;/ jpUr;rpuhg;gs;sp/ 2002.
7. ,yf;fpaKk; ntshz;ika[k;/ midj;jpe;jpa mwptpay; jkpH;f; fHfk;/ j";rht{h;./ 2006.
8. jkpHhpd; kug[r;bry;t';fs;/ cyfj; jkpHuha;r;rp epWtdk;/ brd;id.
9. re;jpunrfud;/ ,uh/ bkhHpg;ghlk; – gilg;ghf;fj;jpwd; tsh;j;jy;.
10. ntshz;fiyr;brhy; ngufuhjp/ jkpH; ehL ntshz;ikg; gy;fiyf;fHfk;/ nfhak;g[j;J}h;/ 2008.
11. ghnte;jd;/ ,uh/ jkpHpy; mwptpay; ,jH;fs;/ rhKnty;/@gp#; fpwpd; gjpg;gfk;/ nfhak;g[j;J}h;.
12. lhf;lh; ,uhjh bry;yg;gd;/ fiyr;brhy;yhf;fk;/ jkpH;g; gy;fiyf;fHfk;/ j";rht{h;.

ENG114 : DEVELOPMENT EDUCATION (0+1)
(ALTERNATE COURSES FOR NON – TAMIL STUDENTS)

Objectives

- Basic principles of learning
- Taxonomy of educational
- Career development and entrepreneurship
- Communication skills

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Basic principles of learning. Binary terms viz – growth and development, education – for – life and life – long education, motivation and morale.
- 2) Occupation and profession, training and education, lateral thinking and convergent thinking, teaching and learning – discussion.
- 3) Bloom's classification of educational objectives – Cognitive, Affective, Psychomotor domain(s).
- 4) Career development – opportunity for graduates of agriculture and allied sciences – discussion.
- 5) Success story of a farmer / entrepreneur – factors involved – role – play.
- 6) Brainstorming – Demonstration.

- 7) Simulation – Educational Simulation – Interactive Teaching – Business Simulation – Company’s annual report for analysis.
- 8) Interpersonal communication – Transactional communication – ice breaker.
- 9) Mid Semester Examination.
- 10) The conduct of a symposium.
- 11) Conferencing – the concept and presentation of a paper.
- 12) Scientific Article Writing and Editing.
- 13) Popular Article Writing, Editing and Blogging.
- 14) Project proposal.
- 15) Project Report – writing.
- 16) Entrepreneur – intrapreneur – Managing an intrapreneur – motivation and entrepreneurship development – planning, monitoring and evaluation.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Sudarsanam.R 1985. “Development Education” Chapter 1, 2.
- 2) Bloom, B.S. Hastings J.T. and Maduas J.F. 1971. Handbook on Formative and Summative Evaluation of Student Learning Mc Graw Hill Pub, New York.
- 3) Day, A. Robert 1993. “How to Write and Publish a Scientific Paper” CUP.
- 4) Hariharan.S. 1995. “Brainstorming and Interactive Learning” Research Quarterly, ADU, Coimbatore.
- 5) Krishna Mohan and Meera Banerji, 1990. “Developing Communication Skills”, Macmillan Pub. Co., Ch.6,9,10,13 and 15.
- 6) Mathew M. Monipally. 1997. “The craft of Business Letter Writing”. Tata McGraw Hill Pup., Ch. 10 and Appendix – I.
- 7) Seely John, 1988. “Communicating in Everyday Life”. The Oxford Guide to Writing and Speaking, OUP. P.1 – 79.
- 8) Sudarsanam, R. 1985. “Development Education” Chapter 1, 2.
- 9) Taneja. R.P. 1991. Dictionary of Education, Anmol Pub., New Delhi, India.
- 10) Wallace, L. Michael 1998. “Study Skills in English” CUP Unit.4.

ENG 115 : ENGLISH FOR EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION (0+1)

Objectives

- To make the students competent in Listening – Receptive skill, Speaking – Productive skill, Reading – Receptive skill and Writing – Productive skill

Unit-I : Listening

Introduction – Listening vs Hearing – Basic listening modes – Types of listening – Intensive and Extensive Listening – Process of Listening – Methods of enhancing listening – Barriers of listening.

Unit-II : Speaking

Introduction to English Phonology – English Phonemes – Stress and Intonation – Influence of Language 1 on Language 2 – Oral Discourse skills – Principles of speech preparation – Presentation skills – Techniques of speaking.

Unit-III : Reading

Introduction to Reading – Types of reading – Skimming and Scanning – Idea reading (Reading for information) – Exploratory reading – Study reading (Text reading) – Critical reading – Analytical reading – Note – making – Précis Writing.

Unit–IV : Writing

Word formation (prefix , suffix and word coining) – Word expansion (root word and etymology) – Compound words – Single word substitutes – Abbreviations and acronyms – Sentence agreement – Sentence completion – Sentence correction – Writing definitions – Coherence and cohesion in writing – Mind mapping in writing – Paragraph writing techniques – Thesis sentence writing – Inferential sentence writing – Logical arrangement of sentences – Letter Writing – Text conversion – Interpreting charts , graphs, diagrams into text – Poster making – Essay writing (types of essays).

Unit-V

Integrated skills – Group Discussion – Presentation (Seminar) – Forum discussion – Brain Storming – Debate – Writing Fan – mail – e-mail.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Introduction – Listening Vs. Hearing – listening modes – Types of listening – Intensive and Extensive Listening.
- 2) Process of Listening – methods of enhancing listening.
- 3) Barriers of listening – Note – taking.
- 4) English Phonology – Influence of Language 1 on Language 2.
- 5) English Stress and Intonation.
- 6) Principles of speech preparation.
- 7) Presentation skills.
- 8) Techniques of speaking.
- 9) Mid Semester Examination.
- 10) Introduction to reading – Types – Scanning and Skimming – Idea reading (Reading for information) – Exploratory reading – Study reading (Text reading) – Critical reading – Analytical reading – Note – making – précis writing.
- 11) Word formation(prefix , suffix and word coining) – Word expansion (root word and etymology) – Compound words – Single word substitute – Abbreviations and Acronyms.
- 12) Sentence agreement – Sentence completion – Sentence correction – Writing definitions.
- 13) Writing Practice – Mind mapping – sentence writing – Logical arrangement of sentences.
- 14) Paragraph writing – techniques – Thesis sentence writing – Inferential sentence writing – coherence and cohesion in writing.
- 15) Letter Writing – Types of letters.
- 16) Text conversion – Interpreting charts, graphs diagrams into text – Poster making – Essay writing (types of essays).
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Bernhardt, E.B., Reading Development in a Second Language, 1991, Norwood, N.J., Ablex Publishing Goodale, Malcolm, Professional Presentations, 2005, Cambridge University Gerald, J. Alred et. al, The Professional Writer,1992, New York: St. Martin's Press.
- 2) Hariharan, S.2003, Authentic English for Agriculture and Allied Sciences, Hyderabad, Orient Longman.
- 3) Helgesen, 1997, Mark *et al.*, Active listening, Cambridge University.
- 4) Jones Daniel, English Pronouncing Dictionary, Cambridge University Press.
- 5) Lynch, 2006, Tony and Kenneth Anderson, Study Speaking, Cambridge University.
- 6) Martin Cutts, 2004, Oxford Guide to Plain English, Oxford University Press.
- 7) Peregoy, S.F. and Boyle, O.F. 1997, Reading, Writing and Learning in ESL, New York. Longman.
- 8) Robert, A. Day, 2001,How to Publish a Scientific Article, Oxford University.

- 9) Sahaneyya Wandy, 2005, et.al. IELTS, Preparation and Practice, Oxford University.
- 10) Sundararajan, N., 2005, "Attentive Listening: How it matters" University News, March 19 – 25.
- 11) Sweeney, Simon, 2003, English for Business Communication, Cambridge University.
- 12) Swan, M. and Smith, B. 1987, Learner English, Cambridge.
- 13) Team of authors – Read Better, Write Better 2005, Readers Digest.
- 14) Team of authors – Cambridge BEC Vantage, 2005, Cambridge University.
- 15) Team of authors – Cambridge IELTS Books 1 to 5, 2006, Cambridge University.
- 16) Team of authors – Objective IELTS, 2006, Intermediate and Advanced, Cambridge University.
- 17) Team of authors – TOEFL ibt – 2007 – Barron.

Web Resources

www.esl – – lab.com	www.webenglishteacher.com
www.eflweb.com	www.softskills.com
www.teachingenglish.org.uk	www.reportingskills.com
www.essays.com	www.writing – skills.com
www.onestopenglish.com	www.negotiation.com
www.tealit.com	www.businessballs.com
www.eltweb.com	www.study – habits.com
www.angelfire.com	www.timethoughts.com
www.primesl.com	www.appliesl.com
www.learnbusinessEnglish.com	www.teachersdesk.com
www.bogglesworld.com	www.flexiblelearning.net.an

PED 116 : PHYSICAL EDUCATION(0+1)

Objectives

Exercises for strength, agility, co-ordination, flexibility, co-operation, vitalcapacity endurance, speed and for various systems of our body and team spirit.

Exercise for Good Posture – Conditioning and calisthenicsfor various Athletic activities *i.e* (a) Before start – Arm stretch, hand stretch and cat stretch (b) Loosening up jogging, bending and twisting (c) Standing – Lateral Arc, triangleand hands to feet pose(d) Sitting – camel kneel, spinal twist and supine knee bend (e) Relaxation – The corpse pose, quick and deep relaxation. Basic gymnastic exercises – participation of athletic events – running, throwing and jumping events.

Skill development in anyone of the following games

Warming up, suitable exercise, lead up games, advance skill for allthe games.

Basket Ball: Dribbling, pass, two or three men pass, pivot, lay up shot, shooting, pass break, hook pass, screening, positional play, defence and offence tactics.

Volley Ball: Fingering, under arm pass, over head pass, setting, spiking, back pass, jump pass, stunts, elementartydive, flayingdive, roll, blacking and various types of services.

Ball Badminton: Grip, service, foot work, fore hand stroke, back hand stroke, lob, smash, volley, wall practice, spin service and defence tactics.

Foot ball: Dribbling, passing, dodging, kicking, heading, screening, chest pass, throwing, dragging, goal kick, defence and offence tactics.

Hockey: Grip, bully, dribbling, hitting, drive, push strokes, scoop, flick, stopping, various types of passes, dodging, defence and offence tactics.

Kho – Kho: Quadra ped, bi – ped, how to given kho, taking a direction, recede, parallel toe method, bullet tow method, distal method, foot out, dive, ring game, chains and persue and defence skills.

Chess: Moves, move of king, move of pawns, move of rooks, move of bishops, move of queen, move of knights, en passant, castling, check and notation.

Kabaddi: Raid, touch, cant, catch, struggle, various types of defence and offence tactics.

Cricket: Grip, bowling, spin, leg spin, off spin, medium, batting, dive, sweep, mode of delivery, fielding, rolling etc.

Tennis: Grip, forehand drive, back hand drive, stroke, backhand ground stroke, service, volley, smash, wall practice, foot work, defence and offence tactics.

Table Tennis: Grip, tossing and serving, spin serve, rally, smash, flick, defence and offence tactics.

Shuttle Badminton: Grip, foot work, service, setting, smash, volley, forehand and back hand stroke, back hand serve and defence.

Gymnastics: Balanced walk, execution, floor exercise, tumbling/acrobatics, grip, release, swinging, parallel bar exercise, horizontal bar exercise, flic – flac – walk and pyramids.

Athletics

- 1) Sprint: Medium start, long start, bunch start, set, pick up, finish, upsweep, downsweep, placement, receiving and exchanging.
- 2) Jumps: Western roll, belly roll, eastern cut off, fass ferry flop, approach, take off, straddle, hitch – kick, handging, clearance, landing, strides etc.
- 3) Throws: Grip, momentum, pre shift, sub phase, the wind up, foot work, entry to the turn, shift, angle of release, follow throw, delivery, front cross step, rear cross step, hop step, fuck method pary obraine, discoput, rotation, carry and glide.
- 4) Hurdles: Finding lead leg, use of lead leg and trial leg, flight, clearing, finish.
- 5) Lead up games, advance skills and game for any one of the above games.

PED 117 : PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES OF YOGA (0 + 1)

Objectives

To inculcate the basics of yoga for the rejuvenation of body, mind and intellect.

Principles (20 hrs)

Unit–I : Introduction to Yoga

The origins of yoga – Definitions – concepts – Aims and objectives of yoga – Five principles of yoga – yoga Diet – Classification of Diet.

Unit–II : Streams of Yoga

Karma yoga – Bhakti yoga – Jnana yoga – Raja yoga (Astanga yoga).

Unit-III : Hatha Yoga Techniques

Introduction – meaning – Definition – Techniques – Asana – Pranayama – Mudra – Bandha and Shat Kriya.

Unit-IV : Scientific Effects

Physiological, Psychological, Biochemical effects on various systems of human body: Asana – Pranayama – Mudra – Bandha and Shat Kriya.

Unit-V : Meditation and Relaxation Techniques

Meditation: Introduction – Meaning – Definition – Techniques –Obstacles – Benefits ; Relaxation techniques: IRT – QRT – DRT – Psychic sleep.

Practical Schedule (40 hrs)

- 1) Prayer – Starting and closing.
- 2) Breathing practices for awareness: Hands in and out breathing, – Hand stretch breathing – Ankle breathing.
- 3) Preparatory practices: Loosening practices – Forward and backward bending – Lateral bending – Alternate toe touching – spinal twisting; Jogging – Forward – Backward and Sideward.
- 4) Suryanamaskar – Start with prayer/mantra – 12 poses.
- 5) Asana: Standing – Periyaasana, Padhastasana, Trikonasana; Siting – Vajrasana, Paschimotasana, Ushtrasana, Vakrasana; Prone – Makrasana; Bhujangasana, Shalabasana, Dhanurasana; Supine – Uttanapadasana, Sarvangasana, Matyasana, Halasana, Chakrasana, Savasana.
- 6) Pranayama – Kapalabathi, Sectional Breathing, Nadi Shuddhi, Sitkari, Sadanta, Nada – Anu – Sandana.
- 7) Mudra – Chin mudra, Chinmaya mudra, Adhi mudra, Brahma mudra, Namaskara mudra, Maha mudra, Vishnu mudra/Nasiga mudra, Yoga mudra
- 8) Bandha – Jalandra Bandha, Uddiyana Bandha, Moola Bandha.
- 9) Kriya – Kapala pathi, Trataka – Jothi trataka, Jatru trataka;Neti – Jala neti, Sutra neti; Dhouti –Vamana dhouti.
- 10) Dhayana practice – Meditation.
- 11) Relaxation –Instant relaxation technique (IRT); Quick relaxation technique (QRT); Deep relaxation technique (DRT).
- 12) Practical record preparation.

Reference Books

- 1) Rajayoga – Swamy Vivekananda, Ramakrishnan Ashrama Publication, 1998.
- 2) Shivananda Saraswati, Yoga Therapy, Bihar School of yoga, Munger, 1998.
- 3) Swami Satyananda Saraswati, Asana, Pranayama, Mudra and Bandha, Bihar School of Yoga, Munger, 2002.
- 4) Swami Vishnu Devananda, Mantra and Meditation, International Sivananada Yoga centre, 2002.
- 5) Hatha yoga Pradipika, Swami Satyananda Saraswati, Bihar School of Yoga, Munger, 2004.

NSS/NCC 118 : NATIONAL SERVICE SCHEME/NATIONAL CADET CORPS

National Service Scheme (NSS)

Orientation – NSS origin – motto – symbol – NSS administration at different levels – programme planning – Rural Projects – Urban projects – Government schemes – Career guidance – Self help groups – Environment protection – Use of natural energy – Conventional energy resources – Soil and Water conservation – Community health programmes – Women and child welfare – Education for all – National days – Commemorative days – NSS thematic programmes – literacy and computer awareness campaigns.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Orientation of NSS volunteers and programme coordinator and Programme officers.
- 2) Origin of NSS in India and its development
- 3) NSS motto, symbol and NSS awards
- 4) Organizational set up of NSS at Central, State University and college levels.
- 5) Programme planning – Theme of the year – planning implementation at PC, PO and NSS volunteer level.
- 6) Visit to selected village – gathering basic data on socio economic status.
- 7) Participatory rural appraisal – studying the needs of the target group.
- 8) Visit of urban slum and gathering data on socio economic status.
- 9) Self involvement and methods of creating rapport with the target group.
- 10) Awareness campaign on welfare schemes of the central and state government.
- 11) Formation career guidance group with NSS volunteers and students welfare unit
- 12) Cycle rally on environmental protection.
- 13) Campus development activities – clean environment campaign, formation of plastic free zones.
- 14) –17) Campus development, tree planting maintenance and greening the campus cleaning.

National Cadet Corps (NCC)

General – Military History – Introduction to NCC – Aims of NCC – Principles of NCC, NCC organization, Duties of good citizen – system of NCC training – Foot drill – Arms drill – Guard of Honour – Ceremonial Drill – Weapon training – First aid – Rifle and Light machine gun – Map reading – Civil defence – Leadership.

Practical Schedule

- 1) NCC song – Aims and Motto of NCC – Motivation of cadets.
- 2) History of NCC and organization of NCC.
- 3) Food drill – General and word of Command.
- 4) Human Resource Development – Motivation – Duties of Good citizen.
- 5) National Integration – Indian History and Culture.
- 6) Health and Hygiene – Structure and Function of a human body, hygiene and Sanitation.

- 7) Social Service – weaker sections of our society and their needs.
- 8) Self Defence – Theory and practice, prevention of untoward incidence.
- 9) Map reading – introduction to map, and lay out of map.
- 10) Disaster Management Civil defence organization and its duties.
- 11) Communication – Different types – media.
- 12) Signals – introduction to radio, telephony procedures.
- 13) Field Engineering – principles and applications, camouflage and concealment.
- 14) Adventure training introduction, different types.
- 15) FirstAid – methods and practices.
- 16) Environment and Ecology – conservation.
- 17) Besides the above schedule, NCC cadets will be involved during important occasions during convocation, Independence day, Republic day, etc.

HOR 119: PLANT PROPAGATION AND NURSERY MANAGEMENT (1+1)

Objectives

Plant propagation is one of the fundamental agricultural operations which involves multiplication and perpetuation of seeds and planting material to achieve uniform stand of crops with high yield potential. This course deals with different methods of plant propagation and strategies for nursery management of various fruit crops. Knowledge of tools and implements is essential to carry out all scientific horticultural operations and also nursery management practices.

Theory

Unit-I : Methods of Propagation

Scope and importance – propagation – overview – methods of sexual and asexual propagation – advantages and disadvantages of sexual and vegetative propagation.

Unit-II : Principles and Methods of Seed Propagation

Seed propagation – seed dormancy – internal and external factors – nursery techniques – protrait culture – apomixis – monoembryony, polyembryony – principles – utilization.

Unit-III : Propagation Structures

Propagation structures – mist chamber – cold frames – hot beds – humidifiers – green houses – glass houses – tools and implements – use of growth regulators in seed and vegetative propagation – physiological and anatomical basis of vegetative propagation.

Unit-IV : Asexual Propagation Techniques

Methods and techniques of cuttings, layering, grafting and budding – factors influencing rooting of cuttings, layering, budding, grafting – stock scion relationship – root stock influences – Propagation through specialized organs — tuber, bulb, corm, bulbils, rhizome, runner, offshoot, crown, slips and sucker.

Unit-V : Micro Propagation

Micro propagation – culture media – culture conditions – meristem culture – callus culture – micro grafting – hardening of plants in nurseries – clonal orchards – nursery registration act.

Practical

Nursery bed preparation – seed treatments – seed sowing – tools implements – Potting medium – containers for propagation of nursery plants – potting – repotting – liquid manures – propagation structures – mist chamber, coldframes, hot beds, poly house, shade net house – raising of rootstocks and scion preparation – different techniques and practices of cutting, layering, grafting and budding – use of specialized organs – rejuvenation – project preparation for commercial nurseries – visit to private nurseries and tissue culture laboratory – working out economics.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Scope and importance of plant propagation, study of sexual and asexual methods of propagation.
- 2) Advantages and disadvantages of sexual and vegetative propagation.
- 3) Seed dormancy – Internal and external factors.
- 4) Nursery techniques, protray culture, apomixes, monoembryony and polyembryony.
- 5) Propagation structures – mistchambers, cold frames, hot beds, humidifiers.
- 6) Construction of green houses and glass houses and its controlling system.
- 7) Tools and implements.
- 8) Use of growth regulators in seed and vegetative propagation.
- 9) Mid Semester Examination.
- 10) Types of cuttings and techniques of preparation.
- 11) Types of layering and techniques of preparation.
- 12) Grafting and budding methods and techniques of preparation.
- 13) Study of stock scion relationship.
- 14) Influence of root stock on scion – bud wood selection.
- 15) Propagation by specialized plant parts – bulbs and tubers.
- 16) Propagation by specialized plant parts – runners, suckers and other organs.
- 17) Micro propagation techniques.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Preparation of nursery beds, seed treatment and sowing.
- 2) Identification of various tools and implements.
- 3) Preparation of pot mixture and study of various containers.
- 4) Practice in potting, repotting and liquid manures.
- 5) Study of special structures for propagation viz., mist chamber, cold frames, hot beds, poly house, shade net house.
- 6) Raising of rootstocks and scion preparation.
- 7) Mist propagation techniques.
- 8) Practice in propagation by cuttings.

- 9) Practice in propagation by layering.
- 10) Practice in budding methods.
- 11) Practice in grafting methods.
- 12) Use of growth regulators in propagation.
- 13) Practices in separation and description of plant parts used for propagation.
- 14) Rejuvenation, top working and bridge grafting.
- 15) Practice in micro propagation and hardening methods.
- 16) Visit to tissue culture laboratory and controlled green houses and project preparation for commercial nurseries and visit to private nurseries.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Adams, C.R., K.M. Bandford and M.P. Early. 1996. Principles of Horticulture. CBS Publishes and Distributors 4596/1 – A, Daryaganj, New Delhi – 110 002.
- 2) Bose, T.K., S.K. Mitra, M.K. Sadhu and B. Mitra. 1991. Propagation of Tropical and subtropical Horticultural Crops. Naya Prakash 206, Bidhan Sarani, Calcutta, Six. India.
- 3) Edmond, J.B., T.L. Senna, F.S. Andrews and R.R. Halfacre. 1990. Fundamentals of Horticulture. Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd.
- 4) Hartmann, H.T., D.E. Kester, F.T. Davies and R.L. Greeneve. 1997. Plant propagation – Principles and Practices. Prentice Hall of India Private Ltd., New Delhi.
- 5) Palanisamy, H.S. and K.V. Peter 2007. Tuber and Root Crops. Horticulture Science Series. New India Publishing Agency.
- 6) Peter, K.V., S. Rajan and Baby Lissy Markose. 2007. Propagation of Horticultural. Crops. Horticulture Science Series – 6. New India Publishing Agency.
- 7) Singh, R.S., R. Bhagava. 2014. Propagation of Horticultural Plants Arid and Semi – Arid Regions. New India Publishing Agency.
- 8) Reddy, Y.T.N., T. Janakiram and D. Satyanarayana Reddy. 2001. Scientific Nursery Management. The House of Sarpan (Media), Bangalore.
- 9) Prasad, S. and V. Kumar. 1999. Green House Management of Horticultural Crops. Agrobios India, Jodhpur.

Web Resources

- 1) www.fruits.com
- 2) <http://www.ishs.org>

SECOND SEMESTER**HOR 120 : PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGIES OF TROPICAL AND ARID ZONE FRUITS (2+1)****Objectives**

This course has been designed to impart knowledge on the latest technologies such as propagation, planting systems, training and pruning systems and crop regulation in different tropical and arid zone fruit crops.

Theory**Unit-I : Importance of Tropical and Arid Zone Fruit Crops**

Scope and importance of tropical and arid zone fruits – overview – area, production and export potential – classification of fruits – agro climatic zones of India and Tamil Nadu with emphasis on tropical fruits – research institutes.

Unit-II : Production Technology – I

Importance – nutritive value – climate and soil requirements – varieties – propagation techniques – planting systems and planting densities – after care – training and pruning – nutrient, water and weed management – specialized horticultural techniques including PGR's – physiological disorders – production problems – pre and post – harvest technologies of the following crops:

Mango, Banana, Guava and Papaya.

Unit-III : Production Technology – II

Sapota, Acid lime, Lemon and Sweet orange.

Unit-IV : Production Technology – III

Grapes, Pomegranate, Jackfruit and Annona.

Unit-V : Production Technology – IV

Aonla, Ber and Minor fruits (wood apple, karonda, phalsa, west Indian cherry, bael)

Practical

Description and identification of varieties – propagation techniques – application of manures and fertilizers – special practices in fruit crops – application of PGR's – diagnosis of maladies – working out production economics – visit to commercial orchards.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Tropical and arid zone fruits – scope and importance.
- 2) Overview – area, production and export potential of tropical and arid zone fruits.
- 3) Classification of fruits.
- 4) Agro climatic zones of India and Tamil Nadu with emphasis on tropical fruits – research institutes.
- 5) Production technology for Mango.
- 6) Production technology for Mango.
- 7) Production technology for Mango.
- 8) Production technology for Mango.
- 9) Production technology for Banana.
- 10) Production technology for Banana.

- 11) Production technology for Banana.
- 12) Production technology for Banana.
- 13) Production technology for Guava.
- 14) Production technology for Guava.
- 15) Production technology for Papaya.
- 16) Production technology for Papaya.
- 17) Mid Semester Examination.
- 18) Package of practices for Sapota.
- 19) Package of practices for Sapota.
- 20) Package of practices for Acidlime.
- 21) Package of practices for Acidlime.
- 22) Package of practices for Lemon.
- 23) Cultivation aspects of Sweet orange.
- 24) Cultivation aspects of Grapes.
- 25) Cultivation aspects of Grapes.
- 26) Cultivation aspects of Grapes.
- 27) Production techniques of Pomegranate.
- 28) Production techniques of Pomegranate.
- 29) Production techniques of Jackfruit.
- 30) Production techniques of Annona.
- 31) Production techniques of Aonla.
- 32) Production techniques of Ber.
- 33) Production technology for Wood apple, Karonda.
- 34) Production technology for Phalsa, West Indian cherry and Bael.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Study of mango varieties.
- 2) Propagation methods of mango.
- 3) Study of banana varieties.
- 4) Scoring technique, sucker treatment and special practices in banana.
- 5) Study of guava varieties and propagation methods of guava.
- 6) Special practices in guava.
- 7) Study of papaya varieties and propagation.
- 8) Study of sapota varieties and propagation methods.
- 9) Diagnosis of maladies and methods of application of manures and fertilizers in fruit crops.
- 10) Study of acid lime, lemon, sweet orange varieties, citrus root stocks and propagation.
- 11) Study of grape varieties and propagation methods.
- 12) Study of varieties of Ber, Pomegranate and their propagation.
- 13) Study of varieties of Jack, Annona and Aonla and their propagation.
- 14) Assessment of maturity standards for tropical and arid zone fruits.
- 15) Working out economics of production of tropical and arid zone fruits.
- 16) Visit to commercial orchards.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Bose, T.K., S.K. Mitra and D. Samyal. 2001. Fruits – Tropical and Subtropical. Vol. I., Naya Udyog, Calcutta.
- 2) Chattopadhyay, T.K. 1994. A Text Book of Pomology (Vol. 1–3). Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
- 3) Chundawat, B.S. 1995. Arid Fruit Culture. Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. (P) Ltd., New Delhi.
- 4) Kunal Mitra. 2008. Commercial Production of Horticulture Crops. Oxford Book Company.
- 5) Peter, K.V., T. Radha and Methew. L., 2007. Fruit Crops – Horticulture Science Series Vol.3. New India Publishing Agency.
- 6) Saroj, P.L., O.P Ashwathi. 2004. Advances in Arid Horticulture Vol.2 Production Tehnology of Arid and Semiarid Fruits. International Book Distributing Co.
- 7) Singh, S.P., 1995. Commercial Fruits. Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.
- 8) Sivamurugan, A.P., R.Arun Kumar, D. Raja. 2008. Dryland Horticulture. Kalyani Publishers/Lyali Bk Depot.
- 9) Veeraraghavathatham, D., M. Jawaharlal. S. Jeeva, R. Rabindran and G. Umopathy. 2004. Scientific Fruit Culture. Soori Associates, Coimbatore.
- 10) Vishal Nath, Dinesh Kumar and V.Pandey.2008. Fruits for the Future, Vol-I. Well versed Arid and Semi Arid Fruits. Satish Serial Publishing House, New Delhi.

Web Resources

- 1) [http://www.fruit – crops.com/tropical – fruits – review/](http://www.fruit-crops.com/tropical-fruits-review/)
- 2) <http://agritech.tnau.ac.in/horticulture>
- 3) [http://nhb.gov.in/fruit.](http://nhb.gov.in/fruit)

HOR 121 : GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT OF HORTICULTURAL CROPS (1+1)

Objectives

It is aimed to inculcate knowledge among under graduate students regarding physiology of growth and development, analysis of growth, role of essential nutrients in plant growth and development, role played by plant growth regulators in the growth and development process of horticultural crops.

Theory

Unit-I : Growth and Growth Analysis

Growth and development – definitions – factors affecting growth and development – seed germination – bud dormancy – bud breaking – canopy development – different stages of growth – growth curves – growth analysis in horticultural crops.

Unit-II : Role of Essential Nutrients on Plant Growth

Plant nutrients – essential plant nutrients – beneficial nutrients – their functions, mobility in plants and deficiency and toxicity symptoms – uptake of nutrients from the soil solution – nutrient uptake by leaves – leaf sampling for tissue analysis – nutrient deficiency symptoms in horticultural crops – correction

measures – physiological disorders of fruits, vegetables and flower crops – identification and management.

Unit–III : Plant Growth Regulators

Plant growth regulators – definitions – auxins, cytokinin, abscisic acid, gibberellic acid, ethylene, brassinosteroids, inhibitors and retardants – biosynthesis – basic functions – role in crop growth and development, propagation, flowering, fruit setting, fruit thinning, fruit development, fruit drop and fruit ripening.

Unit–IV : Physiology of Flowering

Flowering – factors affecting flowering – physiology of flowering – photoperiodism – long day, short day and day neutral plants – vernalisation and its application in horticulture – training and pruning – physiological basis of training and pruning – source and sink relationship – translocation of assimilates.

Unit–V : Physiology of Fruit and Seed Development

Fruiting – factors affecting fruit set and development – physiology of fruit, bulb and tuber growth and development – physiology of ripening of fruits – climacteric and non – climacteric fruits – seed development – factors affecting seed development and maturation – physiology of seed development and maturation – seed dormancy – types, causes and breaking methods in horticultural crops.

Practical

Estimation of chlorophyll content – measurement of leaf area by different methods – light intensity measurement in different tier cropping – growth analysis parameters including harvest index – seed viability by tetrazolium test – seed dormancy – seed germination and breaking seed dormancy with chemicals and growth regulators – identification of the deficiency symptoms of macro and micro elements in fruits, vegetables and flower crops – diagnosis of nutrient deficiencies through rapid tissue testing – identification of nutritional deficiencies and physiological disorders and their remedial measures in fruits, vegetables and flower crops – preparation of hormonal solution – induction of rooting in cuttings – ripening of fruits and control of fruit and flower drop – estimation of ascorbic acid in fruits – estimation of TSS and total sugar contents.

Theory – Lecture Schedule

- 1) Factors affecting growth and development.
- 2) Bud dormancy.
- 3) Growth analysis.
- 4) Essential plant nutrients.
- 5) Deficiency symptoms of essential plant nutrients.
- 6) Physiological disorders of horticultural crops.
- 7) Role of plant growth regulators.
- 8) Application of plant growth regulators.
- 9) Mid Semester Examination.
- 10) Factors affecting flowering.
- 11) Physiology of flowering.
- 12) Photoperiodism.

- 13) Vernalization.
- 14) Physiology of pruning and training.
- 15) Physiology of fruit, tuber and bulb development.
- 16) Physiology of ripening of fruits.
- 17) Seed dormancy – types, causes and breaking methods.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Observation of different types of seed germination.
- 2) Methods of breaking seed dormancy.
- 3) Methods of breaking bud dormancy.
- 4) Seed viability test using Tetrazolium.
- 5) Measurement of leaf area by different methods.
- 6) Estimation of chlorophyll content.
- 7) Identification of nutrient deficiencies and physiological disorders in fruit crops.
- 8) Identification of nutrient deficiencies and physiological disorders in vegetable crops.
- 9) Identification of nutrient deficiencies and physiological disorders in flower crops.
- 10) Identification of plant growth regulators.
- 11) Use of PGRs in the propagation of horticultural crops.
- 12) Use of PGRs in the induction of flowering, fruit setting and prevention of fruit drop.
- 13) Visit to orchard to study different pruning and training practices in horticultural plants.
- 14) Use of PGR in ripening of fruits.
- 15) Estimation of ascorbic acid in fruit crops.
- 16) Estimation of TSS and total sugars in fruit crops.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Bonner, J. and J.E. Warner, 1976. Plant Biochemistry. Academic Press, New York.
- 2) Hudson, T., Hartmann, Dale, E. Kester 1989. Plant Propagation – Principles and Practices. VI Edn. Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
- 3) Kitchen, H.B. 1982. Soil and Crop – Diagnostic Techniques. International Book and Periodical Supply Service, New Delhi.
- 4) Leopold, A.C. and P.E. Kriedermann, 1985. Plant Growth and Development. 3rd Ed. Mc Graw Hill, New York.
- 5) Frank B.Salisbury and Cleon W. Ross. 2004. Plant Physiology. Calif: Wadsworth. Belmont.
- 6) William P. Jacobs. 1978. Plant Hormones and Plant Development, Cambridge University Press.

Web Resources

<http://plantsinaction.science.uq.edu.au/edition1/>

ENT 122 : FUNDAMENTALS OF ENTOMOLOGY (2+1)

Objectives

To study the external morphology, anatomy, physiology and behaviour of insects and their position in animal kingdom by studying their taxonomic characters up to family level.

Theory

Unit-I : History and Importance

Entomology as a science – branches of Entomology – History of Entomology in India – Scope of Entomology. Origin of insects – Position of insects in the animal kingdom – Classification and Characters of Phylum Arthropoda – Relationship of Class Insecta with other Classes of Arthropoda – Reasons for insect dominance.

Unit-II : Morphology and Behaviour

Body segmentation, Structure and functions of insect cuticle – cuticular appendages and moulting – Basic Structures of head, thorax, abdomen and their appendages – Modifications of insect antennae, mouth parts, legs, wings, wing venation, wing coupling apparatus and abdomen and its appendages; Metamorphosis and its types; Insect behaviour – tropisms, biocommunication, rhythm, diapause, migration, defense and offence.

Unit-III : Anatomy and Physiology

Anatomy and functions of digestive, excretory, respiratory, circulatory, nervous and reproductive systems in insects. Types of reproduction and mating. Functions of exocrine and endocrine glands. Sensory organs and their functions.

Unit-IV : Taxonomy of Entognatha and Ectognatha (Insecta) (Apterygota and Pterygota)

Taxonomy, systematics and nomenclature – Classification of insects – Orders and examples – Distinguishing characters of agriculturally important non – insect orders – Collembola, Protura and Diplura and Insect orders Archaeognatha and Zygentoma. Paleoptera – Ephemeroptera and Odonata. Neoptera – Polyneoptera – Plecoptera, Dermaptera, Embioptera, Zoraptera, Orthoptera, Phasmatodea, Grylloblattodea and Mantophasmatodea, Mantodea, Blattodea (Cockroach), Blattodea (Termites), Paraneoptera – Psocodea (free living), Psocodea (parasitic), Thysanoptera and Hemiptera (Tingidae, Reduviidae, Miridae, Pentatomidae, Coreidae, Pyrrhocoridae, Lygaeidae, Nepidae, Belostomatidae, Gerridae, Cimicidae, Cicadidae, Cicadellidae, Delphacidae, Aphididae, Cercopidae, Membracidae, Aleyrodidae, Coccidae, Diaspididae, Pseudococcidae, Kerridae, Lophopidae and Psyllidae).

Unit-V : Taxonomy of Endopterygota

Distinguishing characters of agriculturally important orders of Endopterygota – Neuroptera (Chrysopidae, Myrmeleontidae, Mantispidae, Ascalaphidae), Megaloptera, Raphidioptera, Coleoptera (Cicindellidae, Carabidae, Dytiscidae, Curculionidae, Apionidae, Staphylinidae, Coccinellidae, Lampyriidae, Hydrophilidae, Scarabaeidae, Dynastidae, Cerambycidae, Melolonthidae, Anobiidae, Tenebrionidae, Bruchidae, Meloidae, Cetonidae, Buprestidae, Elateridae and Bostrychidae), Strepsiptera, Diptera (Cecidomyiidae, Agromyzidae, Tephritidae,

Asilidae, Tabanidae, Tachinidae, Pipunculidae, Hippoboscidae, Culicidae, Syrphidae and Muscidae, Drosophilidae), Mecoptera, Siphonaptera, Trichoptera, Lepidoptera (Nymphalidae, Lycaenidae, Pieridae, Papilionidae, Crambidae, Pyraustidae, Noctuidae, Arctiidae, Bombycidae, Cochlidiidae, Geometridae, Gelechiidae, Pterophoridae, Saturniidae, Sphingidae, Lymantriidae, Metarbelidae and Hesperidae) and Hymenoptera (Tenthredinidae, Apidae, Xylocopidae, Megachilidae, Bombidae, Sphecidae, Vespidae, Formicidae, Ichneumonidae, Braconidae, Platygasteridae, Bethyridae, Evaniidae, Chalcididae, Encyrtidae, Eulophidae and Trichogrammatidae).

Practical

Observations on segmentation and external features of Grasshopper/Cockroach/Blister beetle. Methods of collection and preservation of insects including immature stages. Observations on structure and various types of insect head orientation, antennae, mouthparts, legs, wings, wing venation, wing coupling apparatus and abdominal appendages. Studies on metamorphosis in insects and their immature stages. Demonstration and observation of digestive system and male and female reproductive systems in grasshopper/cockroach – Observing the characters of agriculturally important orders and their families – Collembola, Diplura, Protura, Archaeognatha and Zygentoma – Paleoptera – Ephemeroptera and Odonata. Neoptera – Polyneoptera – Plecoptera, Dermaptera, Embioptera, Zoraptera, Orthoptera, Phasmatodea, Grylloblatodea, Mantophasmatodea, Mantodea, Blattodea (Cockroach), Blattodea (Termites) Paraneoptera – Psocodea (free living), Psocodea (parasitic), Thysanoptera and Hemiptera. Endopterygotes – Neuroptera, Megaloptera, Raphidioptera, Coleoptera, Strepsiptera, Diptera, Mecoptera, Siphonaptera, Trichoptera, Lepidoptera and Hymenoptera.

Assignment

Each student has to submit 25 insects covering at least ten orders.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Definition and branches of Entomology, Its history and scope in Agriculture and Horticulture. Origin of insects, Position of insects in the animal kingdom.
- 2) Characters of Phylum Arthropoda and its classes.
- 3) Factors responsible for insect dominance.
- 4) Segmentation and Structure of Insect body wall and cuticular appendages.
- 5) Moulting process in insects.
- 6) Basic structures of head and its appendages, modifications of insect antennae.
- 7) Modifications of insect mouth parts.
- 8) Basic structures of thorax and its appendages, modifications of legs, wings, wing venation and wing coupling apparatus.
- 9) Basic structures of abdomen and its appendages.
- 10) Metamorphosis and types of eggs, larvae and pupa.
- 11) Tropism, biocommunication in insects – Sound and light production, diapause, rhythm, migration, defense and offence in insects.
- 12) Elementary knowledge on digestive system, structure of alimentary canal and its modifications in certain groups.

- 13) Elementary knowledge on digestive enzymes, digestion and absorption of nutrients.
- 14) Elementary knowledge on excretory system in insects – malpighian tubules – accessory excretory organs and physiology of excretion.
- 15) Elementary knowledge on respiratory system in insects – structure of trachea – tracheoles.
- 16) Types of respiratory system – spiracles – respiration in aquatic and endoparasitic insects.
- 17) Mid Semester Examination.
- 18) Elementary knowledge on circulatory system in insects – haemocoel and dorsal vessel – circulation of blood – composition of haemolymph – haemocytes and their functions.
- 19) Elementary knowledge on nervous system in insects – structure of neuron – types of nervous systems.
- 20) Elementary knowledge on nerve impulse conduction – axonic and synaptic transmissions.
- 21) Elementary knowledge on male and female reproductive systems in insects – structure and modifications. Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis. Structure of male and female genitalia.
- 22) Types of reproduction – oviparous, viviparous, paedogenesis, polyembryony, ovoviviparous and parthenogenesis.
- 23) Elementary knowledge on structure and functions of Exocrine and Endocrine glands.
- 24) Structure of sense organs – types of sensilla – photoreceptors, chemoreceptors and mechanoreceptors.
- 25) Taxonomy and systematics – Definition, importance and binomial nomenclature. Classification of insects – Apterygota, Pterygota, Endopterygota with examples.
- 26) Distinguishing characters of orders Collembola, Protura, Diplura, Archaeognatha and Zygentoma.
- 27) Distinguishing characters of Paleoptera orders– Ephemeroptera and Odonata.
- 28) Distinguishing characters of Neoptera orders – Polyneoptera – Plecoptera, Dermaptera, Embioptera, Zoraptera, Orthoptera.
- 29) Distinguishing characters of orders Phasmatodea, Grylloblattodea and Mantophasmatodea, (Mantodea, Blattodea (Cockroach), Blattodea (Termites)
- 30) Distinguishing characters of Paraneoptera orders – Psocodea (free living), Psocodea (parasitic), Thysanoptera and Hemiptera.
- 31) Distinguishing characters of Endopterygote orders – Neuroptera, Megaloptera, Raphidioptera, Coleoptera and families of agricultural importance.
- 32) Distinguishing characters of orders Strepsiptera, Mecoptera, Siphonaptera, Trichoptera and Diptera and their families of agricultural importance.
- 33) Distinguishing characters of order Lepidoptera and families of agricultural importance.
- 34) Distinguishing characters of order Hymenoptera and families of agricultural importance.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Observations on segmentation and external features of grasshopper/cockroach/blister beetle.
- 2) Practicing the methods of collection, killing, pinning, labelling, display and preservation of insects including immature stages. Preparation of riker mount.
- 3) Observations on various types of insect head orientation and antennae.
- 4) Demonstration of mouth parts of cockroach and plant bug and study of mouth parts of female mosquito, honeybee, thrips, antlion grub, house fly and butterfly.
- 5) Observations on the modifications in legs and wings (wing venation, regions, angles and wing coupling).
- 6) Observations on various types of abdominal appendages.
- 7) Studies on the types of metamorphosis. Observations on immature stages of insects – Eggs, larvae and pupae.
- 8) Demonstration of digestive system and male and female reproductive systems (grasshopper/cockroach).
- 9) Observation on distinguishing characters of Collembola, Protura, Diplura and Archaeognatha, Zygentoma, Ephemeroptera and Odonata. Plecoptera, Dermaptera, Embioptera, Zoraptera and Orthoptera (Acrididae, Tettiigonidae, Gryllidae and Gryllotalpidae).
- 10) Observation on distinguishing characters of Phasmatodea, Grylloblattodea, Mantophasmatodea, Mantodea, Blattodea (Cockroach), Blattodea (Termites) Psocodea – free living, Psocodea (parasitic) and Thysanoptera.
- 11) Observation on distinguishing characters of Hemiptera (Families: Reduviidae, Pentatomidae, Miridae, Coreidae, Pyrrhocoridae, Lygaeidae, Nepidae, Belastomatidae, Gerridae, Cimicidae, Tingidae, Cicadidae, Cicadellidae, Delphacidae, Aphididae, Cercopidae, Membracidae, Aleyrodidae, Coccidae, Diaspididae, Pseudococcidae, Kerridae, Lophopidae and Psyllidae).
- 12) Observation on distinguishing characters of Neuroptera, Megaloptera and Raphidioptera.
- 13) Observation on distinguishing characters of Coleoptera (Families: Cicindellidae, Carabidae, Dytiscidae, Curculionidae, Apionidae, Staphylinidae, Coccinellidae, Gyrinidae, Lampyriidae, Hydrophilidae, Scarabaeidae, Dynastidae, Cerambycidae, Melolonthidae, Anobiidae, Tenebrionidae, Bruchidae, Meloidae, Cetonidae, Buprestidae, Elateridae and Bostrychidae).
- 14) Observation on distinguishing characters of Strepsiptera, Mecoptera, Siphonaptera, Trichoptera, Diptera (Families: Cecidomyiidae, Agromyzidae, Tephritidae, Asilidae, Tabanidae, Tachinidae, Pipunculidae, Drosophilidae, Hippoboscidae, Culicidae, Syrphidae and Muscidae).
- 15) Observation on distinguishing characters of Lepidoptera (Families: Nymphalidae, Lycaenidae, Pieridae, Papilionidae, Crambidae, Pyraustidae, Noctuidae, Arctiidae, Bombycidae, Cochlidiidae, Geometridae, Gelechiidae, Pterophoridae, Saturniidae, Sphingidae, Lymantriidae, Metarbelidae and Hesperidae).

- 16) Observation on distinguishing characters of Hymenoptera (Families: Tenthredinidae, Apidae, Xylocopidae, Megachilidae, Bombidae, Sphecidae, Vespidae, Formicidae, Ichneumonidae, Braconidae, Platygasteridae, Bethyidae, Evaniidae, Chalcididae, Encyrtidae, Eulophidae and Trichogrammatidae).
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Awasthi, V.B. 2007. *Introduction to General and Applied Entomology* (II edition), Scientific Publishers, Jodhpur. 394p.
- 2) Norman F. Johnson, Charles A. Triple Horn. 2004. *Borror and DeLong's Introduction to the Study of Insects* (VII Edition). Thomson Publication, New York. 888p.
- 3) Richards O.W. and R.G. Davies. 1977. *Imm's General Text Book of Entomology*, Vol. I and II. Chapman and Hall Publication, London. 692p.
- 4) Gullen, P.J. and P.S. Cranston. 2011. *The Insects – An Outline of Entomology* (IV Edition). Wiley – Blackwell. UK. 565p.
- 5) Selvanarayanan, V. and S. Arivudainambi. 2017. *Introductory Entomology*. All Saint's Publications, Chennai, 348p.

Web Resources

- 1) <http://www.itis.usda.gov/it is/>
- 2) www.zin.ru/animalia
- 3) <https://courses.cit.cornell.edu/ent201/content/anatomy2.pdf>
- 4) www.insectsexplained.com/03external.htm
- 5) www.earthlife.net/insects/anatomy.html
- 6) www.insectidentification.org/orders_insect.asp

AGM 123 : FUNDAMENTALS OF MICROBIOLOGY (2+1)

Objectives

- To enable better understanding of students about the microscopic world around them.
- To acquaint students with the basic laboratory techniques and tools of microbiology.
- To introduce the fundamental characteristics of various microorganisms.
- To develop experimental skills, including the collection and analysis of data, the ability to draw valid conclusions and apply these conclusions within a larger framework.

Theory

Unit-I : History of Microbiology

Definition and scope of microbiology, Historical development of microbiology; biogenesis and abiogenesis theory; germ theory of diseases and fermentation. Contributions of Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek, Louis Pasteur, John Tyndall, Robert Koch, Edward Jenner, Joseph Lister, Alexander Fleming and Waksman.

Unit-II : Microbiological Techniques

General principles of light microscopy, magnification, resolving power and numerical aperture. Different types of light and electron microscopes; Staining

techniques – principle and types of stains; simple, negative, differential and structural staining. Sterilization and disinfection techniques; principles and methods of sterilization physical methods – heat, filters and radiation; chemical methods. Isolation, enrichment and purification techniques of bacteria, yeast, moulds and actinobacteria. Preservation of microbial cultures.

Unit–III : Position of Microbes in the living World and their Structure

Evolutionary relationship among the living organisms – Whittaker's Five Kingdom concept of living organism and Carl Woese systems – Three domains of life – similarities and differences; Modern approach to the bacterial systematics; Differentiation of bacteria, archaea and eukaryotes; Systematic bacteriology; prokaryotic diversity – Bergey's Manual of Systematic Bacteriology. Cell biology – bacterial size, shape and arrangement; cell structure and components of bacteria. Morphology of fungi and algae.

Unit–IV : Growth, Nutrition and Metabolism

Bacterial growth – population growth – growth cycles of population – measurement of growth ; effect of environment on growth – temperature, oxygen, pH and salts; energetics in bacteria; oxidation – reduction , electron carrier – overview of aerobic and anaerobic respiration and fermentation in bacteria.

Unit–V : Viruses, Bacterial Genetics and Immunology

General properties of viruses: different types; overview of bacteriophages; morphology of bacteriophages: Lytic and lysogenic cycles; lytic and temperate phages. Mutation types and mutagens. Genetic recombinations: Transformation, transduction and conjugation. Basic concepts of immunology – antigen – antibody reactions and vaccines.

Practical

Safety in Microbiology laboratory. Microscopes – Micrometry – Sterilization techniques and equipments – Growth media preparation – bacteria, fungi and actinobacteria. Isolation, purification and preservation of bacteria, yeast and moulds. Staining techniques: Simple and differential staining, spore staining. Measurement of bacterial growth. Identification of microorganisms: cultural, physiological and biochemical tests for bacteria and actinobacteria. Morphological identification of yeasts, moulds and algae. Molecular identification of bacteria (16S rDNA). Isolation of bacteriophages. Isolation of mutants employing physical or chemical mutagens.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Definition and scope of microbiology – Development of microbiology as science.
- 2) Biogenesis and abiogenesis theory. Contributions by Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek, Louis Pasteur.
- 3) Contributions of John Tyndall, Joseph Lister, Edward Jenner, Robert Koch.
- 4) Alexander Fleming and Waksman. Germ theory of fermentation and disease.
- 5) Microscopy; principles – resolving power and magnification. Light microscopy.
- 6) Different types of microscopes – UV, Dark Field, Phase Contrast, Fluorescence Microscope.

- 7) Electron Microscopes; Atomic and Confocal Scanning Laser Microscopy.
- 8) Staining techniques – principle and types of stains staining techniques – simple staining.
- 9) Negative, differential and structural staining methods.
- 10) Sterilization – principle – physical agents and chemical methods.
- 11) Isolation and enrichment culture techniques; preservation techniques.
- 12) Evolutionary relationship – Position of microbes in living world – concepts and Developments in classification of microorganisms.
- 13) Groups of microorganisms prokaryotes and eukaryotes. Archaea – ecology; differences among archaea, eubacteria and eukaryotes. Systematic bacteriology Bergey's manual of systematic bacteriology – outline only.
- 14) Cell biology; size, shape, structure and arrangement of cells. External structures in bacteria and their functionality
- 15) Functional anatomy and reproduction in bacteria. Morphology of fungi – economic importance
- 16) Morphology of algae – economic importance
- 17) Mid Semester Examination
- 18) Bacterial growth population growth and growth cycle – continuous culture. Chemostat and turbidostat; synchronous culture.
- 19) Conditions for growth temperature requirements aerobes and anaerobes.
- 20) Factors influencing growth and methods of assessment of growth.
- 21) Nutritional types of bacteria; energetic in bacteria. Metabolic diversity/path ways specific to bacteria
- 22) Microbial metabolism – Energy generation by substrate level phosphorylation, Oxidative and Photo phosphorylation.
- 23) Aerobic respiration and anaerobic respiration.
- 24) Fermentative mode of respiration.
- 25) Viruses and their properties; types of viruses.
- 26) Bacteriophages – lytic and lysogenic and temperate phages.
- 27) Mutation in bacteria – principles and types.
- 28) Mutagens – physical, chemical and biological.
- 29) Genetic recombination – competency transformation.
- 30) Genetic recombination by Conjugation – concept of Hfr.
- 31) Genetic recombination by Transduction – generalized and specialized.
- 32) Basic concepts of Immunology.
- 33) Immunology – principles – specific and non specific defense.
- 34) Antigen – antibody reactions – vaccines applications.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Laboratory safety and handling of chemical and glassware.
- 2) Study of compound microscope.
- 3) Micrometry.
- 4) Methods of sterilization.
- 5) Preparation of culture media and agar slants.
- 6) Isolation and identification of bacteria, fungi and actinobacteria.
- 7) Purification of bacteria.

- 8) Purification of fungi.
- 9) Gram staining.
- 10) Bacterial spore staining.
- 11) Capsule staining.
- 12) Negative staining.
- 13) Morphology of fungi –somatic structures.
- 14) Morphology of fungi –Asexual and Sexual reproductive structures.
- 15) Morphology of actinobacteria.
- 16) Growth of microorganisms on solid and liquid media.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination

Text Books

- 1) Prescott, Harley and Klein, 2013. Microbiology, 9th edition, McGraw Hill Publishing.
- 2) Michael J. Pelczar, JR., E.C.S. Chan, Noel R.Krieg, 2005. Microbiology, Tata McGraw Hill Education.
- 3) Ebook: LuisM.de la Maza, Marie T. Pezzlo and Ellen Jo Baron 1997. Color Atlas of diagnostic Microbiology, Published by Mosby – Year Book Inc.
- 4) Ebook: Michael J. Leboffee and Burton E.Pierce 2011. A photographic Atlas for the Microbiology Laboratory 4th edition, Marton Publishing Company.

Reference Books

- 1) Hans G. Schlegel, 2012. General Microbiology, 7th edition, Cambridge University Press.
- 2) Ronald M. Atlas, 1997. Principles of Microbiology, Second edition, William C. Brown Publisher.
- 3) Tortora, G.J., B.R.Funke and C.L. Case, 2009. Microbiology – An Introduction, 9th edition, Pearson Publishers.
- 4) Stanier, R.Y., Adelberg, E.A. and Ingram, J.L. (1991). General Microbiology, 5th Ed., Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

Web Resources

- 1) <http://www.microbes.info>
- 2) <http://aem.asm.org>
- 3) <http://microbelibrary.com>
- 4) <http://www.rapidmicrobiology.com>

SAC 124 : FUNDAMENTALS OF BIOCHEMISTRY (2+1)

Objectives

- To gain basic knowledge of the biomolecules *viz.*, Carbohydrates, Proteins and Lipids – properties, structure and metabolism.
- To learn basics of enzymes, vitamins and hormones.
- To study qualitative tests for carbohydrates and quantitative determination of carbohydrates, proteins, chemical constants of lipids and assay of Vitamins.

Theory

Unit-I : Carbohydrates

Carbohydrates – occurrence and classification. Structure of monosaccharides, oligosaccharides and polysaccharides. Physical and chemical properties of

carbohydrates – optical isomerism, optical activity, mutarotation, reducing property, reaction with acids and alkalis.

Unit-II : Proteins and Enzymes

Amino acids – classification and structure. Essential amino acids. Properties of amino acids – amphoteric nature and isomerism. Classification of protein based on functions and solubility – structure of proteins – primary structure, secondary structure, tertiary structure and quaternary structure – protein folding and denaturation. Properties and reactions of proteins.

Enzymes – properties, classification and nomenclature. Mechanism of enzyme action. Factors affecting enzyme activity. Enzyme inhibition – competitive, non-competitive and uncompetitive inhibition. Allosteric enzymes, co-enzymes, co-factor and iso – enzymes.

Unit-III : Lipids

Lipids – occurrence and classification. Storage lipids – fatty acids, triacyl glycerol, essential fatty acids, waxes. Structural lipids – role of lipids in biological membrane – glycolipids and phospholipids – types and importance. Sterols – basic structure and their importance. Physical and chemical constants of oils. Rancidity of oils.

Unit-IV : Metabolism

Carbohydrate metabolism – breakdown of starch by amylases, glycolysis, TCA cycle and pentose phosphate pathway. Respiration – electron transport chain and oxidative phosphorylation. Bioenergetics of glucose – lipid metabolism – lipases and phospholipases. Beta – oxidation of fatty acids and bioenergetics – Bio synthesis of fatty acids and triacyl glycerol. General catabolic pathway for amino acids – transamination, deamination and decarboxylation. Ammonia assimilating enzymes. Metabolic interrelationship.

Unit-V : Secondary Metabolites

Secondary metabolites – occurrence, classification and functions of phenolics, terpenes and alkaloids. Vitamins – Definition – general characteristics and classification. Plant Hormones – definitions – Role of Auxins, Gibberellins, Cytokinins and other natural growth hormones in plants.

Practical

Qualitative tests for Glucose, Fructose, Sucrose, Lactose, Maltose, Starch and Dextrin. Quantitative estimation of Carbohydrates. Analysis of proteins, lipids – various chemical constants and assay of Vitamins.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Introduction to Biochemistry, Carbohydrates – occurrence and classification.
- 2) Structure of monosaccharide, oligosaccharides and polysaccharides.
- 3) Physical properties of carbohydrates – Mutarotation, optical activity, isomerism.
- 4) Chemical reactions of carbohydrates.
- 5) Amino acids – Classification and structure.

- 6) Properties of amino acids – amphoteric nature, isomerism, essential amino acids.
- 7) Classification of proteins based on function and solubility.
- 8) Structure of protein – Primary, secondary, tertiary and quaternary structure.
- 9) Protein folding, physical and chemical properties of proteins.
- 10) Enzymes – Properties, classification and nomenclature.
- 11) Mechanism of enzyme action. Factors affecting enzyme activity.
- 12) Enzyme inhibition – competitive, non – competitive, uncompetitive and allosteric enzymes.
- 13) Coenzymes, cofactors and isoenzyme.
- 14) Lipids – occurrence and classification.
- 15) Storage lipids – Structural lipids – types and importance.
- 16) Sterols – basic structure and their importance.
- 17) Mid Semester Examination.
- 18) Physical and chemical constants of oils. Rancidity of oils.
- 19) Carbohydrate metabolism – breakdown of starch by amylases
- 20) Glycolysis – Reactions and bioenergetics.
- 21) TCA cycle – Reactions and bioenergetics.
- 22) Pentose phosphate pathway – Reactions.
- 23) Respiration – electron transport chain and oxidative phosphorylation.
- 24) Lipid metabolism – lipases and phospholipases.
- 25) Beta – oxidation of fatty acids and bioenergetics.
- 26) Biosynthesis of fattyacids and triacylglycerol.
- 27) Transamination, deamination and decarboxylation of amino acids.
- 28) Ammonia assimilating enzymes – GS, GOGAT and GDH.
- 29) Metabolic inter – relationship.
- 30) Secondary metabolites – occurrence, classification and functions of phenolics.
- 31) Occurrence, classification and functions of terpenes and alkaloids.
- 32) Vitamins – Definition – general characteristics and classification.
- 33) Plant Hormones – definitions – Roll of Auxins, Gibberellins in plants.
- 34) Cytokinins and other natural growth hormones and inhibitors in plants.

Practical Schedule

I. Qualitative tests for carbohydrates

- 1) Identification of glucose and fructose.
- 2) Identification of sucrose and maltose.
- 3) Identification of lactose.
- 4) Identification of dextrin.
- 5) Identification of starch.
- 6) Scheme for identification of unknown carbohydrates.

II. Quantitative analysis of carbohydrates

- 7) Estimation of glucose (By copper reduction method).
- 8) Estimation of sucrose (By Inversion method).
- 9) Estimation of starch.

III. Analysis of proteins

- 10) Estimation of amino acid (by Sorenson method).
- 11) Colour reactions of protein.

IV. Analysis of lipids

- 12) Determination of acid value of an oil.
- 13) Determination of iodine value of an oil.
- 14) Determination of saponification value of an oil.
- 15) Determination of peroxide value of an oil.

IV. Analysis of Vitamins

- 16) Determination of ascorbic acid (Vitamin C).
- 17) Record certification.

Reference Books

- 1) Anandhi. D. 2014. Introduction to Bio-Chemistry and Metabolism, Pearson India, Chennai. ISBN: 8131774856.
- 2) Dhaka, R.P.S and Nanak Singh 2006. A text book of Bio-Chemistry. Aman Publishing House. Meerut.
- 3) Gupta, S.N. 2016. Concepts of Biochemistry. Rastogi Publication. Meerut.
- 4) Jain.J.L, Sanjay Jain, Nitin Jain. 2005. Fundamentals of Bio-Chemistry, S.Chand and Company Ltd. New Delhi. ISBN – 8121924537.
- 5) Sadasivam, S and Manickam, A. 2009, Biochemical Methods, 3rd Edn, New Age International.
- 6) Thayumanavan, B, Krishnaveni, S and Parvathi, K, 2004, Biochemistry for Agricultural Sciences, Galgotia Publications Pvt Ltd., New Delhi. ISBN: 81 – 7515 – 459 – 4.
- 7) Uma Bharatwaj. 2014. Bio – Chemistry for Life Sciences, Pearson India, Chennai. ISBN. 9332528470.
- 8) Wilson, K. and Walker, J.M. 2000, Principles and techniques of Practical Biochemistry, 5thEdn. – Cambridge University Press.

Web Resources

- 1) www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov
- 2) <http://bcs.whfreeman.com/lehninger6e>

GPB 125 : BOTANY OF HORTICULTURAL CROPS (1+1)**Objectives**

- To teach basic and fundamental aspects on botany of the horticultural crops.
- This course will help students to understand the course on morphology and diagnostic characters of plants/families and in turn, it will help to undertake the breeding of the horticultural crops.

Theory**Unit-I**

Systematic botany – terminology, morphological description and classification – root, stem, leaf, inflorescence, flower and fruit – flowering mechanism – modes of pollination – asexual/vegetative reproduction – floral biology – fertilization and fruit

set. Principles involved in nomenclature, ICBN rules and recommendations with special reference to names of hybrids and names of cultivated plants.

Unit-II

Botany, floral biology, pollination, fruit set and economic part in the families Anacardiaceae (mango, cashew), Rutaceae (acid lime, sweet orange and mandarin), Musaceae, Moraceae, Vitaceae, Caricaceae, Euphorbiaceae (aonla, cassava, rubber), Myrtaceae (guava, clove), Sapotaceae, Bromeliaceae, Punicaceae, Annonaceae (custard apple), Rhamnaceae and Rosaceae (apple, pear, plum, rose).

Unit-III

Botany, floral biology, pollination, fruit set and economic part in the families Solanaceae (tomato, brinjal, chilli, potato), Malvaceae, Cucurbitaceae (pumpkin, watermelon, muskmelon, ridge gourd, bitter gourd, cucumber), Moringaceae(Moringa), Fabaceae (peas, French beans), Alliaceae (onion, garlic), Brassicaceae (cabbage, cauliflower, radish), Chenopodiaceae, Amaranthaceae, Convolvulaceae (sweetpotato), Araceae (elephant foot yam, colocasia), Dioscoreaceae (yam, medicinal dioscorea).

Unit-IV

Botany, floral biology, pollination, fruit set and economic part in the families Piperaceae (pepper, betelvine) Zingiberaceae (cardamom, turmeric, ginger), Orchidaceae (Vanilla, Dendrobium orchid), Apiaceae (Umbelliferae) (coriander), Myristicaceae, Lauraceae, Caesalpiniaceae, Camelliaceae, Rubiaceae, Areaceae(Palmae) (coconut, arecanut, palmyrah, oil palm), Sterculiaceae(Cocoa).

Unit-V

Botany, floral biology, pollination, fruit set and economic part in the families Oleaceae (malligai, mullai, jathimalli), Asteraceae (chrysanthemum, marigold, marikolundu, gerbera, golden rod, aster, pyrethrum), Amaryllidaceae, Acanthaceae, Caryophyllaceae, Iridaceae, Apocynaceae, Poaceae (Graminae), (lemongrass, citrononella, palmarosa, vetiver), Geraniaceae, Lamiaceae (Labiatae) (coleus, patchouli, mint, maruvu), Scrophulariaceae.

Practical

Observation and recording the morphology of root, stem, leaf, flower and fruit. Study of taxonomy and morphology of crops in the above families – herbarium (minimum 50 – covering not less than 25 families) collection of the crops mentioned in theory.

Theory – Lecture Schedule

- 1) Systematic botany – principles involved in nomenclature.
- 2) Terminology, morphological description and classification based on root, stem, leaf, inflorescence, flower and fruit.
- 3) Flowering mechanism – modes of pollination – asexual/vegetative reproduction – floral biology – fertilization and fruit set. Botany, floral biology, pollination, fruit set and economic part in the families – ICBN rules and recommendations – special reference to names of hybrids and cultivated plants.

- 4) Anacardiaceae (mango, cashew), Rutaceae (acid lime, sweet orange and mandarin) and Musaceae.
- 5) Moraceae, Vitaceae, Caricaceae, Euphorbiaceae (aonla, cassava, rubber), Myrtaceae (guava, clove) and Sapotaceae.
- 6) Bromeliaceae, Punicaceae, Annonaceae (custard apple), Rhamnaceae and Rosaceae (apple, pear, plum, rose).
- 7) Solanaceae (tomato, brinjal, chilli, potato) and Malvaceae.
- 8) Cucurbitaceae (pumpkin, watermelon, muskmelon, ridge gourd, bitter gourd, (cucumber).
- 9) Mid Semester Examination.
- 10) Moringaceae (Moringa) and Fabaceae (peas, French beans) and Alliaceae (onion, garlic).
- 11) Brassicaceae (cabbage, cauliflower, radish), Chenopodiaceae and Amaranthaceae.
- 12) Convolvulaceae, Umbelliferae, Araceae (elephant foot yam, colocasia) and Dioscoreaceae (yam, medicinal dioscorea).
- 13) Piperaceae (pepper, betelvine) Zingiberaceae (cardamom, turmeric, ginger), Orchidaceae (vanilla, dendrobium orchid) and Apiaceae (coriander).
- 14) Myristicaceae, Lauraceae and Caesalpiniaceae.
- 15) Camelliaceae, Rubiaceae, Palmae (coconut, arecanut, palmyrah, oil palm), Sterculiaceae.
- 16) Oleaceae (malligai, mullai, jathimalli), Asteraceae (chrysanthemum, marigold, marikolundu, gerbera, golden rod, aster, pyrethrum), Amaryllidaceae and Acanthaceae.
- 17) Caryophyllaceae, Iradiaceae, Apocynaceae, Graminae, (lemongrass, citrononella, palmarosa, vetiver), Geraniaceae, Labiatae (coleus, patchouli, mint, maruvu) and Scrophulariaceae.

Practical Schedule

Observation and description of the taxonomy and morphological characters of the crops in the families.

- 1) Anacardiaceae (mango, cashew), Rutaceae (acid lime, sweet orange and mandarin) and musaceae
- 2) Moraceae, Vitaceae and Caricaceae.
- 3) Euphorbiaceae (aonla, cassava, rubber), Myrtaceae (guava, clove) and Sapotaceae.
- 4) Bromeliaceae, Punicaceae, Annonaceae (custard apple), Rhamnaceae and Rosaceae (apple, pear, plum, rose).
- 5) Solanaceae (tomato, brinjal, chilli, potato) and Malvaceae.
- 6) Cucurbitaceae (pumpkin, watermelon, muskmelon, ridge gourd, bitter gourd, (cucumber).
- 7) Moringaceae (Moringa) and Fabaceae (peas, French beans) and Alliaceae (onion, garlic).
- 8) Brassicaceae (cabbage, cauliflower, radish), Chenopodiaceae and Amaranthaceae.
- 9) Convolvulaceae, Umbelliferae, Araceae (elephant foot yam, colocasia) and Dioscoreaceae (yam, medicinal dioscorea).

- 10) Piperaceae (pepper, betelvine) Zingiberaceae (cardamom, turmeric, ginger), Orchidaceae (vanilla, dendrobium orchid) and Apiaceae (coriander).
- 11) Myristicaceae, Lauraceae, Leguminosae and Caesalpiniaceae.
- 12) Camelliaceae, Rubiaceae, Palmae (coconut, arecanut, palmyrah, oil palm) and Sterculiaceae.
- 13) Oleaceae (malligai, mullai, jathimalli), Amaryllidaceae and Acanthaceae.
- 14) Asteraceae (chrysanthemum, marigold, marikolundu, gerbera, golden rod, aster, (pyrethrum).
- 15) Caryophyllaceae, Iradiaceae, Apocynaceae and Geraniaceae.
- 16) Graminae (lemongrass, citrononella, palmarosa, vetiver), Labiatae (coleus, patchouli, mint, maruvu) and Scrophulariaceae.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Mauseth, J.D. 2009. Botany: an introduction to plant biology. Jones and Bartlett Publishers, MA.
- 2) Spichiger, R., Savolainen, V., Figeat, M., Jeanmond, D. 2004. Systematic Botany of Flowering plants. Science Publishers Inc., USA.
- 3) Jansi Rani, P. Subramanian, S., Veeraragavathatham and S. Thamburaj, 1997. Botany of vegetable crops. KRS Screen Printers, Lawley Road, Coimbatore.
- 4) Gangulee, Das and Datta. 1997. College Botany Vol. I. New Central Book Agency (P) Ltd., 8/1, Chintamani Daslane, Calcutta – 700 009.
- 5) Genin, A. 1994. Application of Botany in Horticulture. Oxford & IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 6) Kochhar, S.L. 1992. Economic Botany in the tropics. Macmillan India Ltd., Madras, 600 041.
- 7) Madhu Arora, 1991. Dictionary of Botany. Anmol Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 8) Joseph Y. Bergen, 1990. Fundamentals of Botany. Arihant Publishers, Jaipur (India)
- 9) Subhash Chandra Datt, 1989. Systematic Botany – Willey Eastern Ltd., New Delhi.
- 10) Bahadur and Achari. 1989. A manual of Botany. Anmol Publications, New Delhi.
- 11) Sambamurthy and Subrahmanyam. 1989. Text Book of Economic Botany. Wiley Eastern Ltd., New Delhi.
- 12) Simpson, B.B. and Ogorzaly, M.C. 1986. Economic Botany. Mc Graw – Hill Book Company, New York.

Web Resources

- 1) http://www.emc.maricopa.edu/faculty/farabee/BIOBK/BioBookDiversity_6.html.
- 2) <http://waynesword.palomar.edu/index.htm>.

AEC 126 : PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS (1+1)

Objectives

The objective of this course is to provide knowledge to students about basic concepts of economics and their relevance and importance in Agricultural Science.

Theory

Unit-I : Nature and Scope of Economics

Economics: Nature and scope of economics: Science Vs. art, positive science Vs. normative science, deductive method Vs. inductive method – Basic concepts: Goods, services, value, cost, price, wealth and welfare – Wants: Characteristics and classification – Definitions of Economics: Wealth, welfare, scarcity and growth – Different economic systems: merits and demerits – Divisions of Economics – Microeconomics and macroeconomics – Agricultural Economics: Definition and scope, importance and subject matter.

Unit-II : Theory of Consumption

Utility: Definition – Measurement: Cardinal and ordinal utility – Total and Marginal utility – Law of Diminishing Marginal Utility and Law of Equi – Marginal Utility: Definition, assumptions, limitations and applications – Indifference curve analysis: Definition and properties of indifference curves and budget line – Standard of Living: Definition, Engel's Law of Family Expenditure – Consumer surplus: Definition and importance. Demand: Definition, Kinds of demand – Demand schedule – Demand curve – Law of Demand – Determinants of demand – Extension and contraction of demand Vs. Increase and decrease in demand – Elasticity of demand: Types – Degrees of price elasticity of demand – Factors influencing elasticity of demand – Importance of elasticity of demand.

Unit-III : Theory of Production

Concept of production – Factors of production – Land: Characteristics of land – Labour: Characteristics of labour – Division of labour, Malthusian and modern theories of population – Capital: Characteristics of capital – Capital formation – Phases of capital formation – Entrepreneur: Characteristics and functions of entrepreneur. Supply: Definition – Law of Supply – Factors influencing supply – Elasticity of supply.

Unit-IV : Theory of Exchange and Distribution

Exchange: Market – Equilibrium price determination. Distribution: Definition – Marginal productivity theory of distribution – Pricing of factors of production: Rent : Ricardian theory of rent and quasi rent – Wages: Real wage and money wage – Wage theories – Interest: Pure interest and gross interest – Theories of interest – Profit: Meaning of economic profit – Profit theories.

Unit-V : Macroeconomic Concepts

Macroeconomics: Definition and subject matter – National income: Concepts – GNP, GDP, NNP, disposable income and per capita income. Money: Definition, types and functions of money. Inflation: Meaning – Types of inflation. Public finance: Meaning – Principles – Public revenue: Meaning – Classification of taxes – Canons of taxation – Public expenditure: Principles. Welfare Economics – Meaning.

Practical

Law of Diminishing Marginal Utility – Law of Equi – Marginal Utility – Indifference curve analysis and consumer equilibrium – Law of Demand, demand schedule – Graphical derivation of individual and market demand – Estimation of own price, income and cross price elasticities of demand – Estimation of Consumer surplus – Illustration on Engel’s Law of Family Expenditure – Law of supply – Estimation of supply elasticity – Equilibrium pricedetermination. Types and functions of money – Inflation: Analysis of causes of inflation and control measures. Approaches to computation of national income – Study of structural changes in the economy. Food grain production in India – Growth rate analysis – Study of demographic changes in India – Measures of human development: Welfare indicators – Human Development Index (HDI) and Physical Quality of Life Index (PQLI).

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Economics: Nature and scope of economics: Agricultural Economics: Definition and scope, importance, subject matter: Science Vs. art, positive science Vs. normative science, deductive method Vs. inductive method
- 2) Basic concepts – Goods, services, use value and exchange value, cost, price, wealth and welfare – Wants: Characteristics and classification of wants.
- 3) Definitions of Economics – Wealth, welfare, scarcity and growth – Divisions of Economics: Micro economics and macroeconomics. Different economic systems: merits and demerits.
- 4) Utility: Definition, Measurement: Cardinal and ordinal utility – Marginal utility – Law of Diminishing Marginal Utility.
- 5) Law of Equi – Marginal Utility: Definition, assumptions, limitations and applications – Indifference curve analysis: Definition and properties of indifference curves and budget line.
- 6) Standard of Living – Definition, Engel’s Law of Family Expenditure – Consumer surplus: Definition and importance.
- 7) Demand: Definition, Kinds of demand, Demand schedule, Demand curve, Law of Demand, Determinants of demand – Extension and contraction of demand Vs. Increase and decrease in demand.
- 8) Elasticity of Demand: Own price, cross price and income elasticities of demand, Degrees of price elasticity of demand – Factors influencing elasticity of demand and importance of Elasticity of demand.
- 9) Mid Semester Examination.
- 10) Concept of production – Factors of production – Land and its characteristics.
- 11) Labour: Characteristics of labour – Division of labour – Malthusian and modern theories of population.
- 12) Capital: Characteristics of capital – Capital formation: Phases of capital formation – Entrepreneur: Characteristics and functions of entrepreneur.
- 13) Supply: Definition, Law of Supply, Factors influencing supply – Elasticity of supply.

- 14) Exchange: Market – Definition – Equilibrium price determination. Distribution: Definition – Marginal productivity theory of distribution – Pricing of factors of production: Rent: Ricardian theory of rent and quasi rent.
- 15) Wages: Real wage and money wage – Wage theories – Interest: Pure interest and gross interest – Theories of interest – Profit: Meaning of economic profit – Profit theories.
- 16) Macroeconomics: Definition and subject matter – National income: Concepts – GNP, GDP, NNP, disposable income and per capita income – Money: Definition, Types and functions of money – Inflation: Meaning and Types of inflation.
- 17) Public Finance: Meaning, Principles – Public revenue: Meaning, Classification of taxes – Canons of taxation – Public expenditure: Principles. Welfare Economics: Meaning.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Exercise on Law of Diminishing Marginal Utility.
- 2) Exercise on Law of Equi – Marginal Utility.
- 3) Indifference curve analysis and consumer equilibrium.
- 4) Law of Demand, demand schedule – Graphical derivation of individual and market demand.
- 5) Estimation of own price, income and cross price elasticities of demand.
- 6) Estimation of Consumer surplus.
- 7) Illustration on Engel's Law of Family Expenditure.
- 8) Law of supply – Estimation of supply elasticity.
- 9) Equilibrium price determination.
- 10) Types and functions of money.
- 11) Inflation: Analysis of causes of inflation and control measures.
- 12) Approaches to computation of national income.
- 13) Study of structural changes in the economy.
- 14) Food grain production in India – Growth rate analysis.
- 15) Study of demographic changes in India.
- 16) Measures of human development: Welfare indicators – Human Development Index (HDI) and Physical Quality of Life Index (PQLI).
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Dewett, K.K. 2010. *Modern Economic Theory*, Syamlal Charitable Trust, New Delhi.
- 2) Samuelson, P. 2004, *Economics*, Tata Mc Graw Hill Publishing Co., Ltd., New Delhi.
- 3) Sankaran, S., 2000. *Principles of Economics*, Progressive Corporation Pvt., Chennai.
- 4) Seth, M.L. 2005. *Principles of Economics*, Lakshmi Narain Agarwal Co., Agra, New Delhi.
- 5) Subba Reddy, S., et al., 2013, *Agricultural Economics*, Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

AHS 127 : LIVESTOCK AND POULTRY MANAGEMENT (2+1)

Objectives

- The course aims to provide the students with holistic knowledge about the livestock and poultry management so that it can be applied at field level.
- To provide hands on training about livestock, poultry – based farming and preparation of dairy products.
- To impart knowledge and latest technologies adopted in livestock industries to infuse entrepreneurial attitude among the students.

Theory

Unit-I : Introduction to Livestock and Poultry Management

Significance of Livestock and Poultry in Indian Economy – Livestock and Poultry census – Different livestock development programs of Government of India and Tamil Nadu – Zoological classification of livestock and common nomenclatures used in Animal Husbandry practices – Various systems of livestock rearing – extensive – semi intensive – intensive – farming systems – mixed – integrated and specialized farms.

Unit-II : Dairy Cattle Management

Breeds – Classification – Breed characteristics – Red Sindhi, Gir, Sahiwal, Tharparkar, Kangayam – exotic – Jersey – Holstein Friesian – Buffalo breeds – Murrah – Surti and Toda – Breeding – Cross breeding – Upgrading – Economic traits – Culling – Estrus cycle – Artificial Insemination – Housing – floor space requirement for young and adult stock – systems of housing – Care and management of calf, heifer, pregnant and lactating cows – Nutrition – ration – balanced ration – characteristics of ration and classification of feed and fodder – Milking methods – Factors affecting composition of milk – Clean milk production – Pasteurization of milk – Prophylactic and control measures of diseases.

Unit-III : Sheep and Goat Management

Breeds – Classification – Economic traits – Systems of rearing – Housing management – Floor space requirement – Care and management of young and adult stock – Nutrition – Feed and fodder – Flushing – Steaming up – Prophylactic and control measures of diseases.

Unit-IV : Swine Management

Breeds – Classification – Economic traits – Housing – Nutrition – creep feeding – Care and management of young and adult stock – Prophylactic and control measures of diseases.

Unit-V : Poultry Management

Breeds – Classification – Commercial strains of broiler and layer – Housing – deep litter and cage system – Brooding – Litter management – Care and management of broiler and layer – Nutrition of chick, grower, layer and broiler – Feed conversion ratio – Prophylactic and control measures of diseases.

Practicals

Study of external parts of cattle – Common methods of restraining – Identification methods of livestock – Disbudding and deworming in cattle –

Determination of age in cattle – Study and design of cattle shed – Selection of dairy cow by score card method – Determination of weight in cattler — Determination of specific gravity of milk – Demonstration of fat percentage and total solids estimation in milk – Demonstration of cream separation – Ice cream making – Identification of feed and fodder – Identification of poultry farm equipments – Measures of performance efficiency in broiler and layer – Visit to dairy plant, layer and broiler farms.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Significance of livestock and poultry in Indian economy – livestock and poultry census.
- 2) Different livestock development programmes of Government of India and Tamil Nadu.
- 3) Zoological classification of livestock – common nomenclatures used in Animal Husbandry practices.
- 4) Various systems of livestock rearing – extensive – semi intensive – intensive – farming systems – mixed – integrated and specialized farms.
- 5) Definition of breed – classification of cattle breeds – breed characteristics of Indian cattle – Red Sindhi, Gir, Sahiwal, Tharparkar and Kangayam.
- 6) Breed characteristics of exotic cattle – Jersey and Holstein Friesian – Indian buffaloes – Murrah, Surti and Toda.
- 7) Breeding – cross breeding – upgrading – economic traits of cattle – culling and its importance.
- 8) Estrrus cycle – signs of estrum – Artificial Insemination – merits and demerits.
- 9) Housing management – selection of site and floor space requirement for calves, heifer and milch animals.
- 10) Systems of housing – loose housing – conventional barns – single row system – double row system – head to head and tail to tail arrangement – merits and demerits.
- 11) Care and management of new born calf, heifers, pregnant and lactating cows.
- 12) Nutrition – concentrate and roughage – dry matter – TDN – ration – balanced ration – desirable characteristics of a ration.
- 13) Classification of feed stuff – Importance of green fodder.
- 14) Milking methods – Clean milk production.
- 15) Factors affecting composition of milk – Pasteurization of milk.
- 16) Prophylactic and control measures of diseases.
- 17) Mid Semester Examination.
- 18) Sheep and goat farming – classification of breeds of Indian and exotic origin – economic traits.
- 19) Systems of rearing – housing management – floor space requirement for adult and young stock.
- 20) Care and management of young and adult sheep and goat.
- 21) Nutrition – feed and fodder – flushing – steaming up.
- 22) Prophylactic and control measures of diseases.
- 23) Swine farming – merits and demerits – breeds – classification.
- 24) Economic traits – housing of swine.

- 25) Care and management of sow, boar and piglets – nutrition – creep feeding.
- 26) Prophylactic and control measures of diseases.
- 27) Classification of chicken breeds – commercial strains of broiler and layer.
- 28) Systems of housing – deep litter and cage system – merits and demerits – floor space requirement.
- 29) Brooding management – Common litter material – litter management – care and management of broiler.
- 30) Care and management of grower and layer.
- 31) Nutrition – feed formulation – composition of chick, grower, layer – broiler – starter and finisher mashes.
- 32) Feed conversion ratio/dozen egg or kg of meat production.
- 33) Vaccination schedule for broiler and layer.
- 34) Prophylactic and control measures of diseases.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Study of external parts of cattle.
- 2) Common methods of restraining in cattle.
- 3) Identification methods of livestock.
- 4) Disbudding and deworming in cattle.
- 5) Determination of age in cattle.
- 6) Study and design of cattle shed.
- 7) Selection of dairy cow by score card method.
- 8) Determination of weight in cattle.
- 9) Determination of specific gravity in milk.
- 10) Demonstration of fat percentage and total solids estimation in milk.
- 11) Demonstration of cream separation.
- 12) Demonstration of ice cream making.
- 13) Identification of feed and fodder.
- 14) Identification of poultry farm equipments.
- 15) Measures of performance efficiency in broiler and layer.
- 16) Visit to dairy plant, layer and broiler farms.
- 17) Orientation for final examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Banerjee, G.C. 2010. The Text Book of Animal Husbandry. Oxford Book Company, Calcutta.
- 2) Dairy India Year Book 2007. A – 25, PriyadarshiniVihar, Delhi.
- 3) Gopalakrishnan, C.A. Andlal, D.M.M., 1992. Livestock and Poultry Enterprises for Rural Development. Vikas Publications Private Limited, GHAZIABAD, Uttar Pradesh.
- 4) ICAR, 2007. A Hand Book of Animal Husbandry.
- 5) Jull, M.A. 2003 Successful Poultry Management.
- 6) Kadirvel, R., and Balakrishnan, V., 1998. Hand Book of Poultry Nutrition. Madras.
- 7) Veterinary College, TANUVAS, Chennai.
- 8) Prabakaran, R., 1998. Commercial Chicken Production. Publisher P.Saranya, 5/2, Ramalingam Street, Seven Wells, Chennai.

- 9) Radostitis. O.M., Gray, C.C., Blood, D.C. and Hinchcliff, K.W. 2000. A Text Book of the Diseases of Cattle, Sheep, Pigs, Goats and Horses. IX edition, Book Power WB Saunders, London.
- 10) Sastry, N.S.R., Thomas, C.K. and Singh, R.A. 1982. Farm Animal Management and Poultry Production. Vikas Publishing House Private Limited, Ghaziabad, UP.
- 11) Sastry, N.S.R., Thomas, C.K. 2005. Livestock Production Management. Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.
- 12) Watson, J.A.S. and Mills, W.J. 2005. Farm animals and their Management.

Web Resources

- 1) www.sciencecentral.com
- 2) www.ansci.umn.edu/poultry/resources/layermgmt.htm
- 3) www.armsd.com/
- 4) www.animalwebsites.co.uk
- 5) www.intervet.com/species/pigs/websites.aspx
- 6) www.britishangoragoats.org.uk/management.htm
- 7) www.indiagoatfarm.com
- 8) www.indiadairy.com
- 9) www.indiagronet.com
- 10) www.foodsci.uoguelph.ca
- 11) www.fil-idf.org.

COM 128 : FUNDAMENTALS OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY(1+1)

Theory

Unit-I : Computer basics

Introduction to Computer – Evolution and Generation of Computers – Classification of Computers – Computer Organization and Architecture – Data Representation – Memory and Storage – Input Output Media – Current Trends in Computer.

Unit-II : Operating system and software

Introduction to Software – Categories – System Software – Evolution and Types of Operating System – Functions of Operating System – Application Software – Installation and Un – installation – Office Automation Software – Word Processing – Spread sheet – Presentation – Multimedia and its Building Blocks – Multimedia Applications – Virtual Reality – Current Trends in System and Application softwares.

Unit-III : Computer Networks and Internet

Introduction to Computer Networks– Topologies – Communication Protocol – Network Devices – Introduction to Internet – Internet Applications – Internet Tools – Web Browser – Email client – Search Engines – Instant Messaging – Computer Security – Current Trends in Computer Networks and Internet.

Unit-IV : Computer Programming and Languages

Introduction to Computer Programming – Algorithm – Flowchart – Decision Tables – Pseudo code – Program Control Structures – Programming paradigms –

Introduction to Programming Languages – Generation of Programming Languages – Current Trends in Computer Programming and Languages.

Unit-V : Database Management Systems

Introduction to Database – Logical and Physical Data Concepts – Data Base Management System – DBMS Architecture – Database Models – Normalization Techniques – Types of Databases – Introduction to Structured Query Language – SQL Commands – Current Trends in Database Management Systems.

Theory Lecure Schedule

- 1) Introduction to Computer, Evolution of Computers, Generation of Computers and Classification of Computers.
- 2) The Computer System, Computer Organization and Architecture, Central Processing Unit, Inside a Computer.
- 3) Data Representation in Computers, Computer Memory and Storage, Input Output Media and Current Trends in Computer.
- 4) Introduction to Software, Categories of Software, System Software, Evolution of Operating System, Types of Operating System, Functions of Operating System.
- 5) Introduction to Application Software, Installation and Un – installation of software, Software Piracy, Software Terminologies, Office Automation Software, Word Processing, Spread sheet, Presentation.
- 6) Introduction to Multimedia, Building Blocks of Multimedia, Multimedia Systems, Multimedia Applications, Virtual Reality. Current Trends in System and Application softwares.
- 7) Introduction to Computer Networks, Network Topologies, Communication Protocol, Network Devices.
- 8) Introduction to Internet, Internet Applications, Internet Tools, Web Browser and Email client.
- 9) Mid Semester Examination.
- 10) Search Engines, Instant Messaging, Computer Security. Current Trends in Computer Networks and Internet.
- 11) Introduction to Computer Programming, Algorithm, Flowchart, Decision Tables, Pseudo code and Program Control Structures
- 12) Programming paradigms, Introduction to Programming Languages
- 13) Generation of Programming Languages, Current Trends in Computer Programming and Languages.
- 14) Introduction to Database, Logical and Physical Data Concepts, Data Base Management System and its Architecture, Database Models
- 15) Normalization Techniques, Types of Databases, Introduction to Structured Query Language
- 16) Data Definition Language, Data Manipulation Language
- 17) Current Trends in Database Management Systems.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Working with basic Computer Hardware
- 2) Number System conversion: Decimal, Binary, Octal, Hexa Decimal, Binary addition and subtraction.

- 3) Conversion between bits, bytes, kilobits, kilobytes, megabits, megabytes, gigabits, gigabytes.
- 4) Working with MS DOS commands
- 5) Working with Windows Operating system
- 6) Working with Linux Operating System
- 7) Working with Word Processing Software
- 8) Working with Presentation Software
- 9) Working with Spreadsheet Software
- 10) Working with Image Editing Software
- 11) Working with basic networking commands
- 12) Working with Web Browsers and Search Engines
- 13) Working with Emails
- 14) Working with Programming basics : Algorithm, Flowchart, Pseudo Code and Coding
- 15) Working with DBMS softwares
- 16) Working with SQL commands
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination

Text book

Pearson, 2013, Introduction to Information Technology, Second Edition, IITL Education Solutions Limited.

Reference book

Pearson, 2012, Express Learning: Introduction to Information Technology, Edition, IITL Education Solutions Limited.

Web Resource

<http://pearsoned.co.in/itleducationsolutionslimited/>

THIRD SEMESTER**HOR 210 : PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY OF TROPICAL VEGETABLES (2 + 1)****Objectives**

To impart knowledge on the scenario of advanced production techniques and production constraints in tropical vegetables.

Theory**Unit-I : Scope and Importance of Tropical Vegetables**

Scope and importance – area and production, global and national scenario, institutions involved in vegetable crops research – export potential – constraints in vegetable production – classification of vegetable crops – types of vegetable nutrition garden, kitchen garden, truck garden, market garden, roof garden, floating garden – vegetable forcing – contract farming – rice fallow cultivation, river bed cultivation, rain fed cultivation – GAP in vegetable production – export standards of vegetables.

Unit-II : Solanaceous and Malvaceous Vegetable Crops

Origin and distribution – area and production – composition and uses – climate and soil requirements – season – varieties and hybrids – seed rate – nursery practices – containerized transplant production and transplanting – preparation of

field – spacing – cropping system – planting methods – manuring and nutrient management – water and weed management – mulching – nipping – fertigation – nutrient deficiencies – physiological disorders – growth regulators – sex expression – maturity indices – harvest – yield – seed production and storage of the following crops: Tomato, brinjal, chilli, capsicum and bhendi.

Unit-III : Cucurbitaceous Vegetable Crops

Ash gourd, pumpkin, bottle gourd bitter melon, snake gourd, ribbed gourd, watermelon, musk melon, coccinia, cucumber and gherkin.

Unit-IV : Legumes and Greens

Cluster bean, vegetable cowpea, lab – lab, moringa, amaranthus.

Unit-V : Bulbous and Tuber Crops

Onion, cassava, sweet potato, colocasia, vegetable coleus, elephant foot yam and edible dioscorea.

Practical

Identification and description of tropical vegetable crops – layout of kitchen garden – nursery practices and transplanting – preparation of field and sowing /planting for direct sown/transplanted vegetable crops – manures and fertilizer application/fertigation schedule and intercultural operations – mulching – growth regulators – nipping – identification of nutrient deficiencies – physiological disorders – harvest indices and maturity standards – post – harvest handling and storage – marketing – cost of cultivation – project preparation for commercial cultivation – visit to commercial vegetable growing areas.

Theory – Lecture Schedule

- 1) Area, production, world scenario and industrial importance.
- 2) Export potential of vegetables and institutions involved in vegetable crops research.
- 3) Constraints in vegetable production.
- 4) Classification of vegetable crops.
- 5) Effect of climate, soil, water and nutrients on vegetable crop production.
- 6) Cropping systems in vegetable crops.
- 7) Types of vegetable farming.
- 8) Contract farming.
- 9) Rice fallow cultivation, river bed cultivation and rainfed cultivation.
- 10) GAP in vegetable production.
- 11) Origin and distribution – importance and uses – climate and soil requirements – season – varieties and hybrids – seed rate – nursery practices – containerized transplant production and transplanting – preparation of field – spacing – planting systems – planting methods – manuring and nutrient management – water and weed management – fertigation – nutrient deficiencies – physiological disorders – use of chemicals and growth regulator – sex expression – constraints in production – harvest – yield and storage of the following crops:
- 12) Hybrid Tomato, Tomato Cultivation.
- 13) Brinjal.

- 14) Chilli.
- 15) Capsicum.
- 16) Bhendi.
- 17) Mid Semester Examination.
- 18) Pumpkin.
- 19) Ash gourd and Bottle gourd.
- 20) Water melon and Musk melon.
- 21) Snake gourd and Ribbed gourd.
- 22) Bitter gourd and Coccinea.
- 23) Cluster bean.
- 24) Vegetable cowpea.
- 25) Lab lab.
- 26) Moringa.
- 27) Amaranthus.
- 28) Onion.
- 29) Cassava.
- 30) Sweet potato.
- 31) Colocasia.
- 32) Vegetable coleus.
- 33) Elephant foot yam.
- 34) Edible dioscorea.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Preparation of nursery bed, containerized transplant production and sowing of vegetable seeds.
- 2) Preparation of field – raising of a transplanted vegetable crop.
- 3) Preparation of field, sowing of cucurbitaceous, perennial and leafy vegetable and tuber crops.
- 4) Identification and description of varieties and hybrids of solanaceous and leguminous vegetables.
- 5) Identification and description of varieties and hybrids of bhendi, cucurbits, root and tuber crops.
- 6) Planning and lay out of kitchen/nutrition garden.
- 7) Study of rain fed and padugai land cultivation practices in vegetable crops.
- 8) Practices in manuring and fertilizer application in vegetable crops.
- 9) Practices in irrigation practices of vegetable crops.
- 10) Preparation of plant growth regulator spray solution – their usage in tropical vegetable crops.
- 11) Identification of nutrient deficiencies, physiological disorders and corrective measures in vegetable crops.
- 12) Maturity indices, harvesting and post – harvest handling of vegetable crops.
- 13) Practices in seed production techniques in vegetable crops.
- 14) Commercial vegetable production in protected structures.
- 15) Project preparation for commercial cultivation of tropical vegetable crops.
- 16) Visit to commercial vegetable production units.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Bishwajit Choudhury. 2003. Vegetables. International Book Trust, New Delhi.
- 2) Bose, T. K, Kabir, J., Maity T. K., Parthasarathy V. A., and Som M. G., 2002. Vegetable Crops Vol. I, II & III. Naya Prokash, Kolkata.
- 3) Gopalakrishnan, T.R., 2007. Vegetable Crops. New India Publishing Agency, New Delhi.
- 4) Neeraj Pratap Singh. 2005. Basic Concepts of Vegetable Science. International Book Distributing Co., New Delhi.
- 5) Nem Pal Sing. A.K. Bhardwaj, K.M. Singh and Abnish Kumar. 2004. Modern Technology on Vegetable Production. International Book Distributing Co., Lucknow.
- 6) Peter, K.V. and T.R. Gopalakrishnan. 2007. Vegetable crops – Horticulture Science Series. Vol. 4. New India Publishing Agency.
- 7) Pranab Hazra, A. Chattopadhyay, K. Karmakar and S. Dutta. 2010. Modern technology in vegetable production. New India Publishing Agency, New Delhi.
- 8) Uma Shankar Singh, 2008. Indian vegetables. Anmol Publications Pvt., Ltd., New Delhi.
- 9) Veeraraghavathatham. D., M. Jawaharlal and Seemanthini Ramdas. 1991. A guide on vegetable culture. A. E.Publications, Coimbatore.
- 10) Vishnu Swarup, 2006. Vegetable science and technology in India. Kalyani publishers, New Delhi.

Web Resources

- 1) <http://www.informaworld.com/smpp/title~db=all~content=g904622674>
- 2) <http://www.ces.ncsu.edu/depts/hort/hil/hil-32-a.html>
- 3) <http://attra.ncat.org/attra-pub/manures.html>
- 4) <http://ucanr.org/freepubs/docs/8129.pdf>
- 5) <http://www.agnet.org/library/eb/545/>
- 6) <http://www.sus-veg-thai.de/>
- 7) [http://www.amazon.co.uk/Vegetable - Alliums - Production - Science - Horticulture/dp/0851987532](http://www.amazon.co.uk/Vegetable-Alliums-Production-Science-Horticulture/dp/0851987532)

HOR 211 : PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY OF PLANTATION CROPS, SPICES AND CONDIMENTS (2+1)

Objectives

This course is intended to impart knowledge on the cultivation aspects of plantation crops, spices and condiments. At the end of the course, the student will be able to acquire knowledge on various aspects of plantation crops, spices and condiments.

Theory

Unit-I : Production technology of Plantation Crops – I

Scope and importance of plantation crops – constraints – area and production – export potential in plantation crops in India and Tamil Nadu – classification of plantation crops – edible and non edible products – nutritive value – origin and

distribution – soil and climate – botany – species, varieties and hybrids – propagation techniques – spacing and planting – irrigation, nutrient and weed management – shade management – mulching, intercrops and cover crops – training and pruning – harvesting – processing – grading – packing and storage of the following crops: Tea, coffee, cocoa, rubber, cashew.

Unit-II : Production Technology of Plantation Crops – II

Cocount, arecanut, palmyrah, oil palm, cinchona, wattle.

Unit-III : Production Technology of Spices and Condiments – I

Scope and importance of spices and condiments – constraints in production – Area and production, export potential in spices and condiments in India and Tamil Nadu – classification of spices and condiments – origin and distribution – climate and soil – botany of spices, varieties and hybrids – propagation – spacing – planting and support – Irrigation, nutrient and weed management – mulching – intercropping – shade regulation – training and pruning – harvesting processing – Value added products – extraction of essential oils, oleorsins and active principles – grading – packing and storage of the following crops:

Pepper, cardamom, turmeric and ginger.

Unit-IV : Production Technology of Spices and Condiments – II

Coriander, fenugreek, fennel, cumin clove, nutmeg, cinnamon, curryleaf and tamarind.

Unit-V : Production Technology of Spices and Condiments – III

Vanilla, saffron, garlic and asafoetida and herbal spices.

Practical

Description and identification of plantation crops, spices and condiments – nursery management practices – planting – training and pruning – manures and fertilizer application – latex extraction in rubber – harvesting and processing, grading and packing – study of value added products – visit to fields and processing industries.

Theory – Lecture Schedule

- 1) Scope and Importance and export potential of plantation crops in India and Tamil Nadu.
- 2) Area, production and constraints of plantation crops in India and Tamil Nadu.
- 3) Classification of plantation crops.
- 4) Cultivation aspects and processing of tea.
- 5) Cultivation aspects and processing of tea.
- 6) Coffee.
- 7) Coffee.
- 8) Cocoa.
- 9) Rubber.
- 10) Cashew.
- 11) Cinchona and wattle.
- 12) Coconut.
- 13) Arecanut.

- 14) Palmyrah.
- 15) Oil palm.
- 16) Introduction – importance, scope and constraints in spices and condiments in India and Tamil Nadu.
- 17) Mid Semester Examination.
- 18) Area, production and export potential of spices and condiments in India and Tamil Nadu.
- 19) Classification of spices and condiments.
- 20) Production technology and processing of pepper.
- 21) Production technology and processing of pepper.
- 22) Cardamom.
- 23) Turmeric.
- 24) Ginger.
- 25) Coriander.
- 26) Fenugreek.
- 27) Fennel and cumin.
- 28) Clove.
- 29) Nutmeg.
- 30) Cinnamon.
- 31) Curry leaf and Tamarind.
- 32) Vanilla and Saffron.
- 33) Garlic and Asafoetida
- 34) Herbal spices.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Identification of plantation crops, spices and condiments.
- 2) Nursery techniques in plantation crops.
- 3) Processing of tea and coffee.
- 4) Tapping and processing of rubber.
- 5) Processing of cocoa and cashew.
- 6) Edible and non edible products in coconut, cashew nut and palmyrah.
- 7) Propagation techniques in pepper and cardamom.
- 8) Propagation techniques of ginger and turmeric.
- 9) Propagation techniques of seed spices.
- 10) Propagation techniques of tree spices.
- 11) Propagation techniques of herbal spices.
- 12) Processing of major spices.
- 13) Processing of seed and tree spices.
- 14) Special techniques in tree spices.
- 15) Value added products in spice crops.
- 16) Visit to commercial farms of plantation and spice crops.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Peter, K.V. 2002. Plantation Crops. National Book Trust, India.
- 2) Parthasarathy, V.A., P.K.Chatoopadhyay & T.K.Bose, Plantation Crops – Vol. 1 & 2 – Naya Udyog, Kolkatta.
- 3) Pruthi, J.S. 2006. Spices and Condiments. National Book Trust India, A.S.Green Park, New Delhi.
- 4) Kumar, N. Introduction to Spices, Plantation, Medicinal and Aromatic Crops. 1995. Oxford and IBH Publications, New Delhi.
- 5) Nybe, E.V., N. Mini Raj, K.V. Peter 2007. Spices. New India Publishing Agency, Pitam Pura, New Delhi – 110088.

PAT 212 : PRINCIPLES OF PLANT PATHOLOGY (2+1)

Objectives

The subject covers the knowledge on basic concepts of Plant Pathology and principles of plant disease management.

Theory

Unit-I : Plant Pathogens

Plant Pathology: definition, history – Pathogens: Protozoa, chromista, fungi, bacteria, virus, viroid, virusoid, *Candidatus* Phytoplasma, Fastidious Vascular Bacteria, Spiroplasma, Algae and Phanerogamic parasites – Non-parasitic disorders – Koch's postulate's – Type of parasitism.

Unit-II : Fungal Taxonomy based on Kirk *et al.*, (2008)

Classification of Kingdom: Protozoa – important taxonomic characters, symptoms and life cycle of *Plasmodiophora brassicae* – Classification of Kingdom: Chromista – General characters – Classification of Oomycetes – symptoms and life cycle of *Pythium*, *Phytophthora*, *Peronospora*, *Plasmopara* and *Albugo* – Classification of Kingdom – Chytridiomycota – important characters, symptoms and life cycles of *Synchytrium* and Zygomycota – important characters, symptoms and life cycle of *Rhizopus* – Classification of Kingdom – Ascomycota – important characters, symptoms and life cycles of *Taphrina*, *Aspergillus*, *Erysiphe* and *Venturia* and important taxonomic characters and symptoms of *Penicillium*, *Leveillula*, *Phyllactinia*, *Uncinula*, *Bipolaris*, *Alternaria*, *Cercospora*, *Curvularia*, *Fusarium*, *Verticillium*, *Colletotrichum*, *Pestalotia*, *Macrophomina* and *Botryodiplodia*. Classification of Kingdom – Basidiomycota – symptoms and life cycles of *Puccinia*, *Uromyces*, *Hemileia* and *Ustilago*. Symptoms and important characters of *Sclerotium*, *Rhizoctonia* and *Exobasidium*. Important taxonomic characters of Mushrooms: *Ganoderma*, *Agaricus*, *Pleurotus* *Calocybe* and *Volvariella*.

Unit-III : Bacteria, *Candidatus* Phytoplasma, Virus, Viroid, Algal and Phanerogamic Parasites

Classification, general characteristics and symptoms of bacterial diseases, mode of entry and spread – General characteristics and symptoms of viral, viroid phytoplasma and spiroplasma diseases – General characters of algal parasite *Cephaleuros*. Phanerogamic parasites and Non-parasitic disorders.

Unit-IV : Epidemiology and Plant Disease Management

Epidemiology of crop diseases – role of weather factors in disease development. Survival and spread of plant pathogens – Disease surveillance and forecasting. Principles of crop disease management – prophylaxis: exclusion, eradication, protection and immunization. Cross-protection and host-plant resistance. Fungicides – classification – characteristics of an ideal fungicide – group of fungicides – non-systemic and systemic. New generations fungicides – formulations – methods of application of fungicides – special methods of application of fungicides – Precautions and safety measures in handling of fungicides.

Unit-V : Biological control and biotechnological approaches

Biological control of crop diseases and their scope – bio-control agents – Fungi, bacteria, bacteriophages – use of plant products and antiviral principles in plant disease management. Biotechnological approaches in plant disease management.

Practical

General characters of fungi – mycelium, spores – asexual, sexual and vegetative spores – sexual and asexual fruiting bodies in fungi. Study of symptoms, host parasite relationship and systematic position of plant pathogens *viz.*, *Plasmodiophora*, *Pythium*, *Phytophthora*, *Plasmopara*, *Peronospora*, *Albugo*, *Rhizopus*, *Taphrina*, *Capnodium*, *Cercospora*, (*Mycosphaerella*), *Botryodiplodia* (*Botryosphaeria*), *Curvularia*, *Bipolaris*, *Alternaria*, *Venturia*, *Erysiphe*, *Leveillula*, *Phyllactinia*, *Uncinula*, *Fusarium*, *Verticillium*, *Colletotrichum*, *Pestalotia*, *Macrophomina*, *Puccinia*, *Uromyces*, *Hemileia*, *Ustilago*, *Exobasidium*, *Sclerotium*, *Rhizoctonia*. Taxonomic characters of *Agaricus*, *Pleurotus* and *Calocybe*. Symptoms of bacterial diseases, *Candidatus* Phytoplasma. Fastidious Vascular Bacteria, Algal parasite, Phanerogamic parasites and Non-parasitic disorders. Various groups of fungicides and antibiotics – Preparation of Bordeaux mixture and Bordeaux paste – Preparation of fungicidal spray solution – Delivery of fungicides, Production of immunized seedlings in citrus – Biological control agents and their mass production – *Trichoderma* and *Pseudomonas* – Methods of application of bio-control agents – Preparation of botanicals – leaf extracts, oil emulsions and antiviral principles.

Theory – Lecture Schedule

- 1) Definition of plant pathology – history of plant pathology.
- 2) Cause of Plant diseases – pathogens – fungi – bacteria, virus, viroid, virusoid and *Candidatus* Phytoplasma, Fastidious Vascular Bacteria, Spiroplasma, Algal and Phanerogamic parasite – Koch's postulate's.
- 3) General characters of fungi – mycelium – Spore – asexual, sexual and vegetative spores – Asexual and sexual fruiting bodies – Resting structures.
- 4) Classification of Kingdom – Protozoa – important taxonomic characters and symptoms and life cycle of *Plasmodiophora brassicae*.
- 5) Classification of Kingdom – Chromista – General characters – Classification of Oomycetes. Symptoms and life cycle of *Pythium* and *Phytophthora*.
- 6) Symptoms and life cycle of *Plasmopara*, *Peronospora* and *Albugo*.
- 7) Classification of Kingdom – Chytridiomycota and Zygomycota – important characters, symptoms and life cycles of *Synchytrium* and *Rhizopus*.

- 8) Classification of Kingdom – Ascomycota – important characters.
- 9) Symptoms and life cycles of *Taphrina*, *Aspergillus*, *Venturia* and *Erysiphe*.
- 10) Symptoms and important characters of *Penicillium*, *Leveillula*, *Phyllactinia* and *Uncinula*, *Bipolaris*, *Alternaria*, *Cercospora* and *Curvularia*, *Fusarium* and *Verticillium*.
- 11) Symptoms and important characters of *Colletotrichum*, *Pestalotia*, *Macrophomina* and *Botryodiplodia*.
- 12) Classification of Kingdom – Basidiomycota – important characters.
- 13) Symptoms and life cycles of *Puccinia*, *Uromyces*, *Hemileia* and *Ustilago*.
- 14) Important taxonomic characters of *Ganoderma*, *Agaricus*, *Pleurotus* and *Calocybe* and Volvariella.
- 15) Symptoms and important characters of *Sclerotium*, *Rhizoctonia* and *Exobasidium*.
- 16) Plant pathogenic bacteria – general characters – Symptoms, mode of entry and spread of bacterial diseases – leaf spot, streak, blight, canker, scab, wilt, crown gall, ring rot, head rot and soft rot.
- 17) Mid Semester Examination.
- 18) General characters – Common symptoms of virus and viroid diseases – Chlorosis, mosaic, stripe, vein clearing, vein banding, crinkle, enation, necrosis, dwarfing, rosette, bunchy top, bract mosaic and twisting, cadang cadang of coconut and potato spindle tuber viroid.
- 19) General characters – Symptoms of phytoplasma diseases – phyllody, witches broom, little leaf, dwarf, yellows and sandal spike and algal parasite – *Cephaleuros*.
- 20) Phanerogamic parasites – *Cuscuta*, *Orobanche*, *Dendrophthoe* and *Striga*.
- 21) Epidemiology of crop diseases – weather factors and their role in disease development – temperature, rainfall, relative humidity, dew, sunlight, soil types, soil moisture, soil temperature, soil pH and inoculum potential.
- 22) Survival and spread of fungal, bacterial and viral pathogens.
- 23) Disease surveillance, assessment and forecasting.
- 24) Principles of disease management exclusion – plant quarantine – domestic and international and embargo – Exotic diseases, phytosanitary certificate – Post entry quarantine.
- 25) Eradication – physical, chemical and cultural methods.
- 26) Protection – chemical protection, cultural methods.
- 27) Fungicides formulations and adjuvants – characteristics of an ideal fungicide.
- 28) Fungicides – definition, protectant, eradicant, therapeutant, fungistat. Groups of fungicides – Copper fungicide and Sulphur fungicide.
- 29) Heterocyclic nitrogenous compound, Quinones and miscellaneous fungicides.
- 30) Systemic fungicides and Antibiotics. New generation fungicides.
- 31) Methods of application of fungicides – Seed treatment, dry and wet, soil drenching, foliar spray, post-harvest treatment, corm injection, root feeding, capsule application and acid delinting and precautions while handling fungicides.

- 32) Immunization – cross protection – types of resistance: vertical resistance and horizontal resistance – mechanism of resistance – morphological, physical and chemical.
- 33) Biological control – fungi, bacteria, bacteriophages – methods of application of biocontrol agents – plant products and antiviral principles.
- 34) Biotechnological approaches of crop disease management – genetic engineering and tissue culture.

Practical Schedule

- 1) General characters of fungi – Types of mycelium, asexual, sexual and vegetative spores – types of sexual and asexual fruiting bodies.
- 2) Study of symptoms, fungal characters and host parasite relationships of *Plasmiodiophora brassicae* (club root), *Pythium* (damping-off), *Phytophthora* (potato late blight).
- 3) Study of symptoms, fungal characters and host parasite relationships of *Plasmopara*, *Peronospora* (Downy mildew), *Albugo* (White rust) and *Rhizopus* (Jack fruit rot).
- 4) Study of symptoms, fungal characters and host parasite relationships of *Taphrina* (leaf curl), *Capnodium* (sooty mould), *Venturia* (scab), *Curvularia* and *Botryodiplodia*.
- 5) Study of symptoms, fungal characters and host parasite relationships of *Biploris* (Brown spot), *Cercospora* (Leaf spot), *Alternaria* (Leaf blight) and *Colletotrichum* (Anthracnose).
- 6) Study of symptoms, fungal characters and host parasite relationships of *Erysiphe*, *Leveillula*, *Phyllactinia* and *Uncinula* (Powdery mildew).
- 7) Study of symptoms, fungal characters and host parasite relationships of *Fusarium*, *Verticillium* (Wilt) and *Macrophomina* (Root rot).
- 8) Study of symptoms, fungal characters and host parasite relationships of *Puccinia*, *Uromyces*, *Hemileia* (Rust), *Ustilago* (Smut), *Tilletia* (Bunt) *Rhizoctonia* (Root rot), *Exobasidium* (Tea Blister blight), *Sclerotium* (Sclerotium rot). *Ganoderma*, *Agaricus*, *Pleurotus* and *Calocybe* (Edible Mushrooms).
- 9) Symptoms of bacterial diseases – leaf spot, blight, canker, scab, crown gall, wilt and soft rot.
- 10) Symptoms and vectors of viral diseases – Chlorosis, mosaic, vein clearing, vein banding, leaf crinkle and leaf curl, enation, necrosis, dwarfing, rosette, bunchy top and bract mosaic.
- 11) Field visit to expose the students on different fungal, bacterial and viral diseases of horticultural crops.
- 12) Symptoms of *Candidatus Phytoplasma* (little leaf, phyllody and spike), algal diseases – *Cephaleuros*. Phanerogamic parasites and Non-parasitic diseases.
- 13) Study of various groups of fungicides and preparation of Bordeaux mixture and Bordeaux paste.
- 14) Methods of application of fungicides – seed treatment, dry, wet – foliar spraying and soil drenching, root feeding, corm injection, and capsule application, acid delinting, pairing and pralinage and post harvest treatment.

- 15) Cross protection – demonstration of production of immunized seedling against citrus tristeza virus and Preparation of leaf extracts, oil emulsion of neem and other botanicals and antiviral principles.
- 16) Bio-control agents – mass production of *Trichoderma viride* and *Pseudomonas fluorescens* and Survey and assessment of crop diseases.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Note: Students should submit 50 well-preserved plant diseased specimens.

Reference Books

- 1) Agrios, G.N. 2005. Plant Pathology..5th Edition Academic Press, New York
- 2) Vidhyasekaran, P. 1993. Principles of Plant Pathology, CBS Publishers, New Delhi.
- 3) Debe, H.C. 2012. An Introduction to Fungi. Scientific Publishers, New Delhi.
- 4) Singh, R.S. 2017. Introduction to Principles of Plant Pathology. Medtech Publishers, New Delhi.
- 5) Mathrota, R.S. and Aggawal, A. 2003. Plant Pathology. MacGraw Hill, New Delhi.

SAC 213 : FUNDAMENTALS OF SOIL SCIENCE (2+1)

Objectives

To Demonstrate basic knowledge of terms and concepts in soil science, apply this knowledge to new problems and situations. Learn the key physical, chemical, and biological aspects of soils and form a basic understanding of formative processes for different soil types. The recognition soil as a natural body.

Unit-I : Earth Origin and Weathering of Rocks

History and development of Soil Science and its branches. Origin of earth – theories – planetesimal and nebular hypothesis – Composition of Earth's crust .Soil forming rocks and minerals – origin – classification. Weathering of rocks and minerals – physical, chemical and biological weathering.

Unit-II : Soil Formation and Soil Forming Processes

Soil formation – soil forming factors – active and passive. Soil forming processes – fundamental and specific soil forming processes .Soil profile – master horizons, subordinate horizons – Definition of soil – Soil composition Pedological and edaphological concepts.

Unit-III : Physical Properties – I

Soil physical properties and their significance – Soil texture – classification of soil separates, properties of soil separates, Particle size analysis – Stoke's law assumptions and limitations, textural classes. Soil structure – classification, soil aggregates, evaluation of soil structure, significance. Pore space types, factors affecting porosity, manipulation. Bulk density and particle density – relationships, factors, significance and manipulation. Soil colour – factors, attributes and significance. Soil consistency – forms, factors, limits and significance.

Unit-IV : Physical Properties – II

Soil water classification, potentials, Soil moisture constants, movement of soil water – saturated and unsaturated flow – Infiltration, hydraulic conductivity,

percolation, permeability. Soil air- composition, gaseous exchange, influence of soil air on plant growth. Soil temperature – thermal properties of soils, flow of heat, soil temperature regimes, influence of soil temperature on plant growth.

Unit-V : Soil Colloids and Chemical Properties

Soil Chemical properties – Soil colloids – Properties, types and significance – Layer silicate clays – their genesis and sources of charges – Ion exchange – CEC, AEC and Base saturation – Factors influencing Ion exchange – significance. Soil reaction, Buffering capacity and EC. Soil Organic matter – sources – chemical composition – decomposition – humus formation – role and functions of organic matter in soil – Soil organisms – Beneficial and harmful effects.

Practical

Identification of rocks and minerals. Soil profile, collection and processing of soil samples, soil moisture, soil bulk density, particle density, pore space, particle size analysis – feel, international pipette method, Bouyoucos Hydrometer, soil colour, soil pH, soil EC, cation exchange capacity of soil, anion exchange capacity, exchangeable cations in soil, buffering capacity of soil.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) History and development of Soil Science and its branches – Origin of the Earth – Composition of Earth's crust.
- 2) Rocks – definition, formation, classification – igneous, sedimentary and metamorphic rocks. Brief description of important rocks – mineralogical composition.
- 3) Minerals – definition, occurrence, classification of important soil forming primary minerals – silicate and non silicate minerals, ferro and non-ferro magnesium minerals Formation of secondary minerals – clay minerals and amorphous minerals.
- 4) Weathering – types of weathering – physical weathering of rocks – agents of physical weathering and their role.
- 5) Chemical weathering – solution, hydration, hydrolysis, carbonation, oxidation and reduction; Biological weathering – role of flora and fauna in weathering process.
- 6) Soil formation – soil forming factors – classification – active and passive – their role in soil formation – catena – definition.
- 7) Fundamental soil forming process – Eluviation, Illuviation and humification. Specific Soil forming processes – podzolization, laterization, salinization, alkalization, calcification, decalcification, ledoturbation, melanization.
- 8) Soil profile description – master horizons – pedon and poly pedon.
- 9) Soil and Phases of soils – solid, liquid and gaseous phase – mineral matter, organic matter, water and air – definition and functions of soil and various concepts of soil – Pedological and edaphological concepts.
- 10) Soil physical properties – soil texture – definition – various inorganic components in soil and their properties – particle size analysis – methods – various textural classes in soil and their properties.
- 11) Stoke's Law – assumptions and limitations – significance of soil texture.
- 12) Soil structure – classification – types, classes and grades of soil structure – factors affecting soil structure.

- 13) Genesis of soil structure – importance of soil structure and its management.
- 14) Density of soil – bulk density and particle density – factors affecting density parameters – importance of bulk density of soil – soil compaction – its importance.
- 15) Porosity of soil – factors affecting it – calculation. Soil colour – components – significance of soil colour.
- 16) Soil consistence – cohesion, adhesion, plasticity, Atterberg's constants – upper and lower plastic limits, plasticity number – significance of soil consistence.
- 17) Mid Semester Examination.
- 18) Soil water – forces of soil water retention – forms of water – pF concept – Soil water potential – components of water potentials – soil moisture constants – field capacity, wilting coefficient, hygroscopic water and saturation.
- 19) Determining soil moisture constants – pressure plate apparatus – soil moisture content, methods; Gravimetric, gypsum block, Tensiometer, TDR and neutron probe.
- 20) Soil water movement – Darcy's Law – saturated, unsaturated and vapor flows – infiltration, percolation, permeability and drainage. Importance of soil water in relation plant growth.
- 21) Soil temperature – sources of heat – heat capacity and conductivity – movement of heat soil – Fourier's law – factors influencing soil temperature.
- 22) Measurement of soil temperature – importance of soil temperature on crop growth – management of soil temperature.
- 23) Soil air – compositions of atmospheric air and soil air – gaseous exchange – Fick's law.
- 24) Influence of soil air on plant growth, soil properties and nutrient availability – measurement of oxygen diffusion rate – measures to improve soil aeration.
- 25) Soil colloids – definition – general properties – shape, surface area, electrical charge, adsorption, flocculation, deflocculation, plasticity, cohesion, swelling, shrinkage, Tyndall effect and Brownian movement. Types of soil colloids – inorganic and organic colloids.
- 26) Layer silicate clays – genesis and classification – 1:1, 2:1 expanding and non expanding, 2:2 clay minerals, amorphous minerals and iron and aluminum oxides.
- 27) Origin of charge in organic and inorganic colloids – negative and positive charges – organic colloids – differences between organic and inorganic soil colloids.
- 28) Adsorption of ions – types of ion exchange – cation and anion exchange – cation and anion exchange capacities of soil.
- 29) Base saturation – factors affecting ion exchange capacity of soils – importance of Cation Exchange Capacity (CEC) and Anion exchange capacity (AEC) of soils
- 30) Soil reaction (pH) – definition, pH scale, factors affecting soil pH, buffering capacity – significance – Soil Electrical Conductivity – factors affecting EC – significance.
- 31) Soil organic matter – various sources – composition – compounds in plant residues – their decomposability – mineralization and immobilization – humus – definition – synthesis of humus.

- 32) Importance of soil organic matter and humus – fractionation of soil humus – carbon cycle – biomass carbon and nitrogen.
- 33) Carbon: nitrogen (C:N) ratio of commonly available organic residues – significance of C:N ratio in soil fertility. Functions of soil organic matter in soil
- 34) Soil organisms – soil flora and fauna – beneficial and harmful roles – earth worms – microorganisms and their influence on soil properties.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Identification of rocks and minerals.
- 2) Collection and Preparation of soil samples for laboratory analysis.
- 3) Study of soil profile.
- 4) Estimation of moisture in soil by gravimetric method.
- 5) Determination of bulk density, particle density and pore space by measuring cylinder method.
- 6) Determination of bulk density by clod and core sampler methods and particle density by pycnometer method.
- 7) Determination of particle size analysis – feel method and international pipette methods – I.
- 8) International pipette method – II.
- 9) Determination of particle size analysis – Bouyoucos Hydrometer.
- 10) Determination of soil colour using Munsell color chart.
- 11) Estimation of pH and EC in soil.
- 12) Estimation of soil organic carbon.
- 13) Estimation of CEC in soil.
- 14) Estimation of exchangeable cations in soil – calcium and magnesium.
- 15) Estimation of exchangeable cations – Potassium and Sodium.
- 16) Determination of base saturation and interpretation.
- 17) Orientation for Final Practical Examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Brady N.C. and Ray, R. Weil. 2002. The Nature and Properties of Soils. Pearson Education Inc., New Delhi.
- 2) Dilip Kumar Das. 2015. Introductory Soil Science. Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.
- 3) Dipak Sarkar and Abhijit Haldar. 2010. Physical and chemical methods in soil analysis. New Age International Publishers. New Delhi.
- 4) Kolay A.K. 2008. Basic concepts of Soil Science. New Age International Publishers. New Delhi.
- 5) Mehra R.K, 2006. Text Book of Soil Science. ICAR. New Delhi.
- 6) Rajput, S.G. 2012. Concepts of Soil Science. Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.
- 7) Rathinasamy, A and B. Bakiyathu Saliha. 2014 Fundamentals of Soil Science. Scientific Publishers. Jodhpur.
- 8) Sahai, V.N. 2001. Fundamentals of Soil, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.

Web Resources

- 1) <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/books>
- 2) [http://ftp.wcc.nrcs.usda.gov/H....soil order/soil – USDA – textural – class.pdf](http://ftp.wcc.nrcs.usda.gov/H....soil%20order/soil%20-%20USDA%20-%20textural%20-%20class.pdf)

GPB 214 : PRINCIPLES OF GENETICS AND CYTOGENETICS (2+1)

Objectives

The fundamental concepts of Genetics and Cytogenetics will be exposed to the students quoting classical examples.

Theory

Unit-I : Cytology

Brief history of developments in genetics and cytogenetics; Physical basis of heredity: Structure and function of cell and cell organelles – Differences between Prokaryotes and Eukaryotes. Cell division – mitosis, meiosis and their significance, cell life cycle alternation of generation – Identical and Fraternal twins. Chromosome structure, chemical composition, nucleosome, euchromatin, heterochromatin, NOR, satellite chromosome, karyotype, Ideogram – chromosome banding; Types of chromosomes based on position of centromere; based on structure and function: based on the role in sex determination; normal and special chromosomes – B, ring and isochromosomes; Chromosomal aberrations: Variation in chromosome structure – genetic and cytological implications; Variation in chromosome number – euploid, aneuploid, Nondisjunction – Klinefelter syndrome and Turner syndrome; Definition of eugenics and eugenics; evolution of Wheat, Triticale, cotton, tobacco, Brassicas.

Unit-II : Mendelian Laws and Modifications of Mendelian Laws

Pre-Mendelian ideas about heredity – Vapour and fluid theory, Magnetic power theory, Preformation theory, Lamarck's theory, Darwin's theory, Germplasm theory and Mutation theory. Mendel's experiments and laws of inheritance. Rediscovery of Mendel's work. Chromosomal theory of inheritance. Allelic interactions – Dominance vs. recessive, Deviation from Mendelian inheritance – Non allelic interaction. Lethal genes, Pleiotrophy, penetrance and expressivity, phenocopy: Multiple alleles – blood group in humans, coat colour in rabbits, self incompatibility in plants; pseudo alleles, isoalleles.

Unit-III : Modern Concept of Genetics and Mutation

DNA, the genetic material – Griffith's experiment, experiment of Avery, McLeod and McCarty's – confirmation by Hershey and Chase; RNA as genetic material – Frankel Conrat and Singer experiment. Chemical structure of DNA – Watson and Crick model – Central dogma of life. Proof for semi conservative method of DNA replication; Models of DNA replication; RNA types – mRNA, tRNA, rRNA; Genetic code, protein synthesis; Regulation of gene expression – operon model of Jacob and Monad; Cistron, muton and recon; Complementation test – split genes – Transposable genetic elements – Ac – Ds system in maize. Functional genomics, Metagenomics, Transcriptomics, Proteomics, Metabolomics and Phenomics. Mutation – characteristics of mutation – micro and macro mutation – ClB technique – molecular basis of mutation – Transition and transversion; major physical and chemical mutagens.

Unit-IV : Quantitative inheritance, Linkage and Crossing over

Quantitative inheritance – Multiple factor hypothesis – Nilsson Ehle experiment on wheat kernel colour. Polygenes – transgressive segregation, comparison of quantitatively and qualitatively inherited characters; modifiers; Types of gene action controlling quantitative traits. Linkage – coupling and repulsion; Experiment on Bateson and Punnett – Chromosomal theory of linkage of Morgan – Complete and incomplete linkage, Linkage group. Crossing over – significance cytological proof – Stern's experiment; Factors controlling crossing over. Strength of linkage and recombination; Two point and three point test cross. Double cross over, interference and coincidence; genetic map and physical map.

Unit-V : Sex determination, sex linkage and cytoplasmic inheritance

Sex determination: Autosomes and sex chromosomes – chromosomal theory of sex determination – different types – sex determination in human, fowl, butterfly, grasshopper, honey bee, fumea; Sex determination in plants – *Melandrium*, papaya, maize. Genic balance theory of Bridges, quantitative theory, hormonal theory, barr bodies, metabolic differentiation theory; Gynandromorphs – sex reversal in chicken. Sex linked inheritance – criss cross inheritance – reciprocal difference; holandric genes; sex influenced and sex limited inheritance. Cytoplasmic inheritance and maternal effects – features of cytoplasmic inheritance, chloroplast, mitochondrial – plastid colour in *Mirabilis jalapa* – iojap gene of maize, cytoplasmic male sterility in rice, kappa particles of paramecium – plasmid and episomic inheritance.

Practical

Study of microscopes – Preparation of fixatives and stains – pre treatment of materials for mitosis and meiosis – study of mitosis and meiosis. Study of genetic ratios of – monohybrid, dihybrid – incomplete dominance. Gene interaction – multiple alleles and multiple factors. Study of linkage, estimation of strength of linkage and recombination frequency in two point and three point test cross data and F₂ data – Drawing of genetic map – interference and coincidence.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Definition of genetics, heredity, inheritance, cytology, cytogenetics; Brief history of developments in genetics and cytogenetics.
- 2) Physical basis of heredity: Structure and function of cell and cell organelles – Differences between Prokaryotes and Eukaryotes.
- 3) Cell division – mitosis, meiosis and their significance, cell cycle; life cycle of Angiosperms. Identical and Fraternal twins.
- 4) Chromosome structure, chemical composition, nucleosome, centromere, telomere, euchromatin, heterochromatin, NOR, satellite chromosome, karyotype, ideogram – chromosome banding.
- 5) Types of chromosomes based on position of centromere, based on structure and function: normal and special chromosomes – polytene, lampbrush; based on the role in sex determination: autosomes and allosomes, Other types of chromosomes – B, ring and isochromosomes.
- 6) Chromosomal aberrations: Variation in chromosome structure – deletion, duplication, inversion and translocation – genetic and cytological implications.

- 7) Chromosomal aberrations: Variation in chromosome number – euploid, aneuploid, types of aneuploids and their origin; Nondisjunction – Klinefelter syndrome and Turner syndrome; Definition of eugenics and euthenics.
- 8) Polyploid – auto and allopolyploids their characters; meaning of genome; evolution of Wheat, Triticale, Cotton, Tobacco, *Brassica*.
- 9) Pre – Mendelian ideas about heredity – Vapour and fluid theory, Magnetic power theory, Preformation theory, Lamarck's theory, Darwin's theory, Germplasm theory and Mutation theory.
- 10) Mendel's experiments and laws of inheritance. Rediscovery of Mendel's work.
- 11) Terminologies: gene, allele, locus, homozygous, heterozygous, hemizygous, genotype, phenotype, monohybrid, dihybrid, trihybrid, polyhybrid.
- 12) Chromosomal theory of inheritance. Allelic interactions – Dominance vs recessive, complete dominance, codominance, incomplete dominance, over dominance.
- 13) Deviation from Mendelian inheritance – Non allelic interaction without modification in Mendelian ratio – Bateson and Punnett's experiment on fowl comb shape. Non allelic interaction with modification in Mendelian ratio –
 - i. Dominant epistasis (12:3:1)
- 14) Recessive epistasis (9:3:4) and Duplicate and additive epistasis (9:6:1).
- 15) Duplicate dominant epistasis (15:1).
- 16) Duplicate recessive epistasis (9:7) vi.) Dominant and recessive epistasis (13:3); Summary of epistatic ratios (i) to (vi)..
- 17) Mid Semester Examination.
- 18) Lethal genes, Pleiotrophy, penetrance and expressivity, phenocopy: Multiple alleles, blood group in humans, coat colour in rabbits, self incompatibility in plants; pseudo alleles, isoalleles.
- 19) Quantitative inheritance – Multiple factor hypothesis – Nilsson Ehle experiment on wheat kernel colour.
- 20) Polygenes – transgressive segregation, comparison of quantitatively and qualitatively inherited characters; modifiers; Types of gene action controlling quantitative traits.
- 21) Linkage – coupling and repulsion; Experiment on Bateson and Punnett – Chromosomal theory of linkage of Morgan – Complete and incomplete linkage, Linkage group.
- 22) Crossing over – significance of crossing over; cytological proof for crossing over – Stern's experiment; Factors controlling crossing over.
- 23) Strength of linkage and recombination; Two point and three point test cross.
- 24) Double cross over, interference and coincidence; genetic map, physical map.
- 25) Sex determination: Autosomes and sex chromosomes – chromosomal theory of sex determination – different types – sex determination in human, fowl, butterfly, grasshopper, honey bee, fumea; Sex determination in plants – *Melandrium*, papaya, maize.
- 26) Genic balance theory of Bridges, quantitative theory, hormonal theory, barr bodies, metabolic differentiation theory; Gynandromorphs – sex reversal in chicken.
- 27) Sex linked inheritance – criss cross inheritance – reciprocal difference; holandric genes; sex influenced and sex limited inheritance.

- 28) Cytoplasmic inheritance and maternal effects – features of cytoplasmic inheritance, chloroplast, mitochondrial – plastid colour in *Mirabilis jalapa* – iojap gene of maize, cytoplasmic male sterility in rice, kappa particles of paramecium – plasmid and episomic inheritance.
- 29) DNA, the genetic material – Griffith's experiment, experiment of Avery, McLeod and McCarty's – confirmation by Hershey and Chase; RNA as genetic material – Frankel, Conrat and Singer experiment.
- 30) Structure of DNA – Watson and Crick model – Central dogma of life
- 31) Proof for semi conservative method of DNA replication; Models of DNA replication; steps involved in DNA replication.
- 32) RNA types – mRNA, tRNA, rRNA; genetic code, protein synthesis – transcription. Translation.
- 33) Regulation of gene expression – operon model of Jacob and Monad; Structural genes and regulator genes. Cistron, muton and recon;
- 34) Complementation test; exons, introns – split genes – Transposable genetic elements – Ac – Ds system in maize – Functional genomics, Metagenomics, Transcriptomics, Proteomics, Metabolomics and Phenomics. Mutation – characteristics of mutation – micro and macro mutation – CIB technique – molecular basis of mutation – Transition and transversion; major physical and chemical mutagens.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Use of microscopes.
- 2) Principles of killing and fixing; preparation of stains and preservatives.
- 3) Study of behaviour of chromosomes in mitosis.
- 4) Study of the mitotic phases in root tips of onion / *Aloe sp.*
- 5) Procedure for fixing and observing different meiotic phases in the inflorescence of rice/maize.
- 6) Procedure for fixing and observing different meiotic phases in the inflorescence in pearl millet/ sorghum/ horticultural crop/forest tree.
- 7) Repetition of meiotic studies in maize/ sorghum/ pearl millet/ forest tree and making temporary and permanent slides.
- 8) Observation of bivalents, trivalents, quadrivalents and chromosome banding.
- 9) Principles of dominance, recessive, back cross, test cross, incomplete dominance, codominance and lethal factor; Chi square test; Monohybrid genetic ratio with dominance, with incomplete dominance and test cross.
- 10) Dihybrid ratio with dominance, with incomplete dominance and test cross.
- 11) Simple interaction of genes – comb character in fowls; Dominant epistasis.
- 12) Recessive epistasis, Duplicate and additive epistasis.
- 13) Duplicate dominant epistasis, Duplicate recessive epistasis, Dominant and recessive epistasis.
- 14) Multiple alleles and polygenic inheritance.
- 15) Estimation of linkage with F₂ and test cross data; Coupling and repulsion.
- 16) Problems on two point test cross and three point test cross; Working out interference, coincidence and drawing genetic maps.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Gupta P.K., 1997. Cytogenetics. Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 2) Verma, P.S. and V.K.Agarwal. 2007. Genetics. S.Chand and Company Ltd., New Delhi.
- 3) Stansfield, W.D.1990. Theory and problems of genetics. McGraw Hill Book Co., New York.
- 4) Pundhan singh. 2014. Elements of Genetics. Kalyani Publishers.

Further Reading

- 1) Benjamin Lewin. 2005. Genes IX Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- 2) Russel, P.J. 2000. Fundamentals of genetics. Addition Wesley Longman Publishers, USA.
- 3) Daniel Sundararaj, G. Thulasidas and M.Stephen Dorairaj, 1997.Introduction to Cytogenetics and Plant Breeding.Popular Book Depot, Chennai –15.
- 4) Straksberger. M.W. 1996.Genetics. Prentice – Hall of India Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
- 5) Singh, B.D. 2012. Fundamentals of Genetics, Kalyani Publishers, Chennai.

Web Resources

- 1) www.nmsu.edu
- 2) www.biology200.gsu.edu

AGR 215 : IRRIGATION AND WEED MANAGEMENT FOR HORTICULTURAL CROPS (1+1)**Objectives**

To impart scientific knowledge on water requirement of horticulture crops, economical use of water and management of poor quality water for crop production. To study weed flora, herbicides and methods of applications.

Theory**Unit-I : Importance, sources of water and soil – water – plant – relationship**

Role of water for growth and development of crops – Need for scientific water management in India. Irrigation systems of India and Tamil Nadu – Soil – plant – water relationship – Soil moisture constant.

Unit-II : Water Requirement, Management and Scheduling of irrigation

Water requirement – Water requirement for important horticultural crops – Factors affecting water requirement – Critical stages for irrigation for fruits and vegetables – Scheduling of irrigation – Different approaches – Water management for different horticultural crops.

Unit-III : Irrigation methods and quality of water

Irrigation methods – surface, sub – surface and advanced methods – drip, sprinkler – layout, suitability, merits and demerits. Merits of fertigation – water soluble fertilizers. Quality of irrigation water – Utilization of poor quality water (saline, effluent and sewage water) for irrigation.

Unit-IV : Biology, Ecology and Principles of weed management

Weeds – Definitions – harmful and beneficial effects – propagation and dissemination – Seed dormancy – Crop weed competition and allelopathy – Concepts of weed prevention – Methods of weed management: Cultural, mechanical, chemical, biological methods – Integrated weed management.

Unit-V : Herbicides and Weed Management

Herbicides – classification – formulation – methods of application – Introduction to adjuvants – Weed management in major vegetable, flower and fruit crops – lawns and plantation crops. Aquatic, parasitic and problematic weeds and their management.

Practical

Determination of soil moisture, field capacity and wilting point – Measurement of irrigation water – units – moisture extraction pattern – WUE – Methods to enhance WUE – Acquiring skill in different surface and sub surface irrigation – design and operation of sprinkler and drip irrigation – calculation in irrigation Agronomy – Identification of Wet Garden and Dry land weeds – Agronomic method of weed management – Herbicides – Classification – Formulations – Calculations – Equipments – WCE – Economics – Problematic weeds – Weed survey.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Role of water for growth and development of crops – Need for scientific water management in India.
- 2) Water resources of India and Tamil Nadu – Irrigation systems of India and Tamil Nadu.
- 3) Soil – plant – water relationship – Soil water movement – Water movement along soil plant atmosphere system.
- 4) Soil moisture constants – saturation – field capacity – permanent wilting point – Available soil moisture – moisture equivalent – hygroscopic coefficient – determination – uses.
- 5) Soil moisture extraction pattern – Crop water requirement – Consumptive use (Cu) – PET. Water requirement for different horticultural crops – factors affecting crop water requirement – Critical stages for irrigation of fruit and vegetable crops.
- 6) Scheduling of irrigation – different approaches – Climatological approach, empirical methods, crop co-efficient.
- 7) Methods of irrigation – surface (flooding, beds and channels, border strip, ridges and furrows, broad bed and furrows, surge irrigation) and sub – surface method.
- 8) Micro irrigation system (drip and sprinkler irrigation) – suitability, components, layout, operation, advantage and disadvantage.
- 9) Mid Semester Examination.
- 10) Quality of irrigation water – Utilization of poor quality water for irrigation.
- 11) Weeds – Definition, classification and characteristics, harmful and beneficial effect of weeds – weed seed dissemination – Seed dormancy.
- 12) Crop – weed competition and Allelopathy – Concept of weed prevention.
- 13) Principles and methods of weed management: Preventive, cultural, mechanical, chemical, biological and IWM.
- 14) Classification and characteristics of herbicides and herbicide formulations – Methods of herbicide application.
- 15) Adjuvants – Uses – Weed management in major vegetable, fruit and flower crops.

- 16) Weed management in lawns and plantation crops.
- 17) Aquatic, Problematic, parasitic weeds and their control.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Determination of soil moisture content by gravimetric method and other improved devices.
- 2) Determination of field capacity and wilting point.
- 3) Measurement of irrigation water with weirs, flumes and units.
- 4) Moisture extraction pattern of vegetable and fruit crops.
- 5) Water use efficiency and methods to improve it.
- 6) Acquiring skill in different land shaping methods for surface irrigation.
- 7) Layout, operation and maintenance of drip and sprinkler irrigation systems.
- 8) Calculations on irrigation Agronomy.
- 9) Identification of wet garden, dry land weeds.
- 10) Agronomic method of weed control.
- 11) Identification of herbicides and its requirement calculations.
- 12) Herbicides application equipments.
- 13) Management of aquatic, problematic and parasitic weeds.
- 14) WCE and economics of different weed control options.
- 15) Weed survey and its uses.
- 16) Visit to orchard and nearby farmers field.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference books

- 1) Michael, A.M., 2010. *Irrigation – Theory and Practice*. Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 2) Panda, S.C. 2007. *Principles and Practices of Water Management*. Agrobios Publishers.
- 3) Ramachandrappa, B.K and H.V. Nanjappa. 2008. *Fertigation Technology*. Agrobios, Jodhpur.
- 4) Sankara Reddy, G.H. and T. Yellamanda Reddy. 2003. *Efficient use of Irrigation Water*. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
- 5) Suseendran. K., C.Kalaiyaran and S.Jawahar.2012. *Irrigation and Dry farming Management: A Practical Handbook*. Sri Velan Pathippagam, Chidambaram.
- 6) Das. T.K., 2008. *Weed Science Basics and Applications*. Jain brothers, New Delhi.
- 7) Gupta, O. P. 2010. *Weed Management – Principles and practices*. Agrobios, Jodhpur.
- 8) Rao, V. S. 2000. *Principles of Weed Science*. Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. New Delhi. Walia. U.S. 2006. *Weed Management*, Kalayani Publishers, Ludhiana.

AEC 216 : PRODUCTION ECONOMICS AND FARM MANAGEMENT (1+1)

Objectives

The objective of this course is to provide knowledge to the students of Agriculture about the principles of farm management. It would help the students in using different methods and tools for decision making in farm management, which would facilitate profit maximization through optimizing resource use.

Theory

Unit-I : Production Economics and Farm Management – Nature and Scope

Production Economics – Definition, nature and scope. Farm Management – Definition, objectives, scope of farm management and Farm management decisions – Production economics Vs. farm management. Basic terms and concepts: Resources – Fixed, variable, flow and stock resources, choice indicator. Factors of production. Production function – Types/forms – Linear, quadratic and Cobb – Douglas.

Unit-II : Factor – Product Relationship / Principle of Variable Proportions

Factor – Product relationship – Meaning – Agricultural Production function – Meaning, definition. Laws of Returns – Law of Constant, increasing and decreasing returns. Law of Diminishing Marginal Returns: Relationship between total, average and marginal products – Classical production function and three stages of production function – Elasticity of production – Determination of optimum input and output: Physical and economic optimum. Cost principles and cost curves – Total, average, and marginal cost. Economies of scale and economies of size.

Unit-III : Factor – Factor Relationship / Principle of Factor Substitution

Factor – Factor relationship – Meaning. Isoquant: Definition, types, isoquant map – characteristics / properties – Factor Intensity – Marginal Rate of Technical Substitution – Elasticity of factor substitution – Iso – cost line. Principle of Cost Minimization/Least Cost Combination of Inputs – Isoclines, Ridgelines and Expansion path – Effect of input price changes on the least cost combination – Returns to scale.

Units-IV : Product – Product Relationship / Principle of Product Substitution

Product – Product relationship: Meaning – Enterprise relationship: Joint products, complementary, competitive and supplementary products – Production Possibility Curve – Marginal Rate of Product Substitution – Iso – revenue line – Optimum product combination – Principle of Equi – Marginal Returns – Opportunity cost principle – Principle of comparative advantage.

Unit-V : Farm Planning and Budgeting

Farm planning: Meaning – Types – Elements – Farm planning procedure – Characteristics of good farm plan. Farm budgeting: Definition and types – Partial budgeting, complete budgeting and cash flow budgeting – Limitations. Types and systems of farming: Types – Specialized, diversified, and mixed farming – Systems of farming: Co-operative, collective, capitalist, state and peasant farming. Risk and uncertainty: Definition – Types of risk and uncertainty – Safeguards against risk and uncertainty.

Practical

Problems on factor – product relationship – Determination of least cost combination – Determination of optimum product combination – Computation of cost concepts – Cost of cultivation and cost of production of agricultural crops, horticultural and livestock products – Methods of calculation of depreciation – Farm records and accounts: Analysis of farm records and accounts – Farm inventory analysis: Valuation of farm assets – Net worth statement – Profit and loss statement – Cash flow statement – Preparation of complete and partial budgets – Preparation of farm plan – Graphical solution to linear programming problem.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Production Economics: Definition – Nature and scope – Farm Management: Definition – Objectives – Scope of farm management – Farm management decisions.
- 2) Production Economics Vs. Farm Management – Basic terms and concepts: Resources – Fixed, variable, flow and stock resources – Choice indicator.
- 3) Factors of production – Types/Forms of production function – Linear, quadratic and cobb – douglas.
- 4) Factor – Product relationship: Meaning – Agricultural production function: Meaning, definition – Laws of Returns: Law of constant, increasing and decreasing returns.
- 5) Law of Diminishing Marginal Returns – Relationship between total, average and marginal products – Three stages of production function.
- 6) Elasticity of production – Determination of optimum input and output – Physical and economic optimum.
- 7) Cost principles and cost curves.
- 8) Economies of scale – Economies of size – Factor – Factor relationship: Meaning – isoquant: Definition – Types.
- 9) Mid Semester Examination.
- 10) Isoquant map – characteristics / properties – Factor intensity.
- 11) Marginal rate of technical substitution – Elasticity of factor substitution – Iso – cost line – Principles of cost minimization / Least cost combination of inputs.
- 12) Isoclines, ridgelines and expansion path – Effect of input price changes on the least cost combination – Returns to scale.
- 13) Product – Product relationship – Meaning – Production possibility curve – Marginal rate of product substitution.
- 14) Enterprise relationship: Joint products, complementary, competitive and supplementary products – Iso – revenue line – Optimum product combination – Principle of equi – marginal returns – Opportunity cost principle – Principle of comparative advantage.
- 15) Farm planning: Meaning – Types – Elements – Farm planning procedure – Characteristics of good farm plan – Farm budgeting: Definition and types – Partial budgeting – Complete budgeting and cash flow budgeting – Limitations.

- 16) Types and systems of farming: Types – Specialized, diversified, and mixed farming – Systems of farming: Co-operative, collective, capitalist, state and peasant farming.
- 17) Risk and Uncertainty: Definition – Types of risk and uncertainty – safeguards against risk and uncertainty.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Estimation of optimum input and output combination.
- 2) Computation of cost concepts.
- 3) Determination of least cost combination.
- 4) Determination of optimum product combination.
- 5) Cost of cultivation and cost of production of agricultural crops.
- 6) Cost of cultivation and cost of production of horticultural crops.
- 7) Cost of production of livestock products.
- 8) Depreciation: Methods of calculating depreciation.
- 9) Visit to private agricultural farm to collect data/ information on farm business.
- 10) Farm records and accounts: Analysis of farm records and accounts – types.
- 11) Farm inventory analysis – Methods of valuation of assets.
- 12) Net worth statement – Profit and loss statement.
- 13) Preparation of cash flow statement.
- 14) Preparation of complete and partial budgets.
- 15) Preparation of farm plan.
- 16) Graphical solution to linear programming problem.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Doll, J.P. and F. Orazem, 1983. *Theory of Production Economics with Applications to Agriculture*, John Wiley, New York.
- 2) Johl, S.S. and Kapoor, T.R., 2000. *Fundamentals of Farm Business Management*, Kalyani Publications, India.
- 3) Panda, S.C., 2007. *Farm Management and Agricultural Marketing*, Kalyani Publications, Ludhiana, India.
- 4) Raju, V.T. and Rao, D.V.S., 2000. *Economics of Farm Production and Management*, Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 5) Sankayan, P.L., 1983. *Introduction to Farm Management*, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi.

ENT 217 : ECONOMIC ENTOMOLOGY AND NEMATOLOGY (1+1)

Objectives

- To study the techniques in rearing honey bees, silkworm and lac insects.
- To study the basic morphology and biology of important plant parasitic nematodes of horticultural crops.

Theory

Unit-I : Apiculture

Importance of Apiculture – Species and castes of bees, morphology, Colony organization, bee pasturage, bee foraging, swarming. Apiary – selection of site – bee

– keeping equipment and seasonal management. Bee enemies, diseases of bees, bee pollination in relation to horticultural crops.

Unit-II : Sericulture

Importance of Sericulture – Silkworm Types – mulberry and non – mulberry silkworms (Eri, Tassar and Muga silkworms). Voltinism – multivoltine – bivoltine – hybrids. Biology of mulberry silkworm, Moriculture – varieties – mulberry cultivation – harvesting – preservation of leaves. Mulberry silk worm rearing – rearing house – room and bed disinfectants – Chawki rearing – Rearing of late age worms. Mounting – mountages – harvesting of cocoons. Pests and diseases of mulberry silkworm and their management. Uses of Silk.

Unit-III : Lac Culture and Minor Productive Insects

Importance of Lac insect – species, morphology, biology and secretion of lac. Maintenance of host plants of lac insect. Lac Processing – Seed lac – Button lac – Shellac. – Uses of lac. Minor Productive Insects – Cochineal insect, Gall insect, Aesthetic and Scientific value of insects.

Unit-IV : Morphology, Taxonomy and Biology of Nematodes

Nematology Introduction – Importance of plant parasitic and entomophilic nematodes. Elementary knowledge on morphology and anatomy of nematodes – Economic losses in Horticultural crop plants.

Unit-V : Nematode pests on horticultural crops

Taxonomy of important plant parasitic nematodes – Biology and ecology of important plant parasitic nematodes – *Meloidogyne*, *Heterodera*, *Globodera*, *Tylenchulus*, *Pratylenchus*, *Rotylenchulus*, *Radopholus* and *Ditylenchus*. Plant parasitic nematodes of horticultural crops – vegetables, fruits, spices and plantation crops, flower crops, ornamentals, medicinal and aromatic plants.

Practical

Acquaintance with honey bee species, structural adaptation, castes, Bee – keeping equipments, bee forage plants, enemies of bees and Handling of bee colonies. Acquaintance with silkworm types, life stages of mulberry silkworm, Mulberry varieties, Rearing appliances for silkworm, Preparation of mulberry cuttings and Handling of silkworm – shelf and shoot rearing – skill involved in brushing – feeding – moulting care – bed cleaning – spacing – mountages – spinning and cocoon harvest. Identification of pests and diseases of silkworm – symptoms. Identification of lac insect and lac processing. Minor Productive Insects – Cochineal insect, Gall insect, Aesthetic and Scientific value of insects.

Survey and sampling for plant parasitic nematodes. Extraction of plant parasitic nematodes and cysts from soil and roots (Cobb's sieving technique, Baermann funnel technique, conical flask technique, Sugar floatation technique, Fenwick can method, Incubation and Blender technique). Mounting of plant parasitic nematodes – Diagnostic characters of Orders *Tylenchida* and *Dorylaimida*. Identification of important plant parasitic nematodes of major horticultural crops – *Meloidogyne*, *Heterodera*, *Globodera*, *Tylenchulus*, *Radopholus*, *Rotylenchulus*, *Ditylenchus*, *Hirschmanniella*, *Aphelenchoides* and *Pratylenchus*.

Assignment: Each student has to submit an assignment on preparation of crop calendar/Economics of bee keeping/Economics of sericulture/helpful insects/productive insects/Entomophilic nematodes/Plant parasitic nematodes of horticultural crops.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Introduction – Species of bees, morphology, anatomy and structural adaptations.
- 2) Colony organization and life history – bee castes – duties – social behaviour.
- 3) Bee pasturage, Apiary, bee foraging and swarming. Bee enemies and diseases of bees.
- 4) Bee pollination, seasonal management, bee products and their uses.
- 5) Types of silkworm – Non – mulberry, Eri, Tasar and Muga silkworms. Voltinism – Morphology and biology of mulberry silkworm.
- 6) Mulberry cultivation – soil type – mulberry varieties – Methods of propagation – Nursery preparation – Main field preparation – Methods of planting – Nutritional requirements – Water management – Pruning methods – Methods of harvesting – preservation of leaves – Pests of mulberry plants.
- 7) Mulberry silk worm rearing – Chawki rearing and Rearing of late age worms – rearing house – grainage.
- 8) Mounting – mountages – harvesting of cocoons. Pests and diseases of mulberry silkworm and their management – Uses of silk.
- 9) Mid Semester Examination.
- 10) Lac culture – Species of Lac insect – Morphology, biology and secretion of lac.
- 11) Host plants of lac insect – Inoculation of Lac insect and Yield. Enemies of lac insect – Lac Processing, Uses of lac.
- 12) Minor Productive Insects – Cochineal insect, Gall insect, Aesthetic and Scientific value of insects.
- 13) Nematology – Introduction – Importance of plant parasitic nematodes of horticultural crops – entomophilic nematodes and Economic losses.
- 14) Elementary knowledge on morphology of nematode – Classification based on feeding habits and ecology.
- 15) Taxonomy of important plant parasitic nematodes.
- 16) Biology and ecology of important plant parasitic nematodes of horticultural crops – *Meloidogyne*, *Heterodera*, *Globodera*, *Tylenchulus*.
- 17) Biology and ecology of important plant parasitic nematodes of horticultural crops – *Pratylenchus*, *Rotylenchulus*, *Radopholus* and *Ditylenchus*.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Acquaintance with honey bee species, castes of bees and structural adaptation.
- 2) Acquaintance with Bee – keeping equipments and bee forage plants.
- 3) Studies on seasonal management and identification of enemies of honey bees.
- 4) Identification of Silkworm types – mulberry, Eri, Tasar and Muga silkworms and acquaintance with life stages of mulberry silkworm. Acquaintance with Mulberry varieties and preparation of mulberry cuttings.

- 5) Identification of rearing appliances of mulberry silkworm and acquaintance with methods of disinfection. Handling of silkworm in Chawki rearing and Late age rearing.
- 6) Identification of lac insect, lac products and other minor productive insects.
- 7) Soil and root sampling.Extraction of nematodes by Cobb's sieving method, Baermann funnel technique and modified Baermann funnel technique.
- 8) Extraction of nematodes by sugar flotation technique.
- 9) Extraction of cysts by conical flask technique, fenwick can method and Incubation and Blender technique.
- 10) Extraction of nematodes from roots and staining of roots infested with endoparasitic nematodes.
- 11) Preservation of nematodes and preparation of temporary and permanent slides.
- 12) Observing morphology of the order Tylenchida and Dorylaimida.
- 13) Identification of nematodes – *Meloidogyne*, *Heterodera*, *Globodera*, *Tylenchulus*, *Radopholus*, *Rotylenchulus*, *Ditylenchus*, *Hirschmanniella*, *Aphelenchoides*, *Pratylenchus* and *Tylenchulus*.
- 14) Observing the life stages of *Meloidogyne*.
- 15) Observing the life stages of *Rotylenchulus*, *Radopholus*.
- 16) Identification of symptoms of nematode damage in major crops.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Abrol. D. P.2009. *Bees and Bee – keeping in India*. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi. 705p.
- 2) Atwal, A.S. 2006. *The World of the Honey Bee*. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi. 257p.
- 3) Dandin, S.B., and K. Giridhar.2015. *Hand book of Sericulture Technologies*. Central Silk Board, Bangalore, 287p.
- 4) David, B.V. and Ramamurthy, V.V. 2010. *Elements of Economic Entomology* (Revised edition). Namurtha Publications, Chennai. 624p.
- 5) Hariprasad, Y, R.Veeravel and R. Kannan. 2006. *Basics of Plant Nematodes*. Sowmi Publications. Chidambaram. 205p.
- 6) Jonathan, E.I. 2010. *Fundamentals of Plant Nematology*, Devi Publications, Triruchirapalli. 232p.
- 7) Mujeebur Rahmankhan and Shamim Jairajpuri, M. 2012. *Nematode Infestations – Part III: Horticultural Crops*, The National Academy of Sciences, Allahabad, 613p.

AEX 218 : RURAL SOCIOLOGY, EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY AND DIMENSIONS OF EXTENSION EDUCATION (2+1)

Objectives

The course intends to expose students to the fundamentals of extension education, extension systems in India, programme planning and rural development efforts and to acquire knowledge on basic concepts related to rural sociology and educational psychology.The course will also provide an opportunity to students to visit different organizations involved in extension activities and rural development

work and to learn the practical applications of important sociological and psychological concepts.

Theory

Unit-I : Introduction to Extension Education and Extension Programme Planning

Extension Education – meaning, definition, scope, objectives, philosophy, principles; Extension Educational Process; Differences among formal, informal and non – formal education. Extension Programme Planning – definition, principles; meaning of project, plan, calendar of work, plan of work; steps in programme planning.

Unit-II : Introduction to Rural Sociology

Sociology, Rural Sociology and rural society – definitions; rural and urban differences, importance of rural sociology in extension education. Rural society – important characteristics of Indian rural society; Social groups – definition, classification, role of social groups in extension; Culture – concept, cultural traits, characteristics, functions, Ethnocentrism. Structure of Rural Society – patterns of rural settlement, social institutions, social organizations, Social Stratification – concept, functions, types. Social Control – definition; Customs – conventions, folkways, mores, rituals, taboos; Social Interaction Process – definition, basic social processes; Social Change – concept, factors influencing social change ; Leadership – definition of leader and leadership, types, functions, characteristics of a good leader, methods of selecting leaders.

Unit-III : Introduction to Educational Psychology

Education – Psychology – Educational Psychology – Social Psychology – definitions, importance of psychology in extension; Basic principles of Human behaviour – Attention, Perception – meaning, characteristics; Intelligence – concept, types, measurement, factors affecting intelligence. Personality – concept, types, measurement, factors influencing personality; Teaching – Learning Process – Teaching – definition, meaning, principles of teaching, steps in extension teaching; Learning – definition, meaning, principles, learning situation. Motivation – concept, Maslow's hierarchy of needs, techniques of motivation, importance of motivation in extension; Attitude – concept, factors influencing the development of attitudes.

Unit-IV: Early Rural Development attempts and Major Rural Development Programmes

Historical development of extension in India – Economic Conference of Mysore, Gurgaon Experiment, Sriniketan, Sevagram, Marthandam project, Firka development scheme, Etawah pilot project, Nilokheri Experiment; Extension programmes of Ministry of Agriculture – Training and Visit (T&V) System, Broad Based Extension System (BBES), Farming System Research Extension(FSRE), Agricultural Technology Management Agency (ATMA); First line Extension System – KVK, ATIC, Frontline demonstrations. Rural Development – meaning, definition, concept, importance; Democratic Decentralization – Meaning, Panchayat Raj – Three tiers of Panchayat Raj system – Powers, Functions and Organizational setup – CDP, NES, IADP, IAAP, HYVP, IVLP, IRDP. NATP, ITDP, SFDA, MFAL, NREP, RLEGP, DPAP, CADP, FFW, JRY, EAS, IAY, SGSY, SJSRY, PMGSY, SGRY, MGNREGA, PURA, NAIP, NADP (RKVY).

Unit-V : Women and Youth Development Programmes

Women Development Programmes – DWCRA, RMK, ICDS, MSY, TANWA; Youth Development Programmes – TRYSEM, Nehru Yuva Kendra (NYK), ARYA.

Practical

Visit to District Rural Development Agency (DRDA) to study the organizational set up and rural development programmes; Visit to Panchayat Union office to learn their functions; Exposure to Gram Panchayat activities; Study of the functions of DDH and to learn about ATMA and other schemes; Interaction with a Self – Help Group to study its activities; Exposure to a Non-Governmental Organization (NGO) to study its role in rural development; Study of the activities of State Department of Horticulture to learn their extension activities; Visit to KrishiVigyan Kendra (KVK) to learn their roles and activities; Visit to Social Welfare Department to study the women development programmes; Exercise to assess the awareness and participation of village people in rural development programmes in a rural setting. Visit to a village to study the sociological characteristics of a rural society – patterns of settlement, culture, social stratification, social values, social control, customs, social interaction processes, social change, and social problems; Study of basic social institutions and social organizations and their functions in a village setting; Exercise on selection of leaders in a village; Practice on Personality and Intelligence measurement techniques.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Extension Education – meaning, definition, scope, objectives, philosophy, principles.
- 2) Extension Educational Process, Differences among formal, informal and non – formal education.
- 3) Extension Programme Planning – definition, principles; meaning of project, plan, calendar of work, plan of work; steps in programme planning.
- 4) Sociology, Rural Sociology, rural society – Definitions, rural – urban differences, importance of rural sociology in extension education.
- 5) Rural society – rural and urban, important characteristics of Indian rural society, differences and relationship, important characteristics of Indian rural society; Social Groups – definitions, classification, role of social groups in extension.
- 6) Culture – concept, cultural traits, characteristics, functions, Ethnocentrism.
- 7) Structure of Rural Society – patterns of rural settlement, social institutions, social organizations.
- 8) Social Stratification – concept, functions, types. Social Control – definition; Customs – conventions, folkways, mores, rituals, taboos;
- 9) Social Interaction Process – definition, basic social processes. Social Change – concept, factors influencing social change.
- 10) Leadership – definition of leader and leadership, types, functions, characteristics of a good leader, methods of selecting leaders.
- 11) Education – Psychology – Educational Psychology – Social Psychology – definitions, importance of psychology in agricultural extension.

- 12) Basic principles of Human behaviour – Sensation, Attention, Perception – meaning, characteristics.
- 13) Intelligence – concept, types, measurement, factors affecting intelligence; Personality – concept, types, measurement, factors influencing personality.
- 14) Teaching – Learning Process – Teaching – definition, meaning, principles of teaching, steps in extension teaching.
- 15) Learning – definition, meaning, principles, types of learning, learning situation.
- 16) Motivation – concept, Maslow’s hierarchy of needs, techniques of motivation, importance of motivation in agricultural extension.
- 17) Mid Semester Examination.
- 18) Attitude – concept, factors influencing the development of attitudes.
- 19) Historical development of extension in India – Famine Commission, Royal Commission, Scheme of Rural Reconstruction, Economic Conference of Mysore, Gurgaon experiment, Sriniketan.
- 20) Sevagram attempt, Marthandam Project, Firka Development Scheme, Etawah Pilot project, Nilokheri Experiment.
- 21) Extension programmes of Ministry of Agriculture – Training and Visit (T&V) System, Broad Based Extension System (BBES), Farming System Research Extension (FSRE), Agricultural Technology Management Agency (ATMA).
- 22) First line Extension System – KrishiVigyan Kendra (KVK), Institution Village Linkage Programme (IVLP), Agricultural Technology Information Centre (ATIC), Frontline demonstrations.
- 23) Rural Development – meaning, definition, concept and importance. Democratic Decentralization – Meaning, Panchayat Raj – Three tiers of Panchayat Raj system – Powers, Functions and Organizational setup.
- 24) Community Development Programme (CDP), National Extension Service (NES).
- 25) Intensive Agricultural District Programme (IADP), Intensive Agricultural Area Programme (IAAP).
- 26) High Yielding Variety Programme (HYVP), Institution Village Linkage Programme (IVLP), Integrated Rural Development Programme (IRDP), National Agricultural Technology Project (NATP).
- 27) Integrated Tribal Development Agency (ITDA), Small Farmers Development Agency (SFDA), Marginal Farmers and Agricultural Labourers Development Agency (MFAL).
- 28) National Rural Employment Programme (NREP), Rural landless Employment Guarantee Programme (RLEGP), Drought Prone Area Programme (DPAP), Command Area Development Programme (CADP).
- 29) Food for Work Programme (FFW), Jawahar Rozgar Yojana (JRY), Employment Assurance Scheme (EAS), Indira Awaas Yojana (IAY), Swarna Jayanthi Gram Swarozgar Yojana (SGSY).
- 30) Prime Minister Employment Yojana (PMEY), Swarna Jayanthi Shahari Rozgar Yojana (SJSRY), Pradhan Mantri Gram Sadak Yojana (PMGSY), Sampoorna Grameen Rozgar Yojana (SGRY).
- 31) Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Act (MGNREGA), Providing Urban Amenities to Rural Areas (PURA), National Agricultural Innovation Project (NAIP), NADP (RKVY).

- 32) Women Development Programmes – Development of Women and Children in Rural Areas (DWCRA), Rashtriya Mahila Kosh (RMK), Integrated Child Development Scheme (ICDS).
- 33) Women Development Programmes – Mahila Samridhi Yojana (MSY), Tamil Nadu Women in Agriculture (TANWA).
- 34) Youth Development Programmes – TRYSEM, Nehru Yuva Kendra (NYK), Attracting Rural Youth towards Agriculture (ARYA).

Practical Schedule

- 1) Visit to District Rural Development Agency (DRDA) to study the organizational set up and rural development programmes.
- 2) Visit to a Panchayat Union Office to learn about its functions.
- 3) Visit to the Office of the Deputy Director of Horticulture to study the extension activities of the State Department of Horticulture and to understand the reorganized extension system, organizational setup, functions.
- 4) Exposure to an NGO to study their role in rural development activities.
- 5) Visit to a nearby KVK to study its role and activities.
- 6) Visit to the Social Welfare Department to study the social welfare and women development programmes.
- 7) Understanding the sociological characteristics of a rural society – (Brain storming).
- 8) Data collection methods – survey, questionnaire, mailed questionnaire, interview schedule, observation method, case study.
- 9) Preparation of interview schedule to study the social characteristics of rural society – pattern of settlement, culture, social stratification, social values, social control, customs, social interaction process, social change and social problems (Group exercise).
- 10) Visit to a village for data collection (Group exercise).
- 11) Processing of data and presentation of Reports.
- 12) Preparation of interview schedule to study the basic social institutions and social organizations and their functions in a village setting (Group exercise).
- 13) Preparatory work for selection of leaders in a village (Group exercise).
- 14) Visit to a village for data collection (Group exercise).
- 15) Processing of data and presentation of reports.
- 16) Practicing Personality measurement techniques (Group exercise) and intelligence measurement techniques (Group exercise).
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination

Reference Books

- 1) Adivi Reddy, A. 2001. Extension Education, Sree Lakshmi Press, Bapatla, Andhra Pradesh.
- 2) Chatterjee, S. 2000. Advanced Educational Psychology, Books & Allied (P) Ltd., Calcutta.
- 3) Chitambar, J.B.1997. Introductory Rural Sociology, New Age International (P) Ltd., Publishers, New Delhi.
- 4) Dahama, O.P. and O.P. Bhatnagar. 2007. Education and Communication for Development, Oxford & IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

- 5) Mangal, S.K. 2000. Educational Psychology, Prakash Brothers, Ludhiana.
- 6) Pandey, B.K. 2005. Rural Development, ISHA Books, New Delhi.
- 7) Ray, G.L. 1999. Extension Communication and Management, NoyaPrakash, Kolkatta, West Bengal.
- 8) Sagar Mandal and Ray, G.L. 2007. Text book of Rural Development, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
- 9) Shankar Rao, C.N. 2012. Sociology – Principles of Sociology with an Introduction to Social Thought, S.Chand& Co. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 10) Vidya Bhushan and Sachdeva, D.R. 2003. An Introduction to Sociology, KitabMahal, Allahabad.

Web Resources

- 1) www.sociologyguide.com
- 2) eu.wikipedia.org
- 3) www.princeton.edu
- 4) rural.nic.in
- 5) www.panchayat.gov.in/wed.nic.in
- 6) moud.nic.in
- 7) mhupa.gov.in

FOURTH SEMESTER

HOR 220 : COMMERCIAL FLORICULTURE (2 + 1)

Objectives

On completion of this course, the students will gain knowledge on cultivation techniques of commercial loose flowers in open field and cut flowers in protected structures.

Theory

Unit-I : Principles of Growing Commercial Flowers

Scope and importance of commercial floriculture in India – distribution of important flower crops – area and production – export potential – international and national floral industry. Institutions and developmental agencies involved in promotion of floriculture – TANFLORA, NHM, NHB, APEDA – cropping systems in flower crops – flower forcing – soil and climate – botany – species and varieties – propagation – principles and practices – planting systems and methods – pinching, training and pruning practices – nutrient and water management – role of growth regulators – intercultivation – harvest – yield and post harvest handling of the following loose flower crops: Rose, Jasmine, Chrysanthemum and Tuberose.

Unit-II : Production Technology of Loose Flowers

Crossandra, Marigold, Nerium, Gomphrena, Celosia and China aster.

Unit-III : Production Technology of Cut Flowers - I

Soil and climate – Botany – species and varieties – propagation – principles and practices – planting systems and methods – pinching, training and pruning practices – nutrient and water management – role of growth regulators – intercultivation – harvest – yield and post harvest handling of the following cut flower crops: cut roses, carnation, gerbera, cut chrysanthemum and gladiolus.

Unit-IV : Production Technology of Cut Flowers - II

Orchids, anthurium, China aster, bird of paradise, Asiatic lily.

Unit-V : Production Technology of Cut Flowers - III

Heliconias, alstromeria and flowering fillers viz., limonium, asparagus, ivy, gypsophila and cut foliage – constraints in flower production – future thrust.

Practical

Botany – description and identification of species and varieties in rose, jasmine, crossandra, chrysanthemum, tuberose, marigold, nerium, gomphrena, celosia, cut rose, carnation, gerbera, gladiolus, orchids and anthurium – propagation and planting – seed treatment and sowing – planting of tubers and suckers – lay out and planting of rose and jasmine – media preparation and potting of orchids and anthurium – After culture practices in rose, jasmine, chrysanthemum, marigold and dahlia – harvesting, postharvest handling and storage – extraction of floral concrete from rose, jasmine and tuberose – visit to commercial fields, extraction units and flower markets – working out benefit cost ratio for loose flowers and cut flowers – preparation of project reports for fresh flower production and floral concrete extraction.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Scope and importance of commercial floriculture in India – area and production – export statistics – Cropping systems in flower crops.
- 2) Industrial importance – floriculture industry in India and Tamil Nadu – Institutions and developmental agencies involved in promotion of floriculture – TANFLORA, NHM, NHB, APEDA.
- 3) & 4). Importance and uses – origin and history – area and production – botany – species and varieties – classification – propagation – soil, climate, season and planting – nutrition and irrigation – management practices – role of growth regulators – pruning – plant protection – harvest – yield and post harvest handling of the following loose flower crops: Rose.
- 5) & 6). Jasmine.
- 7) & 8). Chrysanthemum.
- 9) Tuberose.
- 10) Crossandra.
- 11) Marigold.
- 12) Nerium and Gomphrena.
- 13) Celosia and China aster.
- 14) Flower forcing and factors affecting flower production under controlled atmospheric conditions.
- 15) & 16). Importance and uses – origin and distribution – area and production – botany and varieties – propagation and planting – environmental factors – pruning – pinching – production constraints – inter culture – nutrient requirement in fertigation systems – plant protection – harvesting – yield and post harvest handling of the following cut flower crops: Cut rose.

- 17) Mid Semester Examination.
- 18) & 19). Carnation.
- 20) & 21). Gerbera.
- 22) & 23). Chrysanthemum.
- 24) & 25). Gladiolus.
- 26) & 27). Orchids.
- 28) Anthurium.
- 29) Bird of paradise and heliconia.
- 30) Asiatic lily, alstromeria.
- 31) Foliage and flowering fillers – limonium, asparagus ivy, gypsopals, baby eucalyptus.
- 32) Methods of floral concrete extraction from rose, jasmine and tuberose and other value addition processes in loose flowers.
- 33) Packaging, grading and export standards for important commercial flowers.
- 34) Constraints in flower production and future thrust.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Rose – identification and description of species and varieties – propagation and planting – pruning management.
- 2) Jasmine sp. – identification and description of species and varieties – propagation and planting – pruning management.
- 3) Tuberose and crossandra – identification, description of species and varieties, propagation and planting.
- 4) Chrysanthemum and marigold – identification and description of species and varieties – propagation and planting.
- 5) Nerium and gomphrena – identification, description of species and varieties, nursery raising and planting.
- 6) Celosia and china aster – identification, description of species and varieties, nursery raising and planting.
- 7) Preparation of project for loose flower production under open conditions.
- 8) Cut rose – identification and description of species and varieties – media – planting netting – pruning and other important inter cultural practices.
- 9) Carnation and gerbera – identification and description of species and varieties – media – planting – harvesting.
- 10) Cut chrysanthemum and gladiolus – identification and description of species and varieties – media – planting – plant propagation – pinching and dis – budding.
- 11) Anthurium and orchids – identification and description of species and varieties – media preparation – planting.
- 12) Bird of paradise and heliconia – identification and description of species and varieties – propagation – media preparation – planting – planting material – shade requirement.
- 13) Asiatic lily, alstromeria, flowering and foliage fillers – identification and description of species/varieties – propagation – media preparation – planting.

- 14) Visit to flower growing areas, industries and Institutions – TANFLORA, Auction centre, APEDA.
- 15) Rose, jasmine and tuberose – extraction of floral concrete.
- 16) Preparation of project for cut flower production under controlled conditions.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Arora. J.S. 2013. Introductory Ornamental Horticulture. Kalyani publishers, Chennai
- 2) Bhattacharjee. S.K and Lakshman Shardra De. 2003. Advanced commercial floriculture. Aavishar Publisher and Distributors, Jaipur
- 3) Bose, T.K., Yadav L.P., Pal.P, Parthasarathy, V.A and P. Das. 2003. Commercial flowers– Vol.I and II Second Revised Edition. Naya Udyog, Kolkata.
- 4) Prasad, S. and U.Kumar, 2003. Commercial floriculture. Agrobios, Jodhpur.
- 5) Reddy. S, Janakiram, B, Balaji, T.Kulkarni and R.L.Misra. 2007. High tech floriculture. Indian society of Ornamental Horticulture, ICAR, New Delhi.
- 6) Roy, A. Larson 1992. Introducton of Floriculture International Book Distributing Company, Lucknow.
- 7) Vishnu Swarup. 1992. Ornamental Horticulture. Mcmillan, India Ltd., New Delhi – 2.

Web Resources

- 1) www.floriculturetoday.com
- 2) www.Hitechhorticulture.com
- 3) www.icar.org.in
- 4) www.wikihow.com
- 5) www.theflowerexpert.com
- 6) www.keralaagriculture.gov.in

HOR 221 : STUDY TOUR (0 + 1)

Objectives

To give exposure on state level scenario of Horticulture industry through visiting state organizations, institutions of higher learning, field units, progressive farmers fields, industries etc.

Details of Tour Programme

The students will visit various state level institutions related to agriculture, horticulture, forestry and other allied fields in South India. During the tour programme, the students will gain first – hand information on different agro – climatic zones, crops grown, cultivation practices, socio – cultural and economic status of the farming communities. The institutes shall be fixed based on the convenience and ground reality existing during conduct of the tour programme.

Duration: 7 days.

ENT 222 : PRINCIPLES OF PEST MANAGEMENT (1+1)**Objectives**

- To study the influence of environment on insect populations
- To know about various pest damage and
- To study the principles and methods of pest management.

Theory**Unit-I : Insect Ecology**

Insect Ecology – Introduction and definition – Balance of life in nature – Trophic level, food chain, food web. Population dynamics – abiotic factors and biotic factors. Pest – definition, categories – Pest outbreaks and causes for out breaks. Pest surveillance and monitoring – Forecasting – ETL and EIL.

Unit-II : Components of IPM

Integrated Pest Management – Definition; Advantages and limitations of IPM. Components of IPM – Cultural, Mechanical, Physical and Legal methods, Host plant resistance in IPM, Botanical insecticides in IPM – antifeedants and repellants. Formulation techniques of botanicals. Traditional methods in IPM, Biotechnology in IPM.

Unit-III : Biological and Behavioural Pest Management Strategies

Biological methods in IPM – classical biological control, merits and limitations of biological control, Parasitoids, Predators and Pathogens – Mass multiplication and application techniques of important groups of parasitoids, predators, pathogens – Conservation, augmentation and release of bio control agents – Semiochemicals – Allomones, Kairomones and Synomones and their role in pest management, Sterile male technique – Insect growth regulators – Moulting inhibitors and JH mimics in IPM.

Unit-IV : Chemicals in Pest Management

Chemical methods – Classification of pesticides – mode of action – formulation types – Toxicity ranges – Basic and newer formulations of insecticides. Safety and Hazards of insecticides – Bioaccumulation and Biomagnification. Compatibility and phytotoxicity. Insecticide resistance – Resurgence and residue management – pesticide appliances – methods of spraying.

Unit-V : IPM Strategies in Horticultural - I Crops

Integrated Pest Management in different ecosystems – Vegetables, Fruits, Plantation crops and Flower crops – Present status of IPM in Horticultural Crops in India – Plant clinic centres – Farmers field school and their role in IPM.

Practical

Study of different types and symptoms of insect damage. Sampling techniques for the estimation of insect population and damage. Practices in Cultural, Mechanical and Physical methods. Studies on distinguishing characters of resistant varieties. Traps in pest management. Identification of parasitoids and predators. Mass culturing techniques of *Trichogramma* and *Chrysopa*. Mass production of NPV and Fungal pathogens. Identification of plants of insecticidal value. Preparation of Botanical formulations. Practices in Traditional methods of pest

management. Different groups of pesticide formulations and label information. Precautions in pesticide applications – first aid and antidotes in case of insecticide poisoning. Pesticide application equipments – types and uses. Preparation of spray fluids for field application. Calculation of dose/concentration of insecticides. Compatibility of pesticides and phytotoxicity of insecticides – Application techniques of insecticides.

Assignment: Each student has to submit 15 numbers of insect damaged plant specimens (Herbarium) and five insecticide labels.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Definition and importance of Insect ecology.
- 2) Balance of life in nature – Trophic level – food chain, food web. Population – biotic potential and Life table.
- 3) Effect of biotic and abiotic factors on insect population.
- 4) Definition and categories of pests, biotypes and causes for pest outbreak.
- 5) Definition of IPM. Concepts, Scope and limitations of IPM. Concepts of Economic Injury Level (EIL) and Economic Threshold Level (ETL).
- 6) Definition and examples of Cultural, Physical and Mechanical methods of pest management, Host plant resistance in IPM.
- 7) Botanical insecticides in IPM – Formulation techniques of Botanicals – Legal methods of pest control – Traditional methods in IPM.
- 8) Biotechnology in IPM – genetic engineering – transgenic crops.
- 9) Mid Semester Examination.
- 10) Biological methods – classical biological control, merits and limitations, Parasitoids and Predators – definition – difference between a predator and a parasitoid – Types of parasitoids – Types of parasitism.
- 11) Microbial control – definition, Important groups of microbial agents, Mode of action. Their role in pest management.
- 12) Pheromones in IPM – Allelochemicals in IPM – Allomones, Kairomones and Synomones. Insect growth regulators in IPM – Moulting inhibitors and JH mimics.
- 13) Chemical control – importance and history. Classification of pesticides.
- 14) Toxicity ranges. Basic and newer Formulations of insecticides – Hazards of insecticides. bio accumulation and bio magnification. Compatibility and Phytotoxicity.
- 15) Integrated pest management strategies for Important Vegetables and Fruits.
- 16) Integrated pest management strategies for Important Plantation crops and Flower crops.
- 17) Plant clinic centres – Farmers field school and their role in IPM.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Identification of types of damage and major symptoms caused by crop pests.
- 2) Assessment of insect population and their damage in horticultural crops.
- 3) Practicing common Cultural, Mechanical and Physical methods in pest management.
- 4) Observation on models of traps in pest management.
- 5) Identification of different types of parasitoids, predators and entomopathogens.
- 6) Practicing Mass culturing techniques of *Trichogramma* and *Chrysopa*.

- 7) Practicing Mass culturing techniques of *Chrysopa*.
- 8) Practicing Mass production of NPV and Fungal pathogens.
- 9) Practicing Mass production of Fungal pathogens.
- 10) Preparation of Botanical formulations.
- 11) Identification of different groups of pesticide formulations.
- 12) Recognizing label information, Precautions in pesticide applications, First aid and antidotes informations.
- 13) Identification of types of Pesticide application equipments and Preparations of spray fluids for field application.
- 14) Calculation of doses/concentrations of insecticides.
- 15) IPM Practices for vegetable and fruit pests.
- 16) IPM Practices for plantation and flower pests.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Dhaliwal, G.S. and Ramesh Arora. 1998. *Principles of Insect Pest Management*. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi. 395p.
- 2) Jain, P.C. and M.C. Bhargava. 2007. *Entomology – Novel approaches*. New India Publishing agency, New Delhi. 533p.
- 3) Koul, O., G.S. Dhaliwal and G.W. Cuperus. 2004. *Integrated Pest Management: Potential, Constraints and Challenges*, CABI Publishing Series 329p.
- 4) Rao, V., Umamaheswari and R. Prasad. 2010. *Integrated Insect Pest Management*, Agrobios, Jodhpur. 266p.
- 5) Srivastava, K.P. 2003. *A text book of Applied Entomology*. Vol. I & II. Kalyani Publishers. 257p and 319p.

AGM 223 : SOIL AND APPLIED MICROBIOLOGY (2+1)

Objectives

- To enlighten the students with the knowledge of microbial diversity in soils and their interaction with plants.
- To high lighten the role of soil microorganisms in soil fertility and plant growth promotion.
- To develop experimental skills in soil microbiology which includes isolation of beneficial microorganisms from soil and plant and their mass production
- To make students gain expertise in practical aspects of production of industrial products.

Theory

Unit-I : Introduction to Soil Microbiology

Soil Microbiology – definition and scope. Contribution of Beijerinck, Winogradsky, waksman. Diversity of soil microorganisms – culturable (bacteria, actinobacteria, yeasts, moulds and algae) and unculturable microorganisms – metagenomic approach – factors influencing the microbial diversity.

Unit-II : Microbial Processes in Soil

Organic matter decomposition and humus formation – C:N ratio. Carbon cycle. Nitrogen cycle – biological nitrogen fixation (BNF) – nodulation and biochemistry of

BNF. Phosphorus cycle and sulphur cycle. Microbial transformation of potassium, zinc and silica in soil – role of soil enzymes – Nutrient transformation – Xeno biotic degradation.

Unit–III : Soil Microorganisms and Plants

Rhizosphere, spermosphere, phyllosphere, epiphytic and endophytic microorganisms and their significance. Plant growth promoting rhizobacteria. Soil microorganisms and their interactions – positive and negative interactions.

Unit–IV : Microbial Inoculants

Bioinoculants – types of bioinoculants – carrier based and liquid based – nitrogen fixers, P, K, Zn and Si solubilizers and phosphate mobilizers, sulphur oxidizers and PPFM. BGA and *Azolla*. Mass production and quality control of bacterial and fungal bioinoculants. Methods of application of bioinoculants.

Unit–V : Industrial Microbiology

Industrial utilization of microorganisms – Alcohol fermentation – wine and beer. Antibiotics (Penicillin, Streptomycin) and vitamin (B12) production. Microbes in food industry – single cell protein, Baker’s and Brewer’s yeast and dairy products – cheese and yoghurt. Biofuels – ethanol and biodiesel. Probiotic Microorganisms.

Practical

Enumeration of soil microbial population – quantitative and qualitative methods. Organic matter decomposition. Isolation of symbiotic nitrogen fixing bacteria, free living, associative and endophytic nitrogen fixing bacteria. Isolation of phosphobacteria and sulfur oxidizing bacteria. Isolation of zinc and silicate solubilizing and potassium releasing bacteria. Isolation of plant growth promoting rhizobacteria (*Pseudomonas* sp) and phyllosphere (PPFM) microbes. Examination of AM fungal infection in plants and recovery of AM spores from soil. Isolation of Blue Green algae. Mass production of bacterial bioinoculants, Blue green algae, azolla and AM fungi. Isolation of yeast and *Lactobacillus*. Industrial products – wine and sauerkraut fermentation.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Introduction and historical developments in soil microbiology. Contributions of Beijerinck, Winogradsky, Fleming and Waksman.
- 2) Diversity of soil microorganisms – culturable and unculturable microbial diversity, Metagenomic approach.
- 3) Factors influencing the activities of soil microorganisms.
- 4) Carbon cycle – C:N ratio. Role of soil microorganisms in the decomposition of organic matter and humus formation.
- 5) Nitrogen cycle – Mineralization, Ammonification, Nitrification and Denitrification.
- 6) Biological nitrogen fixing microorganisms – free living, associative N fixers.
- 7) Endophytic and symbiotic microorganisms.
- 8) Nodulation in *Rhizobium* – legume and *Frankia* – actinorhizal symbiosis.
- 9) Biochemistry of nitrogen fixation – assimilation and dissimilation pathway of N₂ fixation.
- 10) Phosphorus cycle.

- 11) Microbial transformation of phosphorus – phosphate solubilizer and mycorrhizae.
- 12) Sulphur cycle – sulphur oxidizers.
- 13) Microbial transformation of K, Zn and Si.
- 14) Role of soil enzymes in nutrient transformation – Soil fertility and plant growth
- 15) Role of soil enzymes in degradation of xenobiotics.
- 16) Importance of soil and plant associated microorganisms – rhizosphere, spermosphere, phyllosphere, epiphytic and endophytes.
- 17) Mid Semester Examination.
- 18) Soil microorganisms and their interactions – positive and negative interactions.
- 19) Plant growth promoting Rhizobacteria (PGPR).
- 20) Bioinoculants – types carrier based and liquid based – bacterial, fungal (AMF) and algal Bionoculants.
- 21) Mass production of bacterial biofertilizers.
- 22) Mass production of AMF.
- 23) Mass production of algal biofertilizer and *Azolla*.
- 24) Quality control of bacterial and fungal biofertilizers.
- 25) Methods of application of bioinoculants and crops recommended.
- 26) Industrial utilization of microorganisms – alcohol fermentation – alcoholic beverages.
- 27) Antibiotics production (Penicillin and Streptomycin).
- 28) Vitamin production (Vitamin B2 and Vitamin B12).
- 29) Microbial production of organic acids and their uses in industry.
- 30) Microbial production of industrial enzymes.
- 31) Microbes in food industry – Single Cell Protein, Baker's and Brewer's yeast.
- 32) Dairy products – cheese and yoghurt.
- 33) Biofuels – alcohol and biodiesel production.
- 34) Probiotic microorganisms – role and their importance in human and animal health.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Enumeration of soil microorganisms – quantitative Conn's direct microscopic method.
- 2) Buried slide technique.
- 3) Standard plate count technique.
- 4) Enumeration of rhizosphere microorganisms and determination of R:S ratio.
- 5) Study on soil enzyme activity – soil dehydrogenase activity.
- 6) Isolation of *Rhizobium* from root nodules.
- 7) Isolation of *Azospirillum*.
- 8) Isolation of *Gluconoacetobacter* from sugarcane.
- 9) Isolation of phosphobacteria.
- 10) Isolation of PPFM.
- 11) Examination of AM infection in roots and recovery of spores from soil.
- 12) Mass production of bacterial bioinoculants.
- 13) Mass production of AM fungi.
- 14) Mass multiplication of blue green algae and *Azolla*.

- 15) Methods of application of different bioinoculants.
- 16) Wine fermentation.
- 17) Orientation for final Practical Examination.

Text Books

- 1) Alexander, M. 1977. Soil Microbiology. John Wiley and Sons. New York
- 2) Waiter, M.J. N.L.Morgan, J.S.Rocky and G.Higton. 1999. Industrial Microbiology – An Introduction. Blackwell Scientific
- 3) e-book: Paul, E.A. 2007. Soil Microbiology, Ecology and Biochemistry. 3rd Ed., Academic Press, USA
- 4) e book: Waksman, S.A. 1952. Soil Microbiology, John Wiley and Sons, Inc.

Reference Books

- 1) Rangaswamy, G.and Bagyaraj, D.J. 1992. Agricultural Microbiology, Asia Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 2) Subba Rao, N.S.1999. Soil Microorganisms and plant Growth. Oxford and IBH, New Delhi.
- 3) Osborn, M., Smith, C.J. 2005. Molecular Microbial Ecology. Taylor and Francis.

Web Resources

- 1) fire.biol.wvu.edu/hooper/416_05Ncycle1.ppt
- 2) www.fao.org/docrep/009/a0100e/a0100e05.htm

PAT 224 : MUSHROOM CULTURE (0+1)

Objectives

The subject covers cultivation, maintenance, harvesting, pest and diseases problems their management – nutritional value of edible mushrooms and their preservation.

Practical

Introduction to mushrooms – edible and poisonous type – edible mushrooms – *Pleurotus*, *Agaricus*, *Volvariella* and *Calocybe* – preparation of culture media – pure culture techniques – sterilizing techniques – media – glassware – maintenance of culture – mother spawn – production – types of spawn – polybag method – multiplication of spawn mushroom cultivation techniques – maintenance of spawn running and cropping room – harvest, packing and storage of mushroom – problems in cultivation – pests, diseases and weed moulds – management – strategies – nutritional value – post-harvest technology – methods of preservation – other uses of mushroom – cost analysis and project preparation.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Introduction to mushrooms.
- 2) Types of mushrooms.
- 3) Morphology and life cycle of important edible mushrooms.
- 4) Preparation of culture media.
- 5) Pure culture and maintenance of culture.
- 6) Types of spawn.
- 7) Cultivation techniques of edible mushrooms.

- 8) Mid Semester Examination.
- 9) Cultivation of oyster mushroom.
- 10) Cultivation of milky mushroom.
- 11) Cultivation of button mushroom.
- 12) Cultivation of paddy straw mushroom.
- 13) Problems in cultivation and its management.
- 14) Post-harvest technology.
- 15) Nutritional and medicinal value of mushroom.
- 16) Other uses of mushroom and Cost analysis and project preparation.
- 17) Orientation for Practical Examinations.

Reference Books

- 1) Aneja, K.R. 2017. Experiments in Microbiology, Plant Pathology, Tissue Culture and Cultivation of Mushroom, New Age International, New Delhi.
- 2) Bahl, N. 2000. Hand Book of Mushrooms. Oxford & IBH Publishing Co., Pvt., Ltd., New Delhi.
- 3) Chadha, K.L. and Sharma, S.R. 1995. Mushroom Bio-technology; Advances in Horticulture. Malhotra Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 4) Chauhan, N.M., Gagre, N. K. and Prajapati, V.P. 2013. Scientific Cultivation of Mushroom. Bio-tech Books, New Delhi.
- 5) Ram Dutta. 2007. Advances in Mushroom Science. Satish Serial Publishing House, New Delhi.

Web Resources

- 1) www.nrcmushroom.org
- 2) www.un.csam.org.tm.mushroom.

GPB 225 : PRINCIPLES AND METHODS OF PLANT BREEDING (2+1)

Objectives

To expose the students to basic and applied principles of plant breeding.

Theory

Unit-I : Reproductive Systems in Plant Breeding

Objectives and role of plant breeding – historical perspective – activities in Plant Breeding. Centres of origin – contribution of Vavilov, Harlan, Zhukovsky – law of homologous series. Plant genetic resources – importance – germplasm – types – activities – gene erosion – gene bank – collection – conservation – types of conservation – agencies – quarantine. Germplasm: evaluation – use of descriptors, documentation, utilization; Agencies – national and international; germplasm exchange – quarantine. Modes of reproduction – sexual – asexual – self and cross fertilization – significance of pollination. Self incompatibility – classifications – mechanisms – application – measures to overcome and limitations. Sterility – male sterility – classification – CMS, GMS, CGMS – inheritance and applications. TGMS, PGMS, Gametocides, Transgenic Male sterility and applications. Apomixis – introduction – classification – applications; Parthenocarpy and its types.

Unit-II : Breeding methods of self pollinated crops

Basic biometrics – nature and significance of qualitative and quantitative variation – phenotypic, genotypic and environmental – heritability and genetic advance. Plant introduction as a breeding method – types of introduction – objectives – quarantine – acclimatization – achievements – merits and demerits. Genetic basis of self pollinated crops – Vilmorin principle of progeny selection – Johanssen's pure line theory. Breeding methods for self pollinated crops without involving artificial hybridization: Pure line selection – merits and demerits – achievements; Mass selection in self pollinated crops – types – comparison of mass and pureline selection – achievements. Breeding methods of self pollinated crops involving artificial hybridization: Creating variability in self pollinated crops – Hybridization and selection – choice of parents – combining ability – combination breeding and transgressive breeding – kinds of emasculation. Pedigree breeding – mass pedigree – merits – demerits – achievements; Bulk breeding – merits – demerits – achievements. Comparison of pedigree and bulk breeding methods. Single Seed Descent (SSD) method – application – merits and demerits. Backcross breeding – prerequisites – procedures for transferring dominant and recessive genes – merits – demerits – multilines and multi blends – population improvement approach in self – pollinated crops.

Unit-III : Breeding Methods of Cross Pollinated Crops and Clonally Propagated Crops

Genetic structure of a population in cross pollinated crop – Hardy Weinberg law – gene frequencies in random mating population – principles in population improvement. Breeding methods of cross pollinated crops without involving artificial hybridization: Mass selection in cross pollinated crops – modified mass selection – unit selection – mass selection with progeny testing – half sib family selection – full sib family selection. Breeding methods of cross pollinated crops involving artificial hybridization: Recurrent selection principles – types – merits and demerits. Heterosis breeding – theories – genetic basis – hybrid vigour – estimation of heterosis – inbreeding depression – development of inbreds. Heterosis breeding – procedure – use of male – sterility systems and manual emasculation in hybrid seed production – maintenance of parental lines – types of hybrids – achievements – merits and demerits – hybrid variety – merits and demerits. Synthetics and composites – steps in development of synthetics and composites – achievements – merits and demerits. Genetic characters of asexual reproduction – breeding methods – clonal selection – hybridization and clonal selection – merits and demerits – achievements; Chimeras and its types; Tree breeding – clonal orchards.

Unit-IV : Special Breeding Methods

Polyploidy breeding – classification – induction of polyploidy – diploid × tetraploid and diploid × hexaploid crosses – achievements – limitations. Wide hybridization – history – importance – barriers and techniques for overcoming barriers – utilization. Shuttle Breeding – Mutation breeding: mutation – types – mutagens – breeding procedure – applications – achievements – limitations. Ideotype concept. Somaclonal variation – utilization in crop improvement; *In vitro*

selection techniques – Use of doubled haploids in crop improvement. Concept of biotic and abiotic stress – resistance breeding.

Unit-V : Maintenance Breeding

Types of cultivars – procedure for release of new varieties – stages in seed multiplication – concept of seed certification and TC plants certification. Maintenance Breeding: General seed production techniques – steps in nucleus and breeder seed production – varietal rundown and renovation. Current trends in Plant Breeding: Marker assisted breeding, Transgenic crops. Concept of Plant Varietal protection, DUS testing, geographical indications.

Practical

Observation on pollination and reproduction in plants – Alternation of generation and life cycle. Description and drawing different pollination systems – Mechanisms enforcing self and cross pollination in crops; Pollen morphology – Exine structure of different crops. Assessment of pollen fertility and sterility in A, B, R and TGMS lines. Breeder kit and its components – uses; Basic steps of selfing and crossing techniques. Emasculation and pollination techniques in field crops and horticultural crops. Studies on segregating generation and maintenance of records. Maintenance of A, B and R line and TGMS lines – Hybrid seed production techniques. Estimation of heterosis. Induction of polyploidy using colchicines. Studies on different wild species in crop plants and wide hybridization. Irradiation – dosimetry – half life period – procedure for irradiation of seeds and planting materials. Chemical mutagenesis – molar solution preparation – procedure for chemical mutagenesis of seeds and planting materials. Germplasm preservation – conservation – records maintained in research stations. Calculation of PCV, GCV, heritability, genetic advance. Layout of different yield trials – Observing the experimental plots – nucleus and breeder seed production plots. Screening methods – laboratory and field – for biotic and abiotic stresses – marker assisted selection.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Objectives and role of plant breeding – historical perspective – activities in Plant Breeding.
- 2) Centres of origin – contribution of Vavilov, Harlan, Zhukovosky – law of homologous series.
- 3) Plant genetic resources – importance – germplasm – types – activities – gene erosion – gene bank – collection – conservation – types of conservation – agencies – quarantine.
- 4) Germplasm: evaluation – use of descriptors, documentation, utilization; Agencies – national and international; germplasm exchange – quarantine.
- 5) Modes of reproduction – sexual – asexual – self and cross fertilization – significance of pollination.
- 6) Self incompatibility – classifications – mechanisms – application – measures to overcome and limitations.
- 7) Sterility – male sterility – introduction – classification – CMS, GMS, CGMS – inheritance and applications.
- 8) TGMS, PGMS, Gametocides, Transgenic Male sterility and applications.

- 9) Apomixis – introduction – classification – applications; Parthenocarpy and its types.
- 10) Basic biometrics – nature and significance of qualitative and quantitative variation – phenotypic, genotypic and environmental – heritability and genetic advance.
- 11) Plant introduction as a breeding method – types of introduction – objectives – quarantine – acclimatization – achievements – merits and demerits.
- 12) Genetic basis of self pollinated crops – Vilmorin principle of progeny selection – Johannsen's pure line theory.
- 13) Breeding methods for self pollinated crops without involving artificial hybridization: Pure line selection – procedure – merits and demerits – achievements; Mass selection in self pollinated crops – procedure – types – comparison of mass and pureline selection – achievements.
- 14) Breeding methods of self pollinated crops involving artificial hybridization: Creating variability in self pollinated crops – Hybridization and selection – objectives types – choice of parents – combining ability – combination breeding and transgressive breeding – steps in hybridization – kinds of emasculation.
- 15) Pedigree breeding – procedure – mass pedigree – merits – demerits – achievements; Bulk breeding – procedure – merits – demerits – achievements.
- 16) Comparison of pedigree and bulk breeding methods. Single Seed Descent (SSD) method – procedure – application – merits and demerits.
- 17) Mid Semester Examination.
- 18) Backcross breeding – genetic principles – prerequisites – procedures for transferring dominant and recessive genes.
- 19) Backcross breeding – merits – demerits – multilines and multi blends – population improvement approach in self – pollinated crops.
- 20) Genetic structure of a population in cross pollinated crop – Hardy Weinberg law – gene frequencies in random mating population – principles in population improvement.
- 21) Breeding methods of cross pollinated crops without involving artificial hybridization: Mass selection in cross pollinated crops – modified mass selection – unit selection – mass selection with progeny testing – half sib family selection – full sib family selection.
- 22) Breeding methods of cross pollinated crops involving artificial hybridization: Recurrent selection principles – types – merits and demerits.
- 23) Heterosis breeding – theories – genetic basis – hybrid vigour – estimation of heterosis – inbreeding depression – development of inbreds.
- 24) Heterosis breeding – procedure – use of male – sterility systems and manual emasculation in hybrid seed production – maintenance of parental lines – types of hybrids – achievements – merits and demerits – hybrid variety – merits and demerits.
- 25) Synthetics and composites – steps in development of synthetics and composites – achievements – merits and demerits
- 26) Genetic characters of asexual reproduction – breeding methods – clonal selection – hybridization and clonal selection – merits and demerits – achievements; Chimeras and its types; Tree breeding – clonal orchards.

- 27) Polyploidy breeding – classification – induction of polyploidy – diploid x tetraploid and diploid x hexaploid crosses – achievements – limitations.
- 28) Wide hybridization – history – importance – barriers and techniques for overcoming barriers – utilization.
- 29) Mutation breeding: mutation – types – mutagens – breeding procedure – applications – achievements – limitations. Ideotype concept.
- 30) Somaclonal variation – utilization in crop improvement; *In vitro* selection techniques – Use of doubled haploids in crop improvement. Concept of biotic and abiotic stress – resistance breeding.
- 31) Types of cultivars – procedure for release of new varieties – stages in seed multiplication – concept of seed certification and TC plants certification.
- 32) Maintenance Breeding: General seed production techniques – steps in nucleus and breeder seed production – varietal rundown and renovation.
- 33) Current trends in Plant Breeding: Marker assisted breeding.
- 34) Transgenic crops. Concept of Plant Varietal protection, geographical indications and DUS.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Pollination and reproduction in plants – Alternation of generation and life cycle.
- 2) Description and drawing different pollination systems – Mechanisms enforcing self and cross pollination in crops; Pollen morphology – Exine structure of different crops. Fertility and sterility in A, B, R and TGMS lines.
- 3) Breeder kit and its components – uses; Basic steps of selfing and crossing techniques.
- 4) Emasculation and pollination techniques in field crops.
- 5) Emasculation and pollination techniques in horticultural crops.
- 6) Studies on segregating generation and maintenance of records.
- 7) Maintenance of A, B and R line and TGMS lines – Hybrid seed production techniques.
- 8) Estimation of heterosis.
- 9) Induction of polyploidy using colchicines.
- 10) Studies on different wild species in crop plants and wide hybridization.
- 11) Irradiation – dosimetry – half life period – procedure for irradiation of seeds and planting materials. Chemical mutagenesis – molar solution preparation – procedure for chemical mutagenesis of seeds and planting materials.
- 12) Germplasm preservation – conservation – records maintained in research stations.
- 13) Calculation of PCV, GCV, heritability, genetic advance.
- 14) Layout of different yield trials – Observing the experimental plots – nucleus and breeder seed production plots.
- 15) Screening methods – laboratory and field – for biotic and abiotic stresses.
- 16) Procedure for marker assisted selection.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Singh, B.D. 2005. Plant breeding – Principles and Methods. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
- 2) Allard, R. 1989. Principles of Plant breeding. John Wiley and Sons, New Delhi.
- 3) D.N.Bharadwaj. 2012. Breeding Field Crops. Agrobios (India), Jodhpur
- 4) Chahal, G.S. and S.S.Gosal. 2002. Principles and Procedures of Plant Breeding: Biotechnological and Conventional Approaches. Narosa Publishing House (India).

AEC 226 : AGRICULTURAL MARKETING, TRADE AND PRICES (1+1)

Objectives

The aim of the course is to give exposure to the Under Graduate students on market concepts, marketing of agricultural commodities, intermediaries involved, domestic and export trade, risk in agricultural marketing, marketing institutions involved, price dynamics and the role of government in regulation of markets.

Theory

Unit-I : Agricultural Marketing – Nature and Scope

Market and marketing – Definitions. Agricultural marketing – Concepts, scope and subject matter. Classification of markets. Approaches to study of marketing. Characteristics of agricultural marketing. Marketing of agricultural and manufactured goods. Selling behaviour of farmers. Market forces and price determination. Producers' surplus of agricultural commodities: Marketable and marketed surplus – Definition, importance, relationship and factors affecting marketable surplus.

Unit-II : Marketing Functions and Marketing Efficiency

Marketing functions – Definition and classification. Buying and selling – Assembling and distribution – Storage and warehousing – Processing and value addition – Grading and standardization: Agmark, FPO, BIS, HACCP, FSSAI and ISO – Steps in market research – Market information and intelligence – Market finance – Risk in agricultural marketing: Contract farming, forward trading, speculation and hedging. Marketing channels – Definition, types and factors affecting marketing channels. Market integration – Definition and types. Marketing efficiency – Meaning, marketing costs, margins, price spread and factors affecting marketing costs. SCP paradigm – Meaning, components, dynamics of conduct and performance.

Unit-III : Marketing Institutions

Role of government in promoting agricultural marketing: DMI – Regulated market – Cooperative marketing – State Agricultural Marketing Board – NAFED – TANFED – State trading – FCI – PDS – Commodity boards viz., Coffee board, Tea board, Spices board, Rubber board, NMPB, NHB, NDDB. Marketing of inputs – Seeds, fertilizers and pesticides – E marketing.

Unit-IV : Trade in Agricultural Products

International trade – Definition. Terms of trade – Balance of payments and balance of trade. Theories of trade – Absolute and comparative advantage. India's

foreign trade policy – Export potential for agricultural sector – Share of agricultural commodities in export. Barriers to trade – Tariff and non tariff measures. Role of institutions like UNCTAD and WTO in promoting trade. Free trade agreements – Implications of AoA: Market access, domestic support and export subsidies. Export promotion organizations – APEDA, MPEDA, Export Promotion Council, AEZ, EXIM bank and ITPO. Export – import policy.

Unit–V : Agricultural Prices

Agricultural prices – Meaning, functions and importance. Characteristics of agricultural product prices. Important terms and concepts – Farm harvest price, wholesale price, retail price, FOB price, border price, CIF price, MSP, procurement price, remunerative price, parity price, fair price and SAP. Pricing efficiency – Physical and allocative efficiency. Fluctuations and instability in prices – Factors causing price fluctuation – Price stabilization measures. Government intervention in pricing of agricultural commodities – Objectives, forms of intervention, agricultural price policy in India, Role of CACP.

Practical

Market survey – Estimation of marketable and marketed surplus – Identification of marketing channels – Marketing efficiency – Estimation of price spread for agricultural and horticultural products – Study of organized and unorganized markets: Regulated market, Cooperative marketing society, Farmers market and shandy. Visit to FCI, CWC, TNCSC and Agmark laboratory – Visit to agricultural processing units – Farm input marketing – Visit to cashew export Unit – Commodity boards – Time series analysis: Trend, seasonal, cyclical and irregular variations – Construction of index numbers – Case studies on implications of trade liberalization.

Theory Lecture schedule

- 1) Market and marketing – Definition. Agricultural marketing – Concepts, scope and subject matter. Classification of markets.
- 2) Approaches to study of marketing. Characteristics of agricultural marketing.
- 3) Marketing of agricultural and manufactured goods. Selling behaviour of farmers. Market forces and price determination.
- 4) Producers' surplus of agricultural commodities. Marketable and marketed surplus – Definition, importance, relationship and factors affecting marketable surplus.
- 5) Marketing functions – Definition and classification. Buying and selling, Assembling and distribution, Storage and warehousing Processing and value addition.
- 6) Grading and standardization – Agmark, FPO, BIS, HACCP, FSSAI and ISO. Market research – Steps – Market information and intelligence.
- 7) Market finance and risk in agricultural marketing. Contract farming, forward trading, speculation and hedging. Marketing channels – Definition, types and factors affecting marketing channels.

- 8) Market integration – Definition and types. Marketing efficiency – Meaning, marketing costs, margins, price spread and factors affecting marketing costs. SCP paradigm – Meaning, components, dynamics of conduct and performance.
- 9) Mid Semester Examination.
- 10) Role of government in promoting agricultural marketing – DMI, Regulated market, cooperative marketing, State Agricultural Marketing Board, NAFED, TANFED, State trading, FCI, PDS
- 11) Commodity boards viz., Coffee board, Tea board, Spices board, Rubber board, NMPB, NHB, NDDB. Marketing of inputs – Seeds, Fertilizers and Pesticides – E-marketing.
- 12) International trade – Definition. Terms of trade – Balance of payments and Balance of trade. Theories of trade – Absolute and comparative advantage. India's foreign trade policy – Export potential for agricultural sector – Share of agricultural commodities in export.
- 13) Barriers to trade – Tariff and non tariff measures. Role of institutions like UNCTAD and WTO in promoting trade. Free trade agreements – Implications of AoA, market access, domestic support and export subsidies.
- 14) Export promotion organizations – APEDA, MPEDA, Export Promotion Council, AEZ, EXIM bank and ITPO. Export – import policy.
- 15) Agricultural prices – Meaning, functions and importance. Characteristics of agricultural product prices. Important terms and concepts – Farm harvest price, Wholesale price, Retail price, FOB price, Border price, CIF price, MSP. Procurement price, Remunerative price, Parity price, Fair price and SAP.
- 16) Pricing efficiency – Physical and allocative efficiency. Fluctuations and instability in prices – Factors causing price fluctuation, price stabilization measures.
- 17) Government intervention in pricing of agricultural commodities – Objectives, forms of intervention, agricultural price policy in India, Role of CACP.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Market survey.
- 2) Estimation of marketable and marketed surplus.
- 3) Identification of marketing channels and estimation of price spread for agricultural products.
- 4) Identification of marketing channels and estimation of price spread for horticultural products.
- 5) Visit to Regulated market.
- 6) Visit to Cooperative marketing society.
- 7) Visit to Farmers' market and shandy.
- 8) Visit to FCI, CWC and TNCSC.
- 9) Visit to Agmark laboratory.
- 10) Visit to agricultural processing units.
- 11) Farm input marketing.
- 12) Visit to cashew export unit.
- 13) Commodity boards.

- 14) Time series analysis.
- 15) Construction of index numbers.
- 16) Case studies on implications of trade liberalization.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Acharya S.S. and Agarwal, N.L., 1994. *Agricultural Prices – Analysis and Policy*, Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 2) Acharya S.S. and Agarwal, N.L., 2011, *Agricultural Marketing in India*, Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 3) Jhingan, M.L., 2011, *International Economics*, Vrinda Publications (P) Ltd., New Delhi.
- 4) Francis Cherunilam, 2000. *International Economics*, Oxford and IBH, New Delhi.
- 5) Kahlam A.S. and S.D. Tyagi, 2000, *Agricultural Price Policy in India*, Allied Publishers Pvt. Ltd., Bombay.

STA 227 : AGRICULTURAL STATISTICS (1+1)

Objectives

To understand and apply fundamental concept of statistical applications in biology and to acquire about theoretical concept of descriptive statistics, testing of hypothesis, correlation, regression and basic design of experiments.

Theory

Unit-I : Descriptive Statistics

Introduction – Measures of central tendency: arithmetic mean, geometric mean, harmonic mean, median and mode – Merits and demerits. Measures of dispersion: Range, Quartile deviation, Mean deviation, standard deviation, and coefficient of variation – Skewness and kurtosis – Merits and demerits.

Unit-II : Sampling Theory and Probability Distributions

Sampling theory – population – sample – parameter and statistic – sampling distribution – sampling vs complete enumeration – Types of sampling – simple random sampling – selection using random numbers – Stratified – Systematic sampling.

Probability distributions – Discrete distributions: Bernoulli, Binomial and Poisson. Continuous distribution: Normal distribution – definitions and properties.

Unit-III : Testing of Hypothesis

Null and alternative hypothesis – types of errors – critical region and tests of significance. Large sample test – single mean and difference between two means – single proportion and difference between two proportions.

Small sample tests – F-test – t-test for testing the significance of single mean – independent and paired t test – chi square test for testing the association of $r \times c$ contingency table.

Unit-IV : Correlation and Regression

Correlation – Scatter diagram – Karl Pearson’s correlation coefficient – Spearman’s rank correlation – computation and properties.

Regression – simple linear regression – fitting of simple linear regression equation – properties of regression coefficient.

Unit-V : Analysis of Variance and Experimental Designs

Analysis of Variance (ANOVA) – assumptions – one way and two way classifications. Basic principles of experimental designs – Completely Randomized Design (CRD) – Randomized Block Design (RBD) – Latin Square Design (LSD).

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Introduction – Measures of central tendency: arithmetic mean, geometric mean, harmonic mean, median and mode – Merits and demerits. TBI 1 – 5, TBI 25 – 35.
- 2) Measures of dispersion: Range, Quartile deviation, Mean deviation, standard deviation, and coefficient of variation – Skewness and kurtosis. TBII 41 – 48.
- 3) Sampling theory – population – sample – parameter and statistic – sampling distribution – sampling vs complete enumeration – Types of sampling – simple random sampling – selection using random numbers Stratified – Systematic sampling. TBII 316 – 321.
- 4) Probability distributions – Discrete distributions: Bernoulli TBI 55 – 57.
- 5) Binomial and Poisson distribution TBI 58 – 61.
- 6) Continuous distribution: Normal distribution TBI 55 – 57.
- 7) Null and alternative hypothesis – types of errors – critical region and tests of significance. TBII 16 – 17.
- 8) Large sample test – single mean and difference between two means. Single proportion and difference between two proportions. TBII 20 – 24.
- 9) Mid Semester Examination.
- 10) Small sample tests – F-test – t-test for testing the significance of single mean TBII 26 – 28.
- 11) Independent and paired t test TBII 29 – 38.
- 12) Chi square test for testing the association of $r \times c$ contingency table. TBII 43-45
- 13) Correlation – Scatter diagram – Karl Pearson’s correlation coefficient – Spearman’s rank correlation – computation and properties. TBI 142 – 145.
- 14) Regression – simple linear regression – fitting of simple linear regression equation – properties of regression coefficient. 157 – 165.
- 15) Analysis of Variance (ANOVA) – assumptions – one way and two way classifications. Basic principles of experimental designs. TBI 227 – 231.
- 16) Completely Randomized Design (CRD) – Randomized Block Design (RBD). TBI 269 – 284.
- 17) Latin Square Design (LSD). TBI 315 – 320.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Computation of arithmetic mean, geometric mean, harmonic mean, median and mode.
- 2) Computation of range, standard deviation, variance, coefficient of variance.
- 3) Selection of sample using simple random sampling method.

- 4) Simple problems in Bernoulli distribution.
- 5) Simple problems in Binomial distribution and Poisson distribution.
- 6) Simple problems in Normal distribution.
- 7) Large sample test – test for single proportion and difference between two proportions.
- 8) Large sample test – test for single mean and difference between two means.
- 9) Small samples test – t-test for single mean – t test for difference between two sample means (equal variances only).
- 10) Paired t – test.
- 11) Chi square test.
- 12) Computation of Karl Pearson's correlation coefficient.
- 13) Fitting of simple linear regression equation y on x – correlation and regression using MS Excel functions.
- 14) Analysis of Completely Randomised Design (CRD) – for equal replications only.
- 15) Analysis of Randomised Block Design (RBD).
- 16) Analysis of Latin Square Design (LSD) – analysis of CRD, RBD and LSD.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Text Books

- 1) Rangaswamy, R. 2009. A Text book of Agricultural Statistics, Wiley Eastern Limited, New Delhi.
- 2) Dhamu. K. P and K. Ramamoorthy. 2007. Statistical Methods. Agrobios (India), Jodhpur.

Reference Books

- 1) Gupta. S.C and V.K. Kapoor. 1977. Fundamentals of Applied Statistics. Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi.
- 2) Gupta S.P, Statistical Methods, 2004, Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi.
- 3) S.C. Gupta and V.K. Kapoor. 2003. Fundamentals of Mathematical Statistics. Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi.
- 4) Panse. V.G. and P.V. Sukhatme. 1954. Statistical methods for agricultural workers. ICAR, New Delhi.
- 5) Dhamu. K.P. and K. Ramamoorthy. 2009. Fundamentals of Agricultural Statistics. Scientific Publishers (India), Jodhpur.
- 6) Kailasam. G and R. Gangaiselvi. 2010. Applied Statistics. Kalyani Publishers. New Delhi.

Web Resources

- 1) <http://www.statistics.com/resources/glo.ssary/>
- 2) www.statsoft.com
- 3) http://www.iasri.res.in/ebook/EB_SMAR/index.htm
- 4) www.stats.gla.ac.uk/steps/glossary/index.html
- 5) <http://davidmlane.com/hyperstat/>
- 6) <http://www.stattrek.com/>
- 7) [http://www.businessbookmall.com/Statistics Internet Library.htm](http://www.businessbookmall.com/Statistics%20Internet%20Library.htm)
- 8) [http://www.stat – help.com/](http://www.stat-help.com/)
- 9) www.statsci.org/jourlist.html

ENG 228 : SOFT SKILLS OF EMPLOYABILITY (0+1)

Objectives

- To impart soft skills including life skills for enabling the students to become employable
- To enable the students in advanced speaking and writing skills
- To train the students communicate with confidence and conviction in group discussions and interviews.
- To facilitate learners the corporate skills.

Practical

Unit-I : Introduction to Soft Skills

Soft skills – an introduction – career skills and corporate skills – definitions.

Unit-II : Life Skills

Attitude

Attitude – Psychological and sociological definitions – types of attitude – consequences – suggestions to keep good attitude.

Emotional Intelligence

Introduction to Emotional Intelligence – four branch model of EQ – five point scale to measure EI – suggestions to improve EI.

Interpersonal skills

Interpersonal Skills – Study of character traits – formal interpersonal skills – greeting, enquiring, answering, complimenting and acknowledging.

Self Development/Empowerment

Self Development – Empowerment – SWOC Analysis – Goal setting based on the principle of SMART – self motivation strategies.

Unit-III : Communication Skills

Types of Communication

Communication – Basic Communication Model – Verbal and Non – verbal Communication.

Business Communication

Writing memo – short notes – short reports, Agenda, minutes, Business proposals, newspaper advertisement.

Group Dynamics

Study of affiliation, participation, goal consciousness – Forming, Storming, Norming – Performing.

Kinesics

Definition – personal appearance, posture, gestures, facial expressions, eye contact and movements.

Unit-IV : Employability Skills

Interview Skills – I

Definitions of interview – two types of interview – preliminary requirements for success – Resume writing – CV writing – Job application – Cover Letter – Specially designed interviews.

Interview Skills – II

Telephone interview – Skype interview – Panel Interview – Five stages of interview – how to answer the questions.

Group Discussion

Definition – contexts – why and how? – techniques and skills.

Unit–V : Corporate Skills**Leadership qualities**

Definition – basic requirements – (responsibility – self – knowledge – rapport with subordinates – knowledge of the assignment – goal setting – decision making – team work) – leadership and vision.

Negotiation skills

Select definitions – functions of negotiation – kinds of negotiation – phases of the process – rules – steps to improve negotiation skills.

Time management

Basic skills of time management – relationship between stress management and time management – time management techniques for prudent time management – tips for time management.

Stress management

Definition of stress – kinds – stress at work – causes, effects and solution – stress and stroke – different kinds of stroke – stress in interview.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Administration of 25 item questionnaire on Emotional Intelligence and introduction to Soft Skills.
- 2) Attitude, its types and seven steps to overcome challenged attention.
- 3) Interpersonal Skills, character traits, formal interpersonal skills and demonstration.
- 4) Self Development, empowerment and goal setting based on the principle of SMART SWOC analysis.
- 5) Types of communication viz., verbal and non verbal communication and basic communication model.
- 6) Writing – writing memo, short notes, short reports, agenda, minutes, business proposals, newspaper advertisement.
- 7) Group dynamics – the study of affiliation, participation, goal consciousness, forming, storming, norming and performing.
- 8) Definition of kinesics – personal appearance, posture, gestures, facial expressions, eye contact and movements, observation and explanation of the body language of a public speaker.
- 9) Mid Semester Examination.
- 10) Mock interview, group interview, telephone interview, skype interview and panel interview – simulation.
- 11) The techniques and skills of group discussion – group discussion on select topics.
- 12) Leadership qualities and the basic requirements of being a leader (responsibility, rapport with subordinates, knowledge of the assignment, goal setting, decision making and team work).

- 13) Goal setting and decision making – exercises.
- 14) Negotiation skills, functions of negotiation, kinds of negotiation and the phases of the process, rules and steps to improve negotiation skills.
- 15) Stress management and time management – brainstorming.
- 16) Teacher student interaction on causes of stress in students life.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Alex, *Soft skills know yourself and know the world*. S. Chand and Co. Publishing House, New Delhi, 2009.
- 2) Beverly Jaeger, *Making Work Work for the Highly Sensitive Person*, Tata McGraw – Hill, USA, 2004.
- 3) Dipali Biswas, *Enhancing Soft Skill*, Shoraff Publishers and Distributors, 2009.
- 4) Gloria. J. Galanes, Kathreine Adams, John. K. and Brillhart, *Effective Group Discussion*, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2004.
- 5) Jagadeesan. G. and Santhanakrishnan, R, *Soft Skills Development*, ICFAI University Press. New Delhi, 2007.
- 6) Martin Avis, *Effective Time Management Skills for Everyone*, Avis Consultancy, London, U.K, 2010.
- 7) Mayer, J.D., Salovey, P and Caruso, D.R., *Models of Emotional Intelligence*, R.J. Shernberg (Ed.). Handbook of Intelligence. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2000.
- 8) Patsy McCarthy and Caroline Hatcher, *Presentation Skill: The Essential Guide for Students*, Sage Publications, CA, 2002.
- 9) Peggy Claus, *The Hard Truth about Soft Skills*, Harper Collins Publishers, New York, USA, 2007.
- 10) Peter. J. Gosling, *Scientists Guide to Poster Presentations*, Kluwar Academic Pub, N.Y, USA, 2002.
- 11) Richard Ellis, *Communication Skills; Step ladders to success for professionals*, Intellect Books, Chicago, USA, 2009.
- 12) Robert, A. Day, *How to Write a Scientific Paper*, ELBS, U.K, 2000.
- 13) Sarvesh Gulati, *Corporate Soft Skills*, Rupa Publishers, New Delhi, 2006.
- 14) Soleman. D, *Working with Emotional Intelligence*, Bloomsbury Publishing, London, 1998.

Text Book

Hariharan. S., Sundararajan.N and Shanmugapriya, S.P, *Soft Skills*, MJP Publishers, Chennai. 2010.

e-books

- 1) <http://www.citehr.com/28484-hand-book-soft-skills-e-book-doc.html>
- 2) <http://promeng.eu/downloads/training-materials/ebooks/soft-skills/advanced-communication-skills.pdf>

Web Resources

- 1) www.softskills.com
- 2) www.reportingskills.com
- 3) www.writing-skills.com
- 4) www.negotiation.com

- 5) www.businessballs.com
- 6) www.study-habits.com
- 7) www.timethoughts.com

AEG 229 : FARM POWER, MACHINERY AND RENEWABLE ENERGY (2+1)

Objectives

This subject will enable the student

- To gain knowledge on the various types of IC engines, types and selection of tractors.
- To understand the construction and working of various farm implements like tillage implements, seed drills, transplanter, plant protection and harvesting equipments.
- To gain knowledge on the various renewable energy sources like solar, wind, biogas and biomass energy.
- To understand the construction and working of various solar energy gadgets, wind mill, bio gas plants and production of bio diesel and ethanol from agricultural produce.

Theory

Unit-I : Tillage and Tillage Machinery, Sowing, Planting, Intercultural Equipment

Farm power in India – sources – Tillage – Ploughing Methods – Primary Tillage Implements – Types of plough – Secondary tillage implements – Cultivators, Harrows and rotavators – Wetland equipment – Puddlers, Trampers and Cage Wheel. Sowing Methods – Seed Drills, Seed cum fertilizer drills – Paddy transplanter.

Unit-II : Plant Protection Gadgets, Harvesting Machinery and Equipment for Land Development

Plant protection, Harvesting equipment – Combine harvesting machinery for groundnut, Tuber crops and Sugarcane – Tools for horticultural crops, Equipment for land development – Cost of operation of farm machinery, Implements for intercultural operations, Tools for horticultural crops.

Unit-III : Agriculture Diesel Engine and Tractors

IC engines – Working principles, Two stroke and four stroke engines, IC engine terminology, modern agriculture diesel engine, Electronic fuel injection, dual fuel operation engine, Tractors – Types and Utilities.

Unit-IV : Energy Scenario and Biomass Energy Conversion Systems

Introduction – Energy crisis – Classification – Availability – Renewable energy sources – significance – Potential of Solar, Wind, Biogas, Biomass, and other Renewable Energy sources achievements in India – Methods of energy conversion – Thermo chemical conversion methods – Principles of combustion, Pyrolysis and gasification – Types of gasifiers – Producer gas and its utilization. Briquettes – Types of briquetting machines – Uses of briquettes – Shredders – biochemical conversion methods – Biogas and Ethanol Production – Applications. – Biogas technology – Feed stocks – Factor influences biogas yield – Biogas Plants Types – Construction and Working – Applications.

Unit-V : Solar Energy, Wind energy and bio – Fuels and its Applications

Solar energy – Solar energy applications – Solar collectors – Types – Solar energy gadgets – Solar air heaters – Solar cookers – Solar water heating systems – Solar grain dryers – Solar photo voltaic systems and application – Solar lights – Solar pumping systems – Solar refrigeration system – Solar ponds – Solar space heating and cooling systems. Wind energy – Types of wind mills – Constructional details and applications. Energy from agricultural wastes – Liquid Bio fuels – Bio diesel and ethanol from agricultural produce – Its production and Uses.

Practical

Study of different components of IC engine, four stroke petrol engine, two stroke petrol engine. Study of MB plough, disc plough, seed – cum – fertiliser drills, their mechanisms. Operation of tractor and implements – operation and maintenance of power tiller – Study of different inter – cultivation equipments – Sprayers and dusters – their operation, repairs and adjustment – Paddy transplanting. Harvester for paddy, sugarcane, groundnut – horticultural tools.

Study of constructional details of KVIC and JANATHA type and Deen Bandu type bio gas plants and different types of gasifier and briquette preparation from biomass – Study and find the Performance of a solar still, solar dryer and solar cooker – Study about the working of solar photovoltaic pumping system and solar street light – Study of different types of wind mills – Study the processing of Bio diesel production from Jatropha.

Theory Lecture Schedule

1.	Farm power in India – human, animal, mechanical and electrical energy sources	TB1: 1 – 10
2.	Objectives of Primary tillage, mould board ,disc plough, chisel plough and subsoiler, components and functions, types, advantages and disadvantages	TB1: 177 – 179
3.	Secondary tillage equipment – harrows, land forming equipment – rotavator	TB1: 177 – 198
4.	Wet land equipment – puddlers, Green manure trammers and cage Wheels	TB1:216 – 221
5.	Seed Sowing methods and Equipments	TB1:223 – 225
6.	Seed drills, seed cum fertilizer drills – components and functions,	TB1:222 – 227
7.	Paddy transplanters, types, working principle, field and nursery Requirements	TB1:232 – 235
8.	Sprayers and their functions, classification, manually operated Sprayers, power sprayers – dusters, types and uses	TB1:261 – 271
9.	Harvesting tools and equipment – sickles, paddy harvester	TB1:273 – 280
10.	Combine – Harvesting machinery for groundnut, tuber crops and Sugarcane	TB1:273 – 288 TB1:293 – 297

11.	Equipment for land development and soil conservation – dozers	TB1:323 – 327
12.	Equipment for intercultural tools levelers, chiselpough, sub soil plough, Blade harrow and bund former	TB1:185 – 211
13.	Implements for intercultural operations – cultivators, sweep, junior hoe, Manual weeders and	TB1:213 – 221
14.	Power operated weedersfor wet land and garden land	TB5:216 – 222
15.	IC engines – working principles, two stroke and four stroke engines,Different systems of IC engine	TB1:22 – 35 TB2:1 – 21
16.	Electronic fuel injection system, dual fuel operation engine, Tractors – types and utilities	TB1:107 – 117 TB2:313 – 319
17.	Mid Semester Examination	
18.	Introduction – Energy crisis – Classification – Availability – Renewable energy sources – significance	TB3:387 – 411
19.	Potential of Solar, Wind, Biogas, Biomass, and other RenewableEnergy sources achievements in India	TB4:1 – 44
20.	Methods of energy conversion – Thermo chemical conversion methods – Principles of combustion, Pyrolysis	TB3:428 – 438
21.	Gasification – Types of gasifiers – Producer gas and its utilization	TB4:385 – 433
22.	Briquettes – Types of briquetting machines – Uses of briquettes – Shredders	TB4:387 – 420
23.	Biochemical conversion methods – Biogas and Ethanol Production – Applications	TB3:439 – 464
24.	Biogas technology – Feed stocks – Factor influences biogas yield – Biogas Plants Types – Construction and Working – Applications	TB4:311 – 381
25.	Solar energy – Solar energy applications	TB5:1 – 16
26.	Solar collectors – Types – Solar energy gadgets	TB5:89 – 155
27.	Solar air heaters – Solar cookers – Solar water heating systems – Solar grain dryers	TB5:156 – 199
28.	Solar photo voltaic systems and application	TB5:433 – 487
29.	Solar lights – Solar pumping systems – Solar refrigeration system – Solar ponds	TB5:488 – 500 TB5:288 – 311
30.	Solar space heating and cooling systems	TB5:346 – 370 TB5:387 – 402
31.	Wind energy – Types of wind mills – Constructional details and applications	TB4:227 – 310
32.	Energy from agricultural wastes – Liquid Bio fuels	TB4:414 – 418
33.	Bio diesel and ethanol from agricultural produce	TB4:418 – 430
34.	Bio diesel and ethanolproduction and Uses	

Practical Schedule

- 1) Study of working of two and four stroke IC engines.
- 2) Study of MB plough and disc plough, measurement of plough size, different parts, horizontal and vertical suction.
- 3) Study of disc harrows, bund former, leveller and rotavator, , chisel plough, blade harrow.
- 4) Study of seed-cum-fertiliser drills – furrow opener, metering mechanism and calibration.
- 5) Study of different inter – cultivation equipments.
- 6) Study of plant protection equipment – power sprayers, knapsack sprayers and dusters – minor repairs and adjustment of sprayers.
- 7) Study of power tiller their operation and maintenance.
- 8) Study of tractors and Harvesting Machinery – operation and maintenance.
- 9) Study and constructional details of different bio gas plant types.
- 10) Study and constructional details of different types Gasifiers and biomass Briquetting.
- 11) Study of different types of solar collector.
- 12) Study of working principle of solar water heater and solar air heater.
- 13) Studythe Performance of a solar still, solar dryer and solar cooker.
- 14) Studythe working of solar photovoltaic pumping system and solar street light.
- 15) Study the different types of wind mills.
- 16) Study the processing of Bio diesel production from Jatropha.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Text Books

- 1) Jagadishwar Sahay, 2010. Elements of Agricultural Engineering. Standard Publishers Distributors, Delhi. ISBN: 978 – 8180140440
- 2) IC Engines, 2007. V.Ganesan, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited New Delhi. ISBN 13:978 – 0 – 07 – 064817 – 3.
- 3) Energy Technology – Non conventional, renewable and conventional, Rao, S. and B.B. Parulekar, 2002. Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, India.
- 4) Non Conventional Energy Sources, Rai GD 2001. Khanna Publishers, New Delhi.
- 5) Solar Energy Utilization, Rai, G.D. 2005. Khanna Publishers, New Delhi.

Reference Books

- 1) Ojha, T.P and A.M.Michael 2005. Principles of Agricultural Engineering Vol – I. Jain Brothers, New Delhi. ISBN: 978 – 8186321638.
- 2) Nakra C.P 1970. Farm Machinery and Equipment: Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company Ltd, New Delhi ISBN: 978 – 8187433231.
- 3) Srivastava, A.C., 1991. Elements of Farm Machinery. Oxford and IBH Publishing Co Pvt Ltd, New Delhi. ISBN: 978 – 8120405134
- 4) Senthil kumar, T., R. Kavitha and V.M.Duraisamy, 2015. A Text Book of Farm Machinery, Thannambikkai Publications, Coimbatore. ISBN: 978 – 9381102305.
- 5) Renewable Energy, Godfrey Boyle (Editor) ISBN: 0199261784 / ISBN – 13: 9780199261789.

- 6) Solar Energy, Sukhatme SP 1985. Tata McGraw Hill publishing Co. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 7) Renewable Energy Resources, John Twidell and Tony Weir – (Paperback – 24 Nov 2005).
- 8) Biotechnology and other Alternate Technology, Chakravarthy A 1989. Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Ltd. New Delhi.
- 9) Renewable Energy Sources and Conversion Technology, Bansal N.K. et al 1990. Tata McGraw Hill publishing Co. Ltd., New Delhi.

Web Resources

- 1) www.agricoop.nic.in/dacdivision/Machinery1/directory.htm
- 2) www.farmmachineryshow.org
- 3) www.freesolaronline.com
- 4) www.rsnz.org
- 5) www.finwea.org
- 6) www.mnre.gov.in

FIFTH SEMESTER

AGR 310 : CLIMATE CHANGE AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT (1+0)

Objectives

Acquiring knowledge on ecological principles, concepts, basic understanding of climate change and its impact – Key concepts of disasters and practices of mitigation, assessment of hazards and their management.

Theory

Unit-I : Climate change and its impact

Climate change – Causes – Impact on Agriculture – Mitigation strategies – Global warming – Sea level rise – Ozone layer depletion – Acid rains – Pollution – Pollutants – Types.

Unit-II : Resource conservation

Conservation of resources – Agricultural ecology – Ecosystem – Remediation measures – Manmade disasters. Nuclear disaster, chemical disasters and biological disaster.

Unit-III : Natural disasters

Natural disasters – Meaning – Types – floods – Cyclone – Earth quakes, Tsunami, landslides – Avalanches – Volcanic eruptions – Heat and cold waves –

Unit-IV : Disaster management

Disaster management – Concepts – Efforts to mitigate natural disasters – National and global levels – Hazards – Risk – Mitigation.

Unit-V : Disaster Rehabilitation

National disaster management frame work – Disaster Response Mechanisms in India – Financial arrangement – Disaster warning – Rehabilitation – Bio shields livelihood options – Insurance and compensation – Emergency operations centers (EOCs). India's key hazards and vulnerabilities and disaster response mechanism.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Climate change – definition – concepts – causes – issues.
- 2) Impact of climate change on Agriculture and mitigation strategies.
- 3) Climate change – global warming, sea level rise, ozone layer depletion and acid rain
- 4) Environmental pollution causes, effects and control.
- 5) Conservation of resources and remediation measures from different pollutants.
- 6) Basic concepts and principles of Agricultural ecology and environment.
- 7) Manmade disasters, Nuclear disasters – chemical and biological.
- 8) Natural disasters – definition – types and effects.
- 9) Mid semester examination.
- 10) Floods, drought, cyclone, earth quakes and Tsunami.
- 11) Landslides, avalanches, volcanic eruptions, Heat and cold waves.
- 12) Disaster management – efforts to mitigate disasters at national and global levels.
- 13) Disaster response mechanism in India.
- 14) Disaster warning, India's key hazards, risk and mitigation.
- 15) Financial arrangements – role of NGOs and other organizations.
- 16) Rehabilitation – Bio shields livelihood options – insurance and compensation
- 17) Preparedness – EOCs.

Reference Books

- 1) Purohit, S.S., Q.J. Shammi and Agarwal. A.K. 2004 – Environmental Sciences new Approach. Agrobios, India.
- 2) Gautam, D.R. 2009. Community Based Risk Reduction, Mercy Corps, Lalitpur, Nepal.
- 3) Gupta. H.K. 2003. Disaster management. Indian National Science Academy Orient Blackman.
- 4) Ministry of Home Affairs, 2010. Standard Operating Procedure for Responding to Natural Disaster. Ministry of Home Affairs – Disaster Management Division, New Delhi.
- 5) Sharma. V.K 2001. Disaster Management. National Centre for Disaster Management, India.

Web resources

- 1) [http://nsdl.niscair.res.in/123456789/458global issues – formatted.pdf](http://nsdl.niscair.res.in/123456789/458global%20issues%20-%20formatted.pdf)
- 2) <http://nsdl.niscair.res.in/123456789/607Biosafety.pdf>
- 3) <http://nsdl.niscair.res.in/123456789/1069environments.ppt>

HOR 311 : BREEDING OF HORTICULTURAL CROPS (2+1)**Objectives**

To impart knowledge on the basic concepts of breeding, different methods of breeding, breeding strategies and achievements made in the improvement of horticultural crops.

Theory**Unit-I : Principles of Plant Breeding**

Origin – putative parents, evaluation, distribution of wild and allied species – genetic resources – sterility – male sterility – self incompatibility steps of breeding –

methods of breeding – hybridization – heterosis breeding – genetic basis of self pollinated crops and cross pollinated crops – merits and demerits for improvement of asexually propagated crops.

Unit-II : Advanced Plant Breeding

Self pollinated crops and cross pollinated crops – components of variation – segregation – breeding values – applications of biotechnology to plant breeding – transgenic molecular plant breeding.

Unit-III : Crop Improvement in Fruit Crops

Objectives, breeding strategies and achievements in crop improvement of mango, banana, acid lime, sweet orange, grapes, sapota, papaya, guava and pomegranate.

Unit-IV : Crop Improvement in Vegetable Crops

Objectives, breeding strategies and achievements in crop improvement of tomato, brinjal, chillies, bhendi, cucumber, snake gourd, ridge gourd, bitter gourd, pumpkin, watermelon, peas, beans, onion, potato, tapioca, moringa, amaranthus, cabbage, cauliflower and carrot.

Unit-V : Crop Improvement in Spices, Plantation Crops and Flower Crops

Objectives, breeding strategies and achievements in crop improvement of pepper, cardamom, turmeric, coriander, tea, coffee, cashew, coconut, rose, jasmine, tuberose, chrysanthemum and crossandra.

Practical

Study of floral biology – anthesis – pollination mechanism and practicing selfing and crossing in major horticultural crops – heterosis breeding and techniques of F1 hybrid production – mutation and mutagenic treatments – methods of induction of polyploidy – breeding strategies in fruits, vegetables, flowers, spices and plantation crops.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) History and importance of breeding.
- 2) Sterility – male sterility – introduction – classification.
- 3) Self incompatibility – classification – inheritance and application.
- 4) Methods of breeding and hybridization techniques.
- 5) Components of variation.
- 6) Segregation – breeding values.
- 7) Application of biotechnology to plant breeding.
- 8) Transgenic molecular plant breeding.
- 9) Centres of origin – germplasm – plant genetic resources, conservation, evaluation and utilization – National and international agencies engaged in conservation, gene sanctuaries, exploration etc.,
- 10) Breeding strategies and methods of improvement of sexually propagated crops.
- 11) Breeding strategies and methods of improvement of self pollinated crops.
- 12) Breeding strategies and methods of improvement of cross pollinated crops.
- 13) Breeding strategies and methods of improvement of the following crops: Mango and banana.

- 14) Citrus and grapes.
- 15) Guava and pomegranate.
- 16) Papaya and sapota.
- 17) Mid Semester Examination
- 18) Tomato and brinjal.
- 19) Chillies and bhendi.
- 20) Bitter gourd, cucumber and watermelon.
- 21) Pumpkin, ridge gourd and snake gourd.
- 22) Peas and beans.
- 23) Potato.
- 24) Tapioca.
- 25) Onion, moringa and amaranthus.
- 26) Cabbage, cauliflower and carrot.
- 27) Pepper and cardamom.
- 28) Turmeric and coriander
- 29) Tea and coffee.
- 30) Cashew.
- 31) Coconut.
- 32) Rose.
- 33) Jasmine and chrysanthemum.
- 34) Crossandra and tuberose.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Study of floral biology and pollination mechanism, practices in selfing and crossing in the following crops: Mango and banana.
- 2) Citrus and grapes.
- 3) Sapota and papaya.
- 4) Guava and pomegranate.
- 5) Tomato and brinjal.
- 6) Chillies and bhendi.
- 7) Bitter gourd, and snake gourd.
- 8) Cucumber and watermelon.
- 9) Peas and beans.
- 10) Tapioca and sweet potato.
- 11) Onion, moringa and amaranthus.
- 12) Pepper, cardamom and coriander.
- 13) Cashew, cocoa and coconut.
- 14) Chrysanthemum and marigold.
- 15) Heterosis breeding and techniques of F1 hybrid production.
- 16) Study of mutation and polyploidy breeding.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Anil Kumar Shukla and B.B. Vashishtha. 2014. Fruit breeding – approaches and achievements. IBDC, Lucknow,
- 2) Harihar Ram. 1998. Vegetable Breeding – Principles and Practices. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
- 3) Janick, J. and Moore J.N. 1997. Fruit breeding Vol.I, II, III – John Willey & Sons U.S.A.
- 4) Kumar, N. 2006. Breeding of Horticultural Crops – Principles and Practices. New India Publishing Agency, Pitam Pura, New Delhi.
- 5) Mukul Kumar. 2016. Forest Management in Agriculture Horticulture and Forestry. Century press
- 6) Roy, Darbeshwar. 2000. Plant Breeding – Analysis and Exploitation of Variation. Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 7) Singh B.D. 2014. Plant Breeding – Principles and Methods. Fifth Edition, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.

Web Resources

- 1) <http://agritech.tnau.ac.in/horticulture>
- 2) <http://nhb.gov.in/fruit>

HOR 312 : BIOTECHNOLOGY OF HORTICULTURAL CROPS (1+1)**Objectives**

The natural capability of plants to multiply by asexual means is the basis for multiplication *in vitro*. In this course, the importance and scope of biotechnology will be highlighted and various techniques of tissue culture will be dealt in detail.

Theory**Unit-I : Importance, History, Factors affecting Tissue Culture**

Plant, cell and tissue culture – history, concepts and applications – general techniques – harnessing biotechnology in horticultural crops – factors affecting *in vitro* growth and development of tissues – organogenesis – plant growth regulators – somatic embryogenesis – concepts and applications.

Unit-II : Techniques of Tissue Culture – I

Callus culture – cell suspension culture – micropropagation – phases – advantages – meristem culture – somaclonal variations and its applications.

Unit-III : Techniques of Tissue Culture – II

Anther/ pollen culture – development of haploids – ovary and embryo culture – wide hybridization – Embryo rescue – *in vitro* pollination and fertilization – *in vitro* mutation.

Unit-IV : Techniques of Tissue Culture – III

Protoplast culture – somatic hybridization – synthetic seed production – cryopreservation – secondary metabolite production.

Unit-V : Genetic Engineering and Secondary Metabolite Production

Genetic engineering – recombinant DNA technology – cloning vectors – restriction enzymes – techniques of gene transfer – molecular tools – achievements.

Practical

Study of components of tissue culture laboratory – preparation of nutrient media – sterilization techniques – isolation of explants for clonal propagation – callus culture – sub – culturing techniques – regeneration of plantlets from callus – organogenesis and embryogenesis – anther and ovule cultures – demonstration of protoplast culture – hardening techniques – DNA extraction and quantification – Polymerase Chain Reaction and electrophoresis from leaf DNA.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) History of plant tissue culture – concepts and applications of biotechnology.
- 2) Influence of plant materials, physical and chemical factors on *in vitro* growth and development.
- 3) Effect of growth regulators on *in vitro* growth and development.
- 4) Somatic embryogenesis – induction factors and stages in development of somatic embryoids.
- 5) Callus culture – initiation and maintenance of callus culture – initiation of cell suspension cultures.
- 6) Micropropagation – explants – steps – advantages and disadvantages.
- 7) Meristem culture and its applications – production of virus free plants – somaclonal variations.
- 8) Anther culture – isolation procedure for anthers and microspores and pathways leading to haploid plants.
- 9) Mid Semester Examination.
- 10) Ovary and embryo culture – methods of isolation and culture – embryo rescue technique its applications.
- 11) *In vitro* pollination and fertilization – *in vitro* mutation – production of synthetic seeds.
- 12) Protoplast culture – techniques for isolation, culture, fusion and production of somatic hybrids.
- 13) Techniques of cryopreservation.
- 14) Production of secondary metabolites.
- 15) Recombinant DNA technology – vectors – restriction enzymes.
- 16) Direct and indirect methods of gene transfer.
- 17) Uses of various molecular tools and achievements.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Study of components of tissue culture laboratory and requirements.
- 2) Various tissue culture laboratories – layout/design.
- 3) Specifications of laboratory equipments – uses and methods of operation.
- 4) Nutrient media – components and preparation of media.
- 5) Sterilization techniques – methods of sterilizing glasswares and media.
- 6) Isolation of explants – sources – techniques.
- 7) Surface sterilization – methods of sterilization of plant tissue – use of sterilants.
- 8) Inoculation of explants – techniques involved.
- 9) Sub-culturing techniques.
- 10) Callus culture – initiation, proliferation and regeneration.
- 11) Micropropagation – media, culture of explants.

- 12) Anther culture – media, isolation and culture of anthers.
- 13) Demonstration of protoplast culture.
- 14) Hardening techniques – types of media – methods.
- 15) Extraction and quantification of DNA.
- 16) PCR and electrophoresis from leaf DNA.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Chawla: H.S., 2005. Laboratory manual for Plant Biotechnology. Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
- 2) Dubey, R.C. 2008. A Text Book of Biotechnology. S. Chand & Company Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
- 3) Padamnabh Dwivedi, 2004. Plant Tissue Culture. Scientific Publishers (India), Jodhpur.
- 4) Peter, K.V., 2013. Biotechnology in Horticulture Methods and Applications. New India Publishing Agency.
- 5) Prasad, S., 1999. Impact of Plant Biotechnology on Horticulture. Agro botanica. Bikaner.
- 6) Pratibha Devi. 2005. Principles and Methods of Plant Molecular Biology, Biochemistry and Genetics. Student Edition, Jodhpur.
- 7) Purohit, S.S. 2004. Plant Tissue Culture. Agrobios Publication, Jodhpur.
- 8) Ranjan.R. 2003. Transgenic Plants. Agrobios, Jodhpur.
- 9) Razdan, M.K. 1998. Introduction to Plant Tissue Culture. Oxford & IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 10) Virtual lab <https://www.amrita.edu>.

HOR 313 : URBAN AND ENVIRONMENTAL HORTICULTURE(1+1)

Objectives

To update the knowledge on environmental issues related to horticultural production and urban environment, to impart knowledge on horticultural techniques/activities/concepts associated with ecosystem management, environmental protection, health and well – being of an individual and a community, landscape beautification and urban planning.

Theory

Unit-I : Ecology and Global warming: Relationship to Environment and Horticulture

Concept of ecosystems – structure and functions of ecosystem: energy flow, different cycle in eco system and their integration – classification of ecosystems and their features – urban eco system – ecosystem of horticultural production – climate change: global warming, acid rain, ozone layer depletion, nuclear accidents and holocaust – causes and consequences – implications of climate change in urban environment and horticulture – biodiversity: conservation and invasive aliens concepts – biodiversity acts.

Unit-II : Environmental Pollution and Mitigation

Air, water, soil, noise, thermal and nuclear pollutions: causes, effects and control measures – pollution control through horticultural practices – carbon sequestration: concept, methods and carbon credit – plants in pollution control –

solid waste management: causes, effects and control measures of urban and industrial wastes, composting, and modern land fill – sewage and effluent treatment methods and utilization of waste water – Environmental Protection Acts.

Unit–III : Urban Planning and Sustainable Landscapes

Urban Planning: town planning concepts: Geddisian Triad concept, garden city concept, satellite town principles – importance of plants in urban planning – role of plants in managing urban environmental factors and *vice – versa*. Sustainable landscape concepts for urban: xeriscaping, green belt/green buffers, avenue planting, landscaping schools, villages, gated communities/colonies, railway stations, dam sites, industrial sites, river/lake banks and play grounds.

Unit–IV : Horticultural Concepts for Urban Well Being

Global trends in urban horticultural concepts – home gardens, container gardening, vertical gardens, herbal garden, roof garden and hydroponics: basics, techniques and layout – social horticulture – physiological and social aspects of ornamental plants – public gardens, theme parks and botanical gardens – horticultural crafts: bonsai, vegetable carving and flower arrangements.

Unit–V : Therapeutic Horticulture for Health Benefits

Therapeutic horticulture: definitions and terms – therapeutic horticulture programmes – methods and approaches used in therapeutic programmes – planning, design and construction issues in the design of therapeutic landscapes/gardens, tools, equipment and materials – aroma therapy – definition and applications – aroma garden.

Practical

Eco-system – estimation of species abundance of plants – carbon use efficiency – estimation of carbon sequestration done by trees – noise pollution determination – estimation of air pollution: CO₂, PM₁₀, Methane – water pollution: total dissolved solids (TDS) – social organizations and corporate social responsibility in pollution control – visit to a local polluted site for assessment and remedial measures: industrial/domestic sewage disposal/treatment unit, solid waste dumping site, incinerator units – reclamation of problem soils/mining site through horticultural crops – urban planning – assessing different urban landscape sites *viz.*, avenues, school gardens, railway stations, dam sites, industrial sites, gated communities/colonies, river/lake bank and play grounds – tree transplanting: balling and bur – lapping techniques – description and design of terrace garden, container gardening and garden walls – horticultural crafts for social welfare – bonsai culture, vegetable carving and flower arrangement.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Eco-system concept: Its structure and functions.
- 2) Classification of ecosystems system and their features with special reference to urban and horticultural ecosystem.
- 3) Climate change: causes, consequences and implications in urban environment and horticulture.
- 4) Biodiversity conservation and role of invasive aliens in climate change.

- 5) Environmental pollution: causes, effects and control measures of air, water, soil, noise, thermal and nuclear pollutions.
- 6) Carbon sequestration: concept, methods, carbon credit and highlight on trees for pollution control.
- 7) Solid waste management: causes, effects and control measures of urban and industrial wastes, composting with special reference to modern land fill.
- 8) Sewage and effluent water treatment: concept, technology and treatment methods and utilization of waste water in urban areas.
- 9) Mid Semester Examination.
- 10) Environment protection, wild life and biodiversity protection acts.
- 11) Urban Planning: Town planning concepts with a special reference to importance of plants in urban environment.
- 12) Sustainable landscape concepts for urban environment: xeriscaping, green belt /green buffers and avenue planting.
- 13) Sustainable features for landscaping in schools, villages, gated communities/ colonies, railway stations, dam sites, industrial sites, river/lake banks and play grounds.
- 14) Trends and developments in urban horticultural concepts: home gardens, herbal gardens, container gardening and hydroponics.
- 15) Trends and developments in urban horticultural concepts: green walls and roof gardens.
- 16) Gardens for society – psychological and social aspects of ornamental plants. concepts and features of public gardens, theme parks and botanical gardens.
- 17) Therapeutic horticulture: horticultural ways to cure (planning, design and construction issues in the therapeutic gardens) Aroma therapy – definition, approaches and applications.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Assessment of various eco-systems.
- 2) Determination of carbon use efficiency.
- 3) Estimation of carbon sequestration done by trees.
- 4) Determination of sound level by using sound level meter.
- 5) Estimation of air pollution by using portable dust sampler: CO₂, PM₁₀, Methane.
- 6) Determination of total dissolved solids (TDS) in effluent samples.
- 7) Estimation of species abundance of plants.
- 8) Visit to Social Service Organization/Corporate companies: To study the role of CSR in pollution control.
- 9) Visit to Environmental Education Centre: To study the recent developments in pollution control practices.
- 10) Visit to a local polluted site: To assess the level of different pollutants and remedial measures.
- 11) Sewage or effluent water treatment plant: To study the technology.
- 12) Reclamation of problem soils for planting (Mine spoil, concrete dump, heavy clay/sandy soils, etc.).
- 13) Practicing tree transplanting: balling and bur – lapping.

- 14) Description and design of terrace garden.
- 15) Description and design of grow walls.
- 16) Horticultural crafts for social welfare: bonsai culture and flower arrangements.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Balakrishnamoorthy 2005. Environmental Management. Prentice Hall of India Private Ltd. New Delhi.
- 2) Erach Bharucha 2004. Textbook for Environmental Studies for Undergraduate Courses of all Branches of Higher Education. Text – Erach Bharucha/UGC, 2004. Available at; <http://www.ugc.ac.in>.
- 3) Janeen R. Adil, 1994. Accessible Gardening for People with Disabilities: A Guide to Methods, Tools and Plants Woodbine House.
- 4) Jean S. 1995. Therapeutic Landscapes: Gardens for Horticultural therapy coming of age, Hort Technology, Aril/June: 5(2): 104 – 107.
- 5) Karuppaiah P. and K. Manivannan. 2016. Ornamental Horticulture. Agrobios (India), Jodhpur.
- 6) Khopkar. S.M. 2015. Environmental Pollution Monitoring and Control. New Age International Private Limited; Second edition.
- 7) William P. Cunningham and Mary Ann Cunningham, 2007. Principles of Environmental Sciences, Tata McGraw hill Publishing Company, New Delhi.
- 8) Sharon P. Simson and Martha C. Straus, 1998. Horticulture as Therapy: Principles and Practices, HTM, Haworth Press.

WebResources

- 1) <http://www.climateemergencyinstitute.com>
- 2) <http://www.indiaenvironmentportal.org>.
- 3) http://www.iitk.ac.in/3inetwork/html/reports/IIR2006/Solid_Waste.pdf.
- 4) http://www.growing-people.org.uk/images/Leaflets/Information_booklet1.pdf
- 5) <https://www.undeerc.org/pcor/sequestration/whatissequestration.aspx>

AGM 314 : ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE (2+1)

Objectives

- Imparting basic knowledge about the environment and ecology.
- Developing an attitude of concern for the environment.
- Motivating the students to participate in environment protection and environment improvement.

Theory

Unit-I : Ecology and Ecosystems

Ecology – Relevance to man – Ecosystem – Components – Terrestrial – Biomes – Forest – Desert – Aquatic – Pond– River – Estuaries – Ocean – Energy flow – Food Chain, Food Web and Ecological pyramids —Species interactions – Succession.

Unit-II : Natural Resources and Biodiversity

Natural resources – Land – Water – Air – Forest – Minerals – Energy Resources – Renewable – Non – renewable – Sustainable Management and Conservations – Biodiversity –importance– Hotspots – Threats – Conservation – *in situ* – *ex situ* – Biosphere Reserve – National parks and Wildlife Sanctuaries – Botanical Garden

Unit–III : Environmental Pollution

Pollution – pollutants – contaminants – sources and types of pollution – sources, impacts and control measures of soil, water and air pollution – noise pollution – sources – impacts and control measures – Radioactive – Heavy metal and thermal pollution – Green house gases – Global warming and climate change – impact on environmental and agriculture.

Unit–IV : Solid and Liquid Waste Management

Types of wastes – Industrial wastes – Agricultural waste and Domestic wastes – characteristics and environmental impact – solid waste management techniques – physical, chemical and biological methods – standards for waste water disposal.

Unit–V : Environmental Protection

Global treaties – conventions – National and state level organization – Tamilnadu Pollution Control Board (TNPCB) – Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB) – Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Environmental Laws and Acts – Environmental Education – afforestation – Role of information technology on environment.

Practical

Environmental Sampling and Preservation – Biodiversity Assessment in natural and agro ecosystems – Water and Effluent quality analysis: Colour, Temperature, Turbidity, pH, EC, TDS, Acidity, Alkalinity, Hardness, DO, BOD, COD and *E.coli*. – Impact of wastewater irrigation: germination test – Biogas production from wastes – Suspended Particulate Matter (SPM) assessment in the ambient air – Field Visit to sewage water treatment plant and Pollution Control Boards

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Ecology, Environment, Ecosystem and its components.
- 2) Terrestrial biomes (Forest, Desert, etc.).
- 3) Aquatic biomes (Pond, River, Estuaries and Ocean.)
- 4) Energy flow, Food Chain, Food Web and Ecological pyramids.
- 5) Species interactions.
- 6) Succession and adaptations.
- 7) Natural and Energy resources: Land, Water, Air, Forest, Minerals.
- 8) Energy resources – Renewable and Non-renewable.
- 9) Sustainable Management and Conservation of natural resources.
- 10) Biodiversity: Types, National and Global Status, importance, Hotspots and Threats.
- 11) Conservation of Biodiversity: *in situ* and *ex situ* – Biosphere Reserves – National parks, Wildlife Sanctuaries, Botanical Garden, etc.
- 12) Environmental pollution – types and sources.
- 13) Soil pollution sources, effects.
- 14) Fate of soil pollutants – management – bio and phyto remediation of soil pollutants.
- 15) Water pollution sources and types of waste water.
- 16) Waste water – impact on ecosystems – eutrophication, bio magnification water borne diseases.

- 17) Mid Semester Examination.
- 18) Air pollution sources effects and control measures.
- 19) Air pollution indicators, episodes and monitoring.
- 20) Noise pollution sources effects and control measures.
- 21) Radioactive, heavy metal and thermal pollution sources effects and control measures.
- 22) Green House Gases – Global warming – Climate change – Impact on agriculture and other natural resources.
- 23) Types of wastes – industrial waste, agricultural wastes, domestic waste – characteristic and environmental impact.
- 24) Solid waste management techniques – physical methods.
- 25) Solid waste management techniques – composting and Vermicomposting.
- 26) Waste water treatment methods – physical, chemical and biological methods.
- 27) Waste water recycling and Standards for waste water disposal.
- 28) Global treaties and Conventions for Environmental Protection.
- 29) National and state level organizations: CPCB, TNPCB, etc.
- 30) Environmental impact assessment – stages and monitoring.
- 31) Environmental Education.
- 32) Environmental Laws and Acts.
- 33) Afforestation.
- 34) Role of information technology on environment.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Sample collection and preservation from contaminated sites.
- 2) Estimation of microbial communities in Irrigation and polluted water samples.
- 3) Estimation of oligotrophic bacteria.
- 4) Characterization of waste water.
- 5) Assessment of Suspended Particulate Matter (SPM).
- 6) Estimation of dissolved oxygen in water (DO).
- 7) Estimation of biological oxygen demand (BOD).
- 8) Estimation of chemical oxygen demand (COD).
- 9) Detection of E.coli in water samples.
- 10) Assessment of Microorganisms in air.
- 11) Impact of air pollution on phyllosphere Microflora.
- 12) Solid waste management – Decomposition of cellulose.
- 13) Solid waste management – Vermicomposting.
- 14) Maturity indices of compost.
- 15) Biogas production from organic wastes.
- 16) Visit to water treatment plant.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference books

- 1) P.D. Sharma, 2009, Ecology and Environment, Rastogi Publications, Meerut, India.
- 2) Subba Rao, N.S. 1999. Soil Microorganisms and plant Growth. Oxford and IBH, New Delhi.

- 3) Rosenberg, E.1993. Microorganism to combat pollution, Kluwer Academic publishers. London.
- 4) Rangaswamy, G. and Bagyaraj, D.J. 1992. Agricultural Microbiology, Asia Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 5) Purohit and Agarwal, 2007. Ecology and Environmental Biology, Student Edition, Jodhpur.
- 6) D.K.Asthana and Meera Asthana, 2006. A TextBook of Environmental Studies, S.Chand and Company Ltd., New Delhi.

References

- 1) Tyler Miller and Scot Spoolman. 2009. Living in the Environment (*Concepts, Connections, and Solutions*). Brooks/cole, Cengage learning publication, Belmont, USA.
- 2) Mishra, P. C. 1990. Fundamentals of air, water pollution Ashish publishing house. New Delhi.
- 3) Arumugam, N. 1994. Concepts of Ecology. 7th edition. Saras publishers Nagarkoil, India
- 4) Atlas bartha. 2006 , Microbial Ecology, Pearson Education (Fourth Edition)
- 5) Raina.M Maier, law L.Pepperand Charles P.Guaba. 2006 Environmental Microbiology, Academic press (An imprint of Elsevier) USA.
- 6) E – Book: Chiras D.D., 2016.Environmental Science, Tenth Edition. Jones and Bartlett Learning, Burlington, MA. ISBN: 978 – 1 – 284 – 05705 – 8, 708 Pages.

SAC 315 : SOIL FERTILITY, FERTILIZERS AND MANURES (2+1)

Objectives

To impart knowledge on essential nutrients, soil fertility, nutrient transformations in soil, manures, fertilizers and soil fertility management through various approaches.

Theory

Unit-I :Essential Nutrients

Soil fertility and productivity. Essential nutrients – functions, deficiency and toxicities. Concepts and methods of soil fertility evaluation.

Unit-II : Nutrient Dynamics

Nutrients – sources, forms, mobility, transformations, fixation, losses and availability of nitrogen, phosphorus, potassium, calcium, magnesium, sulphur, iron, manganese, zinc, copper, boron, molybdenum, nickel, chloride in soils – Beneficial elements – Nutrient interactions.

Unit-III : Classification of Fertilizers

Fertilizers – Definition and classification, sources, properties and reactions of primary, secondary and micro nutrient fertilizers in soil – Manufacture of urea, ammonium sulphate, SSP, DAP, MOP and SOP. Complex, mixed fertilizers, customized/Speciality fertilizers – Water soluble fertilizers, liquid fertilizers. Micro nutrient mixtures and chelated micronutrients – Preparation, characteristics and compatibility – Fertilizer Control Order (FCO).Manures – classification, nutrient contents.Composting techniques.

Unit-IV : Application Methods

Methods of fertilizer application – Seed coating, pelletization, seedling dipping – Nutriseed pack – Soil Application – Foliar spray – Fertigation – water soluble fertilizers, fertigation scheduling (Fertilizer – water interaction, fertilizer solubility, comparison of fertilizer application methods).

Unit-V : Nutrient Management

Nutrient management concepts – INM, STCR, IPNS, SSNM and RTNM. Nutrient use efficiencies of major and micronutrients and enhancement techniques (Soil, Cultural and Fertilizer strategies). Soil health – Quality indices and their management – Organic farming and Precision Farming – Long term effect of fertilization on soil.

Practical

Soil Nutrient Analysis – Available nutrient status (N, P, K, S and DTPA extractable micronutrients) in soils – Fertilizer Nutrient Analysis – Analysis of nutrient contents in urea, ammonium nitrate, SSP, RP, MOP and SOP – Manure Analysis – Determination of nutrient contents (N, P and K) in FYM/GM – Colloquium on Soil testing laboratories – Soil test based fertilizer prescription – Visit to fertilizer mixing unit.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Soil fertility and productivity – essential nutrients – criteria of essentiality – N, P and K nutrients – functions, deficiency and toxicity symptoms.
- 2) Secondary nutrients, micro nutrients and beneficial elements – functions, deficiency and toxicity symptoms.
- 3) Concepts and approaches of soil fertility evaluation – Liebig's Law, Mitscherlich's law and Bray's nutrient mobility concept. Approaches – Deficiency symptoms, tissue analysis, biological tests and chemical tests.
- 4) Techniques/methods of soil fertility evaluation – Inductive, deductive, 'A' value technique, crop logging, critical level, DRIS and agronomic approach
- 5) Sources, forms, mobility, transformation, fixation, losses and availability of nitrogen in soil.
- 6) Sources, forms, mobility, transformation, fixation, losses and availability of phosphorus in soil.
- 7) Sources, forms, mobility, transformation, fixation, losses and availability of potassium in soil.
- 8) Sources, forms, mobility, transformation, fixation, losses and availability of calcium magnesium and sulphur in soil.
- 9) Sources, forms, mobility, transformation, fixation, losses and availability of micro nutrients in soil.
- 10) Nutrient interactions in soil.
- 11) Fertilizers – Definition, classification of N,P and K fertilizers.
- 12) N fertilizers – Urea, ammonium sulphate, ammonium nitrate, CAN, properties and their reactions in soil.
- 13) Manufacture of urea and ammonium sulphate.

- 14) P fertilizers – Rock phosphate, bone meal, basic slag, single super phosphate, diammonium phosphate, triple super phosphate, properties and their reactions in soil.
- 15) Manufacturing of SSP and DAP.
- 16) K fertilizers – MOP and SOP – properties and reactions in soil.
- 17) Mid Semester Examination.
- 18) Synthesis of MOP and SOP.
- 19) Complex fertilizers – definition, manufacture of ammonium phosphate, nitro phosphate and N, P, K complexes.
- 20) Mixed fertilizers – definition, preparation and compatibility.
- 21) Preparation and characteristics and compatibility – Speciality/ Customized fertilizers, Water soluble fertilizers, liquid fertilizers, Micro nutrient mixtures and chelated micronutrients.
- 22) Fertilizer Control Order.
- 23) Organic manures – Definition, classification and sources – Fortified organics.
- 24) Composting techniques – Aerobic and anaerobic (Bangalore and Coimbatore method) enriched FYM and vermicompost. Composting of organic waste – Sugarcane trash and coir waste.
- 25) Methods of fertilizer application for different soil types – Fertigation – Definition – water soluble fertilizers.
- 26) Types of fertigation – Fertilizer schedule.
- 27) Fertilizer application methods – Seed coating, pelletization, seedling dipping – Nutrised pack – Soil Application – Foliar spray.
- 28) Nutrient management concepts – INM, STCR, IPNS, SSNM and RTNM – Tools – DSSIFER and VDK.
- 29) Nitrogen use efficiency – Slow release N fertilizers – Significance and enhancement techniques.
- 30) Nutrient use efficiency of P, K and micronutrients and their enhancement techniques.
- 31) Soil health – Definition – Soil Quality Indices – Physical, chemical and Biological indicators – Soil enzymes.
- 32) SOM maintenance – Role of SOM in sustaining soil health.
- 33) Precision farming and organic farming – Concepts and applications.
- 34) Long term effect of fertilization on soil.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Estimation of alkaline $\text{KMnO}_4\text{-N}$ in soil.
- 2) Estimation of Olsen P and Bray P in soil.
- 3) Estimation of Neutral Normal $\text{NH}_4\text{OAc-K}$ in soil.
- 4) Estimation of Ca, Mg by versenate method.
- 5) Estimation of sulphur in soil by turbidimetry.
- 6) Estimation of DTPA extractable micronutrients in soil.
- 7) Fertilizer sampling techniques and Estimation of N in urea.
- 8) Estimation of ammoniacal and nitrate N in ammonium nitrate.
- 9) Estimation of water soluble P in SSP.

- 10) Estimation of citric acid soluble P in rock phosphate – Pemberton's method.
- 11) Estimation of K in KCl and K₂SO₄.
- 12) Estimation of N in FYM / Compost by Macro Kjeldahl method.
- 13) Preparation of triple acid extract – Estimation of P in FYM / Compost by Vanado molybdate yellow colour method.
- 14) Estimation of K in FYM / Compost by Flame Photometry.
- 15) Colloquium on establishment of soil testing laboratories – Fertilizer calculations.
- 16) Soil test based fertilizer prescription. Visit to STL and FTL, Visit to fertilizer manufacturing / mixing unit.
- 17) Orientation for final practical Examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Dilip Kumar Das, 2007. Micronutrients: Their Behavior in soils and plants. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
- 2) Gupta, P. K. 2012. A Handbook of Soil, Fertilizer and Manure. Agrobios (India), Jodhpur.
- 3) John L. Havlin, James D. Beaton, Samuel L. Tisdale and Werner L. Nelson. 2011. Soil Fertility and Fertilizers – An Introduction to Nutrient Management. PHL Learning Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 4) Kolay, A.K 2007. Manures and Fertilizers. Atlantic Publishers and Distributor (P) Ltd. New Delhi.
- 5) Mengel, K., E.A. Kirkby, H. Kosegarten and T. Apple. 2006. Principles of Plant Nutrition, 5th ed. Springer International.
- 6) Ramesh Chandra and S. K. Singh. 2009. Fundamental and Management of soil quality. Westville Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 7) Shivanand Tolanur, 2006. Soil Fertility, Fertilizers and Integrated Nutrient Management. International Book Distribution, Lucknow.
- 8) Sree Ramulu, U.S. 2003. Principles in the quantitative analysis of waters, fertilizers, plants and soil. Scientific Publishers, Jodhpur.

Web Resources

- 1) [www.fspublishers.org/ijab/past – issues/IJAB Vol_5_No_3/47.pdf](http://www.fspublishers.org/ijab/past-issues/IJAB_Vol_5_No_3/47.pdf)
- 2) www.springerlink.com/index/IQ11256h8t325054.pdf

AGR 316 : PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY OF FIELD CROPS (2+1)

Objectives

To study the origin, distribution, importance of major field crops and area and production technology of major field crop.

Theory

Unit-I : Agronomy of Cereals

Rice, Wheat and Maize – Origin, geographic distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic requirements, varieties, cultural practices (from land preparation to harvest) and yield.

Unit-II : Agronomy of Major Millets

Sorghum, Pearl millet and Finger millet – Origin, geographic distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic requirement, varieties, cultural practices and yield.

Unit-III : Agronomy of Pulses

Blackgram, Greengram, Redgram and Bengalgram – Origin, geographic distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic requirement, varieties, cultural practices and yield.

Unit-IV : Agronomy of Oilseeds and Sugar Crops

Oil seeds – Groundnut, Sesame, Sunflower, Coconut, Rapeseed and Mustard – Origin, geographic distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic requirement, varieties, cultural practices and yield.

Sugar crops: Sugarcane, Sugar beet and sweet sorghum – Origin, geographic distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic requirement, varieties, cultural practices and yield.

Unit-V : Fibre, Tuber and Narcotics Crops

Fibre crops – Cotton and Jute – Origin, geographic distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic requirement, varieties, cultural practices and yield.

Tuber crops – Potato and sweet potato – Origin, geographic distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic requirement, varieties, cultural practices and yield.

Narcotics – Tobacco and betel vine – Origin, geographic distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic requirement, varieties, cultural practices and yield.

Practical

Identification of crops and crop varieties – Nursery preparation, mainfield preparation for field crops – Seed treatment techniques. Sowing and manuring – Seeding implements – Estimation of plant population – Study of growth and yield attributes, sowing. Harvesting and yield estimation of field crops – Cost of Cultivation.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Introduction – importance of cereals, millets, pulses and oilseeds.
- 2) Introduction – importance of sugar crops, fibres.
- 3) Introduction – importance of tuber crops and Narcotics.
- 4) Area, production and productivity of major cereals, millets, pulses and oilseeds of India and Tamil Nadu.
- 5) Importance and area, production and productivity of sugars, fibres, tubers and tobacco of India and Tamil Nadu.
- 6) Rice – Origin – geographic distribution – economic importance – varieties – soil and climatic requirement.
- 7) Rice – cultural practices – Deficiency symptoms for major and micronutrients – yield – economic benefits – Special type of Rice cultivation – SRI – Aerobic rice cultivation.

- 8) Wheat – Origin, geographic distribution, economic importance, Soil and climatic requirement, varieties, cultural practices and yield.
- 9) Maize – Origin, geographic distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic requirement.
- 10) Maize – Varieties, cultural practices and yield.
- 11) Sorghum – Origin, geographic distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic requirement.
- 12) Sorghum – varieties, cultural practices and yield.
- 13) Pearl millet – Origin, geographic distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic requirement, varieties, cultural practices and yield.
- 14) Finger millet – Origin, geographic distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic requirement, varieties, cultural practices and yield.
- 15) Blackgram and Greengram – Origin, geographic distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic requirement, varieties, cultural practices and yield – Agronomy of rice fallow pulses.
- 16) Red gram, Bengal gram – Origin, geographic distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic requirement, varieties, cultural practices and yield.
- 17) Mid Semester Examination.
- 18) Groundnut – Origin, geographical distribution, economic importance.
- 19) Groundnut – Soil and climatic requirements – varieties, cultural practices yield and economics.
- 20) Sesame – Origin, geographical distribution, economic importance.
- 21) Sesame – Soil and climatic requirements, varieties, cultural practices and yield
- 22) Sunflower – Origin, geographical distribution, economic importance – Soil and climatic requirements, varieties, cultural practices and yield.
- 23) Coconut – Origin, geographical distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic requirements, varieties, cultural practices and yield.
- 24) Rapeseed and Mustard – Origin distribution – economic importance – varieties – soil and climate requirements – Cultural practices – yield.
- 25) Sugarcane – Origin, geographical distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic requirements – Varieties, main field preparation – preparation of setts for planting – cultural and after cultivation practices and yield.
- 26) Sugarcane – Crop logging, maturity and ripening – gur manufacture – byproduct utilization.
- 27) Sugar beet and sweet sorghum – Origin, geographical distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic requirements, varieties, cultural practices, yield
- 28) Cotton – Origin, geographic distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic requirement.
- 29) Cotton – Varieties, cultural practices, yield and quality parameters.
- 30) Jute – Origin, geographic distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic requirement, varieties, cultural practices – harvesting and retting.
- 31) Potato – Origin, geographic distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic requirement, varieties, cultural practices and yield.
- 32) Sweet potato – Origin, geographic distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic requirement, varieties, cultural practices and yield.

- 33) Tobacco – Origin, geographic distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic requirement, varieties, cultural practices and yield – curing of tobacco
- 34) Betel vine – Origin, geographic distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic requirement, varieties, cultural and after cultivation practices and yield.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Identification of cereals, millets, pulses, oilseeds, sugar crops, fibres, tubers and narcotics.
- 2) Nursery and main field preparation for rice.
- 3) Nursery and main field preparation for important millets and red gram.
- 4) Nursery preparation and methods of planting for coconut.
- 5) Nursery preparation and methods of planting for sugarcane and tobacco.
- 6) Acquiring skill in different seed treatment techniques for major field crops.
- 7) Field preparation and sowing of major field crops.
- 8) Estimation of plant population and seed rate requirement for major field crops.
- 9) Working out fertilizer requirement and fertilizer management for major field crops.
- 10) Observations on growth and yield parameters of major field crops.
- 11) After cultivation practices for major field crops.
- 12) Estimation of yield components and yield of major field crops.
- 13) Assessment of sugarcane maturity.
- 14) Working out cost of cultivation for major crops.
- 15) Visit to farmer's field.
- 16) Visit to research stations to study the cultivation techniques of major field crops.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Ahlawat, I.P.S., Om Prakash and G.S. Saini. 2000. *Scientific Crop Production in India*. Rama publishing House, Meerut.
- 2) Balasubramaniam. P. and Sp. Palaniappan. 2002. *Principles and Practices of Agronomy*. Agrobios (India), Jodhpur.
- 3) Chidda Singh. 2010. *Modern techniques of raising field crops*. Oxford and IBH Publishing Co., Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
- 4) Hand Book of Agriculture. 2006. *Indian Council of Agrl. Research*. New Delhi.
- 5) Kalaiyarasan, C., S. Jawahar and K.Suseendran. 2012. *Agronomy of field crops*. (Vol. I. Commercial crops), Sri Velan Pathippagam, Chidambaram.
- 6) Palaniappan, S.P. and K. Sivaraman, 2010. *Cropping Systems in the Tropics. Principles and Management*. New Age Intel (P) Ltd., Publication.
- 7) Singh. S.S. 2002. *Crop Management*. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
- 8) Tomar, G.S., Taunk, S.K. and Choudhary, J.L. 2011. *Science of Crop Production Part I and part II*. Kushal Publications and Distributors, Varanasi (U.P.).

ENT 317 : INSECTS, MITES AND NEMATODE PESTS OF HORTICULTURAL CROPS AND THEIR MANAGEMENT (2+1)

Objectives

To impart knowledge on distribution, bionomics, symptoms of damage and management strategies of Insects, Mites and Nematode pests of horticultural crops.

Theory

Bionomics, symptoms of damage and management strategies for Insects, Mites and Nematode pests of following crops.

Unit-I : Pests of Vegetable and Tuber Crops

Brinjal, Bhendi, Tomato, Crucifers, Cucurbits, Chow chow, Carrot, Beet root, Radish, Turnip, Beans, Palak, Chillies, Onion, Garlic, Moringa, Amaranthus, Potato, Sweet potato, Tapioca, Yam and Colocasia.

Unit-II : Pests of Tropical Fruit Crops

Mango, Citrus, Guava, Banana, Grapevine, Ber, Sapota, Papaya, Avocado, Mangosteen Durian, Fig, Hill banana; Pomegranate, Aonla, Pine apple, Custard apple, Wood apple, Jamun, Jack, Bread fruit, Passion fruit and Litchi.

Unit-III : Pests of Temperate Fruit Crops

Apple, Pear, Peach, Plum, Strawberry, Kiwi, Sweet and Sour cherry, Apricot, Raspberry, Persimmon and Currants.

Unit-IV : Pests of Plantation and Spice Crops

Coconut, Arecanut, Palmyrah, Tea, Coffee, Cashew, Cocoa, Rubber, Ginger, Turmeric, Cardamom, Pepper, Fennel, Cumin, Fenugreek, Clove, Nutmeg, Cinnamon Coriander, Curry leaf, Asafoetida, Vanilla, Betelvine and Tamarind.

Unit-V : Pests of Flower Crops, Medicinal Plants, Lawn and Stored products

Rose, Jasmine, Crossandra, Chrysanthemum, Tuberose, Cut flowers, Gloriosa, Coleus, Phyllanthus, Aswagantha, Vasaka, Senna, Periwinkle, Ocimum, Mint, Lemon grass, Citronella, Vetiver, Lawn and Stored products.

Practical

Identification of symptoms of damage and life stages of important Insects, Mites and Nematode pests of different horticultural crops: vegetables, tubers, tropical fruits, temperate fruits, plantations, spices, flower crops, medicinal plants, lawn and stored products.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Pests of Brinjal, Bhendi and Tomato.
- 2) Pests of Crucifers.
- 3) Pests of Cucurbits.
- 4) Pests of Chow Chow, Carrot and Beet root.
- 5) Pests of Radish, Turnip, Beans and Palak.
- 6) Pests of Chillies, Onion and Garlic.
- 7) Pests of Moringa and Amaranthus.
- 8) Pests of Potato, Sweet potato, Tapioca, Yam and Colocasia.
- 9) Pests of Mango, Citrus and Banana.
- 10) Pests of Guava, Grapevine and Ber.

- 11) Pests of Sapota, Papaya and Avocado.
- 12) Pests of Mangosteen, durian, Fig and Hill banana.
- 13) Pests of Pomegranate, Aonla and Pine apple.
- 14) Pests of Custard apple, Wood apple and Jamun.
- 15) Pests of Jack, Bread fruit, Passion fruit and Litchi.
- 16) Pests of Apple, Pear, Peach, Plum, Strawberry and Kiwi.
- 17) Mid Semester Examination.
- 18) Pests of Sweet and Sour cherry and Apricot.
- 19) Pests of Raspberry, Persimmon and Currants.
- 20) Pests of Coconut, Arecanut and Palmyrah.
- 21) Pests of Tea, Coffee and Cashew.
- 22) Pests of Cocoa and Rubber.
- 23) Pests of Ginger and Turmeric.
- 24) Pests of Cardamom, Pepper and Fennel.
- 25) Pests of Cumin, Fenugreek, Clove, Nutmeg and Cinnamon.
- 26) Pests of Coriander, Curry leaf and Asafoetida.
- 27) Pests of Vanilla, Betelvine and Tamarind.
- 28) Pests of Rose, Jasmine and Crossandra.
- 29) Pests of Chrysanthemum, Tuberoses and Cut flowers.
- 30) Pests of Gloriosa, Coleus and Phyllanthus.
- 31) Pests of Aswagandha, Vasaka and Senna.
- 32) Pests of Periwinkle, Ocimum and Mint.
- 33) Pests of Lemon grass, Citronella, Vetiver and Lawn.
- 34) Pests of Stored products.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Identification of Pests of Brinjal, Bhendi and Tomato.
- 2) Identification of Pests of Crucifers, Cucurbits, Chow chow, Carrot, Beet root, Radish, Turnip, Beans and Palak.
- 3) Identification of Pests of Chillies, Onion, Garlic, Moringa and Amaranthus.
- 4) Identification of Pests of Potato, Sweet potato, Tapioca, Yam and Colocasia.
- 5) Identification of Pests of Mango, Citrus, Guava and Banana.
- 6) Identification of Pests of Grapevine, Ber, Sapota and Papaya.
- 7) Identification of Pests of Avocado, Mangosteen, Durian, fig, Hill banana, Pomegranate, Aonla, Pine apple, Custard apple and Wood apple.
- 8) Identification of Pests of Jamun, Jack, Bread fruit, Passion fruit, Litchi, Apple, Pear, Peach, Plum and Strawberry.
- 9) Identification of Pests of Kiwi, Sweet and Sour cherry, Apricot, Raspberry, Persimmon and Currants.
- 10) Identification of Pests of Coconut, Arecanut and Palmyrah.
- 11) Identification of Pests of Tea, Coffee, Cashew, Cocoa and Rubber.
- 12) Identification of Pests of Ginger, Turmeric, Cardamom, Pepper, Fennel, Cumin and Fenugreek.
- 13) Identification of Pests of Clove, Nutmeg, Cinnamon, Coriander, Curry leaf, Asafoetida, Vanilla, Betelvine and Tamarind.

- 14) Identification of Pests of Rose, Jasmine, Crossandra, Chrysanthemum, Tuberose and Cut flowers.
- 15) Identification of Pests of Gloriosa, Coleus, Phyllanthus, Aswagantha, Vasaka, Senna, Periwinkle, Ocimum, Mint, Lemon grass, Citronella and Vetiver.
- 16) Identification of Pests of Lawn and Stored products.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Assignment

- 1) Collection and submission of 25 pests of horticultural crops.
- 2) Rearing of 10 insect pests.

Reference Books

- 1) Ayyar, T.V.R. 1963. *Hand Book of Economic Entomology for South India*. Govt. Press Madras.
- 2) Butani, D.K. and M.G. Jotwani. 2013. *Insects in Vegetables*. Daya Publishing House, NewDelhi. 356p.
- 3) David, B.V. and V.V.Ramamurthy. 2011. *Elements of Economic Entomology*. Namrutha Publications, Chennai. 386 p.
- 4) Muthukrishnan, N., N. Ganapathy, R. Nalini and R. Rajendran. 2005. *Pest Management in Horticultural Crops*. New Madura Publishers, Madurai. 325p.
- 5) Nair, M.R.G.K.1986. *Insects and mites of crops in India*. Publications and Information Division, ICAR, New Delhi. 408p.
- 6) ParvathaReddy.2010. *Insect, Mite and Vertebrate Pests and their Management in Horticultural Crops*. Scientific Publishers, Jodhpur.384p.
- 7) Regupathy, A. and R. Ayyasamy. 2016. *A Guide on Crop Pests*. Namrutha Publications, Chennai. 389p.
- 8) Sathe, T.V. 2012. *Pests of Ornamental Plants*. Daya Publishing House, New Delhi. 199p.
- 9) Srivastava, K.P. and D.K.Butani. 2009. *Pest Management in Vegetables* (Vol. I & II). Studium Press (India) Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. 777p.

AEC 318 : AGRI BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP (1+1)

Objectives

The objective of this course is to impart skill, training, proficiency in decision making and enhance ability, to direct, to coordinate and control the work at all levels of management for the farm graduates. The course is designed so that the student would use the knowledge and skill gained for starting new agribusiness and managing the business.

Theory

Unit-I : Agri Business Management

Management: Definition and concepts – Approaches – Principles of management. Agri business management: Meaning and definition – Scope – Characteristics. Forms of agri business firms: Sole, partnership, joint stock, cooperative and state enterprises. Small, medium, tiny and micro enterprises – Importance.

Unit-II : Management Functions – I

Management Functions: Planning, organizing, staffing, directing, controlling. Planning: Meaning – Objective – Steps – Types – Importance. Organizing: Meaning – Structure – Types – basis for departmentation – Importance.

Unit-III : Management Functions – II

Staffing: Meaning – Nature and importance – Human Resource Management (HRM) – Job analysis – Recruitment and selection process. Directing: Principles – Techniques and importance. Co – ordination and control – Objectives – Steps – Methods – Importance.

Unit-IV : Functional Areas of Management

Production / Operations management – Planning and scheduling – Inventory – Materials management. Supply Chain Management in agribusiness. Financial management – Concept and financial planning for agri business. Marketing management – Market environment – Market segmentation – Marketing mix – Market promotion – Promotion mix – Consumer buying behavior.

Unit-V : Entrepreneurship

Entrepreneur – Agripreneurs – Agripreneurship – Types, Characteristics and Process. Innovation, business incubation. Entrepreneurship development – Programmes – Government schemes and incentives – Government policy – Agri Clinics and Agri Business Consortium (ACABC).

Practical

Mapping opportunities in Agribusiness sectors and selecting an agribusiness – Identification of the forms of agri business organization – Guest lecture by entrepreneur – Visit – Understanding functional areas of agribusiness firm – Identifying information needs for business plan preparation – Documenting the procedure for establishing agribusiness firms – guest lecture / visit to District Industries Centre – Exercise on forecasting demand for agricultural products – Preparation of production plans for agribusiness firm – Exercise on Inventory Management – types, cost and basic EOQ model – Purchase management and Vendor rating methods – Market survey for understanding customer needs and satisfaction – Pricing of products of small agribusiness – Working out cost of production and cost analysis – Preparation of advertisement and sales promotion programs for an agribusiness firm – Financial performance of firm – Balance sheet and Income Statement of agribusiness and Ratio analysis – Assessment of entrepreneurial skill and competency – Presentation of business plan and discussion – Model project discussion.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Management – Definition and concepts – Approaches.
- 2) Principles of Management.
- 3) Agri Business Management – Meaning and definition – Scope – characteristics.
- 4) Forms of agri business firms – Sole, partnership, joint stock, cooperative and state enterprises – Small, medium, tiny and micro enterprises – Importance.

- 5) Management Functions: Planning, organizing, staffing, directing, controlling. Planning: Meaning, objective, steps – Types and importance.
- 6) Organizing – Meaning – Structure – Types – Departmentation – Importance.
- 7) Staffing – Meaning – Nature and importance – HRM – Job analysis – Recruitment and selection.
- 8) Directing – Principles – Techniques – Importance.
- 9) Mid Semester Examination.
- 10) Co – ordination and control – Objectives – steps – Methods – Importance.
- 11) Production operations management – Planning and scheduling – Inventory – Materials management – Supply chain management.
- 12) Financial management – Concept and financial planning for agri business.
- 13) Marketing management – Market environment – Market segmentation.
- 14) Marketing mix, market promotion – Promotion mix – Consumer buying behavior.
- 15) Entrepreneur – Agripreneurs – Agripreneurship – Types, characteristics and process. Innovation, business incubation.
- 16) EDP Programmes – government schemes and incentives – Government Policy.
- 17) Agri Clinics and Agri Business Consortium (ACABC).

Practical Schedule

- 1) Mapping opportunities in Agribusiness sectors and selecting an agribusiness. (The classes that follow could be based on building up this into a business).
- 2) Identification of the forms of agri business organization.
- 3) Guest lecture by entrepreneur.
- 4) Visit – understanding functional areas of agribusiness firm.
- 5) Identifying information needs for business plan preparation.
- 6) Documenting the procedure for establishing agribusiness firms – guest lecture/ visit to District Industries Centre.
- 7) Exercise on forecasting demand for agricultural products.
- 8) Preparation of production plans for agribusiness firm.
- 9) Exercise on Inventory Management – types, cost and basic EOQ model.
- 10) Market survey for understanding customer needs and satisfaction.
- 11) Pricing of products of small agribusiness – Cost analysis – Working out cost of production.
- 12) Preparation of advertisement and sales promotion programs for an agribusiness firm.
- 13) Balance sheet and Income Statement of agribusiness and ratio analysis.
- 14) Assessment of entrepreneurial skill and competency.
- 15) Presentation of business plan and discussion.
- 16) Model project discussion.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Amarnath, J.S. and Samvel, A.P.V., 2008. *Agri – Business Management*, Satish Serial Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 2) Aswathappa, K. 2008. *Human Resource Management: Text and Cases*, Tata McGraw Hill Pub. Co. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 3) Broadway, A.C. and Broadway, Arif, A. 2002. *Principles of Management*. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
- 4) Prasad, L.M., 2005. *Principles and Practices of Management*, Sultan Chand and Sons Educational Publishers, New Delhi.
- 5) Richard, B. Chase, Nicholas J., Acquilano and F. Robert Jacobs. 2007. *Production and Operations Management – Manufacturing and Service*. Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi.

**AEG 319 : FUNDAMENTALS OF SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION
ENGINEERING (2+1)**

Objectives

To impart the basics of soil and water conservation engineering to the undergraduate students.

Theory**Unit-I : Surveying**

Surveying and levelling – chain, compass and plane table survey – levelling – land measurement and computation of area – Simpson’s rule and Trapezoidal rule.

Unit-II : Soil Erosion

Soil Erosion – causes and evil effects of soil erosion – geologic and accelerated erosion – water erosion – causes – erosivity and erodibility – mechanics of water erosion – splash, sheet, rill and gully erosion – ravines – land slides – wind erosion – factors influencing wind erosion – mechanics of wind erosion – suspension, saltation, surface creep.

Unit-III : Soil Conservation and Watershed Management

Erosion control measures for agricultural lands – biological measures – contour cultivation – strip cropping – cropping systems – vegetative barriers – windbreaks and shelterbelts – shifting cultivation – mechanical measures – contour bund – graded bund – broad beds and furrows – basin listing – random tie ridging – mechanical measures for hill slopes – contour trench – bench terrace – contour stone wall – Rain water harvesting – insitu soil moisture conservation – Runoff Computation – runoff water harvesting – Farm ponds and percolation ponds – storage and its use for domestic and ground water recharge. Gully control structures – Check dams – Temporary and permanent. Watershed concept – Integrated approach and management.

Unit-IV : Irrigation and Drainage

Irrigation – measurement of flow in open channels – velocity area method – rectangular weir – Cippoletti weir – V notch – orifices – Parshall flume – duty of water – irrigation efficiencies – conveyance of irrigation water – canal lining – underground pipe line system – surface irrigation methods – borders, furrows and check basins –

drip and sprinkler irrigation– agricultural drainage – surface drainage systems – sub – surface drainage systems – drainage coefficient – design of open ditches.

Unit–V : Wells and Pumps

Groundwater occurrence – aquifers – types of wells and sizes – pump types – reciprocating pumps – centrifugal pumps – turbine pumps – submersible pumps – jet pumps – airlift pumps – selection of pumps – operation and their maintenance.

Practical

Study of survey instruments – chains and cross staff surveying – linear measurement – plotting and finding areas. Compass survey – observation of bearings – computation of angles – radiation, intersection. Levelling – fly levels – determination of difference in elevation – Computation of area and volume – Contouring. Design of contour bund and graded bund. Drip systems and Sprinkler irrigation systems. Problems on water measurement. Problems on duty of water, irrigation efficiencies. Problems on water requirement – agricultural drainage. Study of different types of wells and its selection. Study of pumps and its selection.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Introduction – land surveying – uses in agriculture.
- 2) Chain cross staff and compass surveying – computation of angles.
- 3) Radiation, intersection and traversing.
- 4) Dumpy level – setting, observation and tabulation of readings – computation of land slope – difference in elevation.
- 5) Computation of area and volume – Simpson's rule and Trapezoidal rule.
- 6) Soil Erosion – causes and evil effects of soil erosion – geologic and accelerated erosion.
- 7) Water erosion – causes – erosivity and erodibility – mechanics of water erosion.
- 8) Splash, sheet, rill and gully erosion – ravines – land slides.
- 9) Wind erosion – factors influencing wind erosion – mechanics of wind erosion – suspension, saltation, surface creep.
- 10) Effects of water and wind erosion.
- 11) Erosion control measures for agricultural lands – biological measures – contour cultivation – strip cropping – Cropping systems – vegetative barriers – Windbreaks and shelterbelts – shifting cultivation.
- 12) Mechanical measures – contour bund – graded bund – Broad beds and furrows – basin listing – random tie ridging.
- 13) Mechanical measures for hill slopes – contour trench – bench terrace – contour stone wall.
- 14) Rain water harvesting – insitu soil moisture conservation – Runoff Computation – runoff water harvesting.
- 15) Farm ponds and percolation ponds – storage and its use for domestic and ground water recharge.
- 16) Gully control structures – Check dams – Temporary and permanent.
- 17) Mid semester examination.
- 18) Watershed concept – Integrated approach and management.
- 19) Irrigation – measurement of flow in open channels – velocity area method.

- 20) Rectangular weir – Cippoletti weir – V notch.
- 21) Orifices – Parshall flume.
- 22) Duty of water – irrigation efficiencies.
- 23) Conveyance of irrigation water – canal lining.
- 24) Underground pipe line system.
- 25) Surface irrigation methods – borders, furrows and check basins.
- 26) Components of drip and sprinkler irrigation system.
- 27) Agricultural drainage – need – surface drainage systems.
- 28) Surface drainage systems – drainage coefficient.
- 29) Groundwater occurrence – aquifers types.
- 30) Types of wells and sizes.
- 31) Pump types – reciprocating pumps – centrifugal pumps.
- 32) Turbine pumps – submersible pumps.
- 33) Jet pumps – Airlift pumps.
- 34) Selection of pumps – operation and their maintenance.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Study of survey instruments – chains – compass – plane table – dumpy level.
- 2) Chains and cross staff surveying – linear measurement – plotting and finding areas.
- 3) Compass survey – observation of bearings – computation of angles.
- 4) Compass – radiation, intersection.
- 5) Levelling – fly levels – determination of difference in elevation.
- 6) Computation of area.
- 7) Computation of volume.
- 8) Contouring – Block contouring.
- 9) Design of contour bund and graded bund.
- 10) Drip Irrigation systems.
- 11) Sprinkler irrigation system.
- 12) Problems on water measurement.
- 13) Problems on duty of water, irrigation efficiencies.
- 14) Problems on water requirement – agricultural drainage.
- 15) Study of different types of wells and its selection.
- 16) Study of pumps and Selection of pumps.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Basak, N.N. 2008. Surveying and Levelling. 25th Reprint. Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd
- 2) Michael, A.M. and Ojha, T.P. 2008. Irrigation Theory and Practice. Second Edition. Vikas Publication House, New Delhi
- 3) Suresh, R. 2005. Soil and Water Conservation Engineering, Standard Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.
- 4) Gunshyam Das. 2005, Hydrology and Soil Conservation Engineering, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

Web Resources

- 1) <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/105107122/13>
- 2) <http://soilwater.okstate.edu/courses/lectures> – powerpoint

HOR 320 : SILVI HORTICULTURE(1+1)**Objectives**

To impart knowledge about importance of growing tree species as livelihood for village communities, establishing tree nurseries, care and growing of tree species.

Theory**Unit-I : Forest and its Importance**

Role of forests – status of forests – global forest scenario – Indian forests – National forest policy, 1988.

Unit-II : Social Forestry and its Concepts

Social forestry – concept – definition – objectives – components – social forestry projects in Tamil nadu – interface forestry – joint forest management (JFM) – Tamil Nadu Aforestation Project (TAP).

Unit-III : Agro Forestry and their Classification

Agroforestry – definition – concept – benefits – constraints – criteria for selection of tree species for agroforestry – classification – primary systems – sub systems – industrial agroforestry – role of agroforestry in soil and water conservation.

Unit-IV : Management of Tree Species

Silviculture of important agroforestry species viz., cashew, casuarina, eucalyptus, tamarind, pongamia, neem, jamun, ber, silk cotton and palmyrah.

Unit-V : Waste Land and Aforestation

Wastelands – definition – classification and extent – suitable tree species for different types of problem soils and wastelands – planting techniques for wastelands – afforestation in difficult sites.

Practical

Identification of trees – seeds and seedlings of important agroforestry species – forest nursery – types – layout – bed preparation – nursery technology of important tree species – forest mensuration – visit and study of different agroforestry systems – economics – visit to social forestry plantations – TAP – hillock afforestation site – assessing fodder and fuel requirements of a village – assessing people's involvement in forest based activities.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Role of forest – Global and Indian forest status – National forest policy.
- 2) Social forestry – definition – objectives – components.
- 3) Social forestry projects – Phase I & II – targets and achievements.
- 4) Joint forest management – Tamilnadu afforestation programme.
- 5) Agroforestry – definition – components – different terminologies – distinction between agroforestry and social forestry.
- 6) Benefits of agroforestry systems – increased food production – improvement of soil fertility and soil conservation.
- 7) Classification of agroforestry systems – primary system – Hortisilviculture – silvipasture – Horti silvipasture – and mixed woodlots.
- 8) Subsystems – shifting cultivation – Taungya cultivation – alley cropping – Importance of hedge row planting.

- 9) Mid Semester Examination.
- 10) Subsystem – home garden, multitier cropping – wind break and shelter belts – differences, importance – design of shelter belts and species composition.
- 11) Role of agroforestry in soil, water and ecological conservation – industrial agroforestry – constraints in agroforestry.
- 12) Silvi culture practices for casuarinas, eucalyptus, cashew, ber.
- 13) Silvi culture practices for tamarind, neem, Jamun.
- 14) Silvi culture practices for pungam, silkcotton, palmyrah.
- 15) Wasteland – definition – classifications – suitable tree species.
- 16) Suitable agroforestry systems for different problem soils and wastelands.
- 17) Planting techniques and afforestation for wastelands.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Identification and description of seeds and seedlings of tree species cashew, ber, casuarina, eucalyptus, neem, silkcotton.
- 2) Identification and description of tamarind, pungam, neem, Jamun, palmyrah.
- 3) Production of presprouted seeds in tamarind, cashew, palmyrah by different seed treatment methods.
- 4) Production of presprouted seeds in neem and silk cotton by different seed treatment methods.
- 5) Identification and description of fuel, fodder, and green manure trees in the locality.
- 6) Nursery methods for eucalyptus and casuarinas.
- 7) Production of seedlings for avenue planting in polybags.
- 8) Measurement of light transmission ratio – soil temperature – air temperature under few tree species in relation to open conditions.
- 9) Visit to woodlots of casuarina, eucalyptus, neem, tamarind – observing, spacing, height, girth and calculating tree volume using the formula.
- 10) Visit to agroforestry systems in farmers holding and recording the spacing and assessing the growth and yield.
- 11) Working out economics of cultivation of tree species like casuarina, eucalyptus
- 12) Visit to social forestry plantation and identification of tree species – recording escapement and purpose.
- 13) Assessing the problem soils – identifying suitable tree species recording escapement and purpose.
- 14) Visit to afforestation in difficult sites.
- 15) Visit to avenue plantation – identification of tree species – description of the tree and spacing adopted.
- 16) Visit to near by village and assessing the needs of fodder, fuel and green manure.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Gupta, R.K. 1993. Multipurpose Trees for Agroforestry and Wasteland Utilization, Oxford and IBH Publishing Co., New Delhi.
- 2) Mukul Kumar. 2016. Forest Management in Agriculture, Horticulture and Forestry. Century press.

- 3) Nair, P.K.R. 1993. Introduction to Agroforestry. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht. The Netherlands.
- 4) Negi. S.S. 1986. A Hand Book of Social Forestry. International Book Distributors, Dehradun.
- 5) Prasad, V.N. 1985. Principles and Practices of Social cum Community Forestry. International book Distributors, Dehradun.
- 6) Nyland, R.D. 2002. Silviculture: Concepts and Applications. Waveland Press, Long Grove, IL.
- 7) Dwivedi, A.P. A Text Book of Silviculture. International Book Distributors, Dehradun.

WebResource

www.Uky.edu/jmlhjt2/courses/for350

HOR 321 : PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY OF TEMPERATE AND SUB TROPICAL FRUITS (2 + 1)

Objectives

To study the cultivation aspects of sub tropical and temperate fruit and nut crops.

Theory

Unit-I : Importance of Temperate and Sub Tropical Fruit Crops

Subtropical, temperate and humid zones of India and Tamil Nadu – classification of temperate and subtropical fruits – area, production, scope and importance, role of temperate and subtropical fruit crops on national economy.

Unit-II : Production Technology of Temperate Fruits – I

Composition and uses – origin and distribution – varieties, soil and climatic requirements – propagation – planting density and cropping systems – nutrients, water and weed management – training and pruning – flowering, pollination and fruit set – use of plant growth regulators – physiological disorders and remedies – maturity indices and harvest – post-harvest handling – production constraints of the following crops: Apple, pear, peach, plum and strawberry.

Unit-III : Production Technology of Temperate Fruits – II

Sweet and sour cherry, blackberry and raspberry, currants, apricot, kiwi and persimmon.

Unit-IV : Production Technology of Sub Tropical Fruits – I

Hill banana, mandarin, grapefruit, pummelo and avocado.

Unit-V : Production Technology of Sub Tropical Fruits – II

Pineapple, mangosteen, litchi, loquat, rambutan, carambola, durian, passion fruit and rose apple.

Practical

Description and identification of important varieties of sub tropical and temperate fruit and nuts – selection, pre – treatment and intercultural operations in hill banana – systems of training, pruning, propagation methods – physiological disorders and remedies in major fruit crops – study of varieties and propagation

methods in mangosteen, loquat, carambola, pine apple – planting systems and growth regulation in pine apple – description of varieties, propagation and growth regulation in apple, pear, plum and peach – identification and description of temperate crops – study of maturity indices in major sub tropical and temperate fruit crops – visit to sub tropical and temperate zones to study about sub tropical and temperate fruit crops.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Temperate, subtropical and humid zones of India and Tamil Nadu.
- 2) Classification of temperate and subtropical fruits.
- 3) Area, production, scope and importance, role of temperate and sub tropical fruits on national economy.
- 4) 5) & 6). Composition and uses – origin and distribution – species and cultivars – soil and climate requirements – propagation – main field preparation – planting density – cropping systems – nutrient, water and weed management, training and pruning – use of plant growth regulators – physiological disorders and remedies – maturity indices – harvest – post – harvest handling of the following crops : Apple.
- 7) & 8). Package of practices for Pear.
- 9) & 10). Package of practices for Peach.
- 11) Production technology for Plum.
- 12) Production technology for Strawberry.
- 13) Production technology for Cherries.
- 14) Production technology for Raspberry, Black Berry and Currants.
- 15) Cultivation aspects of Apricot.
- 16) Cultivation aspects of Persimmon.
- 17) Mid Semester Examination.
- 18) Cultivation aspects of Kiwi.
- 19) & 20). Package of practices for Hill Banana.
- 21) & 22). Production technology for Mandarin.
- 23) & 24). Production technology for Grape fruit and Pummelo.
- 25) Production technology for Avocado.
- 26) & 27). Production technology for Pineapple.
- 28) Cultivation aspects of Mangosteen.
- 29) Cultivation aspects of Loquat.
- 30) Cultivation aspects of Litchi.
- 31) Cultivation aspects of Rambutan.
- 32) Cultivation aspects of Carambola.
- 33) Package of practices for Durian and Rose apple.
- 34) Package of practices for Passion fruit.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Description of apple and pear varieties.
- 2) Study of propagation and growth regulation in apple and pear.
- 3) Description of plum and peach varieties.
- 4) Study of propagation and growth regulation in plum and peach.

- 5) Identification and description of strawberry and kiwi.
- 6) Study of physiological disorders, nutrient deficiencies and their remedies in temperate fruits.
- 7) Hill banana – planting and crop management practices.
- 8) Description of varieties of mandarin, pummelo and grape fruit and propagation practices.
- 9) Study of physiological disorders, nutrient deficiencies and their remedies in sub-tropical fruits.
- 10) Identification and description of varieties of avocado, litchi and passion fruit.
- 11) Study of varieties and propagation in pineapple.
- 12) Planting systems and growth regulation in pineapple.
- 13) Description of varieties and propagation methods of mangosteen, loquat and carambola.
- 14) Study of maturity indices in major sub tropical and temperate fruit crops.
- 15) Visit to sub-tropical orchards and identification of sub – tropical fruit varieties.
- 16) Visit to temperate orchards and identification of temperate fruit crops.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Bose, T.K. S.K. Mitra, and D.S. Rathore. 1998. Temperate Fruits. Nayaprakash, Calcutta.
- 2) Bose, T.K., S.K. Mitra and D. Sanyal 2001, Fruits: Tropical and Subtropical (2 volumes) Naya Udyog, Calcutta.
- 3) Chadha, K.L. 2015. Handbook of Horticulture. ICAR, New Delhi.
- 4) Chadha.T.R. 2001.Textbook of Temperate Fruits. ICAR, New Delhi.
- 5) Chattopadhyay, T.K., 2001. A Text Book on Pomology (4 volumes) Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.
- 6) Dhillon WS, 2013. Fruit production in India. Narendra Publishing House, Maliwara, Delhi.
- 7) Kishore, D.K. and Sathis. K. Sharma. 2006. Temperate Horticulture – Current Science. New India Publishing Agency.
- 8) Peter, K.V. 2010. Underexploited Horticultural Crops vol.5. New India Publishing Agency.
- 9) Singh, S.P. 2012. Commercial Fruits. Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.
- 10) Veeraraghavathatham, D., M. Jawaharlal, S. Jeeva and S. Rabindran. 2004. Scientific Fruit culture, Suri Associates, Coimbatore.
- 11) Vishal Nath, V.Panday, D.Panday and Dineshkumar, 2009. Fruits for the future.Vol.2: Lesser known tropical and sub – tropical fruits. Satish Serial Publishing House, Azadpur, Delhi.

Web Resources

- 1) www.icar.org.in
- 2) www.tnau.agri.portal
- 3) <http://www.iihr.ernet.in>

HOR 322 : PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY OF TEMPERATE AND SUBTROPICAL VEGETABLES (2+1)

Objectives

This course is intended to acquire knowledge on the cultivation aspects of temperate and sub tropical vegetables. At the end of the course the students will gain knowledge on the scenario of vegetable cultivation, advanced production technologies, special techniques, post-harvest handling and production constraints of temperate and sub tropical vegetables.

Theory

Unit-I : Overview

Area, production, world scenario, economic and industrial importance, export potential – Scope and importance of vegetable growing – classification – seed production techniques and constraints in temperate and sub tropical vegetable crops.

Unit-II : Cruciferous Vegetables

Composition and uses – origin and distribution – area and production – climate and soil requirements – season – tropical and temperate types – varieties and hybrids – seed rate – nursery practices – containerized transplant production and transplanting – preparation of field – spacing – planting systems and planting – water and weed management – nutrient requirement – fertigation – nutrient deficiencies – physiological disorders – use of chemicals and plant growth regulators – cropping system – constraints in production – harvest indices and maturity standards – yield – post – harvest handling – storage methods of the following vegetable crops:

Cabbage, Cauliflower, Sprouting broccoli, Brussels sprouts, Chinese cabbage, Knol – khol and Chow – chow.

Unit-III : Bulbous and Root Vegetables

Garlic, Leek, Onion, Potato, Carrot, Beet root, Radish and Turnip.

Unit-IV : Leguminous Vegetables

Peas, French bean, Butter bean, and vegetable soya bean.

Unit-V : Leafy and Salad Vegetables

Lettuce, Palak, Celery, Asparagus, Globe artichoke, Rhubarb, Spinach, Basella and Portulaca.

Practical

Identification and description of temperate and subtropical vegetable crops – nursery practices for transplanted vegetable crops – preparation of field and sowing/planting for direct sown/transplanted vegetable crops – uses of herbicides in vegetable culture – top dressing of fertilizers and inter culture – use of plant growth regulators – identification of nutrient deficiencies – physiological disorders and their management – harvest indices, maturity standards and harvesting practices – project preparation for commercial cultivation of temperate and subtropical vegetable crops – visit to various vegetable research stations and commercial farms.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Area, production, world scenario, economic and industrial importance and export potential.
- 2) Scope and importance.
- 3) Constraints in vegetable production.
- 4) & 5) Composition, origin, distribution, types, varieties, climate and soil, nursery management, seed treatment, use of chemicals and PGRs. mulching, weed management, nutrient requirement, nutrient deficiency, physiological disorders and corrective measures. Irrigation methods, inter culture, maturity standards, harvesting, Post-harvest handling and storage methods, grading and marketing of the following crops, Cabbage.
- 6) & 7) Cauliflower.
- 8) Knol – khol.
- 9) Sprouting broccoli.
- 10) Brussels sprouts.
- 11) Chinese cabbage.
- 12) Chow – chow.
- 13) Garlic.
- 14) Leek.
- 15) Onion.
- 16) Potato.
- 17) Mid Semester Examination.
- 18) Carrot.
- 19) Beet root.
- 20) Radish.
- 21) Turnip.
- 22) Peas.
- 23) French beans.
- 24) Butter beans.
- 25) Vegetable soybean.
- 26) Lettuce.
- 27) Palak.
- 28) Celery.
- 29) Asparagus.
- 30) Globe artichoke.
- 31) Rhubarb.
- 32) Spinach.
- 33) Basella.
- 34) Portulaca.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Identification and description of temperate vegetable crops.
- 2) Identification and description of subtropical vegetable crops.
- 3) Nursery practices for transplanted vegetable crops.
- 4) Preparation of field and sowing/planting for direct sown/transplanted vegetable crops.

- 5) Application of herbicides in temperate and sub – tropical vegetable crops.
- 6) Top dressing of fertilizers, fertigation and inter – cultural operations.
- 7) Use of chemicals and plant growth regulators in vegetable crops.
- 8) Identification of nutrient deficiencies and corrective measures.
- 9) Physiological disorders and their management.
- 10) Harvest indices, maturity standards and harvesting practices.
- 11) Post – harvest handling of temperate and sub tropical vegetables.
- 12) Protected cultivation of temperate vegetables.
- 13) Visit to commercial farms.
- 14) Visit to cold storage/market/processing centers.
- 15) Project preparation for commercial cultivation of important temperate vegetable crops.
- 16) Project preparation for commercial cultivation of important sub – tropical vegetable crops.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Bose, T.K., Kabir, J., Maity T.K., Parthasarathy V.A., and Som M.G., 2002. Vegetable Crops Vol. II & III Naya Prokash, Kolkata.
- 2) Gopalakrishnan, T.R. Vegetable crops (Horticulture Series Vol – 4) New India Publishing Agency – New Delhi.
- 3) Pranab Hazra, A. Chattopadhyay, K. Karmakar and S. Dutta. 2010. Modern technology in vegetable production. New India Publishing Agency, New Delhi.
- 4) Prem Singh Arya and S. Prakash 2002. Vegetable growing in India, Kalyani publishers, New Delhi.
- 5) Sasanka Barooah. 1993. Vegetable growing In India, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.

Web Resources

1. <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science>
2. <http://www.agnet.org/library/eb/476>
3. <http://msucares.com/crops/hightunnels/index.html>
4. <http://gbpihed.gov.in/envis/HTML/>
5. <http://www.docstoc.com/docs/49102917/The-use-of-supplemental-lightingfor-vegetable-crop-production>

HOR 323 : ORNAMENTAL AND LANDSCAPE GARDENING (2+1)

Objectives

To study the basic principles and practices of landscape gardening. Different styles of gardens, living and non – living components and special features in a garden. To make on – site analysis, designing with garden elements and principles manually and using softwares.

Theory

Unit-I : History of Gardening and Principles of Landscaping

Ornamental and Landscape Horticulture – definitions – scope – importance of gardening – history of gardening – types of gardens – Hindu, Buddhist, Persian,

Mughal, Japanese, English, French and Italian garden – formal, informal and beauty elements – basic principles of gardening.

Unit-II : Softscape Elements

Softscape elements (Living Components) – trees – shrubs – shrubbery – creepers – climbers – herbs – annuals – hedges – edges – topiary – trophy – flowers and foliage beds – carpet beds – palmatum – ferns – rosarium – rockery – sunken garden – hanging baskets – cacti and succulents plants – basic function and utility – their culture – training and pruning – lawn – lawn grasses – methods of establishment – Maintenance of lawn – house plants – Indoor gardening – psychological and social aspects of ornamental plants.

Unit-III : Hardscape Elements

Hardscape elements (Non-living component) – garden adornments – fences – gates – arches – pergolas – walks – paths – roads – paving – borders and edges – water features – canals, pools and ponds – cascades – falls – bridges – fountains – lights and lamp posts – garden seats – statues – decks – Bird's bath – sundials – urban – planter boxes – trellis – gazebo – designing – basic function and utility – fabrication – establishment and maintenance – non living components for special situations.

Unit-IV : Landscape Designing and Executions

Basic concepts of designing gardens – site analysis – cliental preference – landscape drawing – types of drawing – plan view – elevation and perspective diagrams – manual drawing – computerized drawing – plan to scale/not to scale – symbols/legends – designing for residences – educational Institute – industrial garden – public parks – amusement and theme parks – traffic islands.

Unit-V : Conceptual Gardening and Horticultural Crafts

Bio – aesthetic planning – water garden – floating plants – oxygenating plants – bog garden – vertical garden – rock garden – roof garden – modern day special types of gardens – yoga and meditation garden – instant garden – xeriscaping – bonsai – plants for bonsai – methods of bonsai culture – terrarium – flower arrangement – types of flowers – concepts – styles – purpose – methods – cut foliage – its uses in flower arrangement – importance in flower arrangement – dry flower making – vegetable and fruit carving – plant jewels.

Practical

Identification of ornamental plants and garden components – study of form, size, shape, texture, flowering season and flower colour of different living components – Identification and description of trees, shrubs, flowers beds, foliage beds, climbers and creeper, hedges, edges, cacti, succulents, ferns and palms. Evaluation of different garden sites in the campus based on the basic principles – Study of different styles of garden – lawn – study of types of grasses – establishment, care and maintenance of lawn – art of topiary – identification, planning and designing of non – living components – principles and concepts in garden designing – preparation of landscape design plan for home, institution and industries – study on special types of garden – preparation of landscape project – study on horticultural crafts – bonsai, terrarium and flower arrangement – visit to various gardens.

Theroy Lecture Schedule

- 1) Garden components, basic functions and utility.
- 2) Trees and shrubs in landscaping.
- 3) Creepers, climbers in landscaping.
- 4) Herbs, annuals, hedges and edges in landscaping.
- 5) House plants and indoor gardening.
- 6) Study of ferns, cacti and succulents.
- 7) Topiary, trophy, flower beds and other living components in landscaping.
- 8) Propagation of ornamental plants.
- 9) Training, pruning, care and maintenance of ornamental plants.
- 10) Lawn – establishment and maintenance.
- 11) Psychological and social aspects of ornamental plants
- 12) Hardscape elements in landscape.
- 13) Basic function, utility, fabrication and maintenance of non – living components.
- 14) Water features, fountains, fences, gates, arches, pergolas and garden paths in landscaping.
- 15) Light, lamp posts and other ornamental structures.
- 16) Living and non – living components for special situations.
- 17) Mid Semester Examination.
- 18) Site analysis, cliental preference and principles of landscape drawing.
- 19) Elements of beauty.
- 20) Fundamentals of manual drawing – plan view, elevation and perspective diagrams.
- 21) Computer Aided Designing in landscape.
- 22) Landscape designing for Residence.
- 23) Landscape designing for educational institutes.
- 24) Landscape designing for industry.
- 25) Landscape designing for public park/theme park.
- 26) Landscape designing for traffic island.
- 27) Oxygenating plants and xeriscaping.
- 28) Bog, vertical and roof garden.
- 29) Studies on modern day special types of garden.
- 30) Horticultural crafting – bonsai and bonsai culture.
- 31) Flower arrangements.
- 32) Terrarium.
- 33) Cut foliage – importance of cut foliage.
- 34) Vegetable and fruit carving, plant jewels.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Identification of ornamental plants.
- 2) Identification of different components – their form, size, shape, texture flowering and other beauty components.
- 3) Evaluation of different garden sites in campus.
- 4) Description of trees, shrubs, herbs and annuals.
- 5) Description of climbers, creepers, flowers and foliage beds.
- 6) Art of topiary, trophy and carpet beds.

- 7) Identification of lawn grasses.
- 8) Methods of establishment of lawn grasses.
- 9) Maintenance of lawn grasses.
- 10) Description of non – living components.
- 11) Study on beauty components.
- 12) Principles and fundamentals of designing garden.
- 13) Practices on manual and computer aided landscape designing.
- 14) Preparation of landscape plan for home, Institute and Industry gardens.
- 15) Preparation of landscape plan for public parks.
- 16) Practices on Horticultural crafts – bonsai, terrarium and flower arrangements, Vegetable and fruit carving.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Bhattacharjee, S.K. 2004. Landscape Gardening and Design with plants. Aavishkar Publishers and Distributers, Jaipur.
- 2) Bose T.K., B. Chowdhury and S.P. Sharma 2001. Tropical garden plants in colour. Horticulture and Allied Publishers, Kolkata.
- 3) Chadha, K.L. 1986. Ornamental Horticulture in India. ICAR. Krishi Bhavan, New Delhi.
- 4) Chadha, K.L. and B. Choudhury 2014. Ornamental Horticulture in India. ICAR. Krishi Bhavan, New Delhi.
- 5) Gopalsamy Iyengar.K.S.1970.Complete Gardening in India. Kalyani printers,Bangaluru
- 6) Hari Krishna Paliwal. 2009. Ornamental Gardening. National Book Trust, New Delhi, India.
- 7) Karuppaiah P.and K.Manivannan. 2016. Ornamental Horticulture.Agrobios (India) Jodhpur.
- 8) Mc Carty, L.B. 2005. Best Golf Course Management Practices. 2nd Edition. Pearson Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ.
- 9) Nambisan, K.M.P. 1992. Design Elements of Landscape Gardening, Oxford and IBH Publications Co. (P) Ltd., Kolkata.
- 10) Randhawa, G.S. and A. Mukhopadyay. 1998. Floriculture in India. Allied publishers Limited, New Delhi
- 11) Valasalakumari, P.K., P.K. Rajeevan and P.K. Sudhadevi. 2008. Flowering Trees – Horticulure Science Series – 12. New India Publishing Agency.

Web Resources

- 1) www.bestgarden.net
- 2) www.toptropicals.com
- 3) www.gardenadornments.com
- 4) www.gardentools.com
- 5) Software – Auto CAD – 2010 Edition.

**PAT 324 : DISEASES OF FRUITS, PLANTATION, MEDICINAL,
AROMATIC CROPS AND THEIR MANAGEMENT (2+1)**

Objectives

- The subject covers the etiology, epidemiology, symptoms, mode of spread, survival and integrated management of important diseases due to fungi, bacteria, viruses, *Candidatus* Phytoplasma, phanerogamic parasites and non – parasitic causes of the fruit, plantation, medicinal and aromatic crops.

Theory

Unit-I : Plant Diseases

Definition for plant diseases – Causes of plant diseases – Classification of plant diseases – etiology and symptoms of plant diseases.

Unit-II : Fruit Crops

Mango, banana, citrus, grapevine, guava, sapota, pomegranate, annona, papaya, jack, pineapple, ber, aonla, apple, pear, peach, litchi, cashew, fig and plum.

Unit-III : Plantation Crops

Tea, coffee, cocoa, rubber, coconut, arecanut and vanilla.

Unit-IV : Medicinal and Aromatic Plants

Aloe vera, Ashwagandha, medicinal *Coleus*, *Gymnema*, medicinal *Solanum*, *Dioscorea*, *Gloriosa*, *Stevia*. Lemon grass, palmarosa, vetiver, geranium, patchouli, *Origanum*, *Artemisia*, mint, *Ocimum*, lavender and sandal wood.

Unit-V : Post-Harvest Diseases

Post-harvest diseases of fruits and plantation crops and their management.

Practical

Definition for plant diseases, Causes of plant diseases, Classification of plant diseases, Etiology and symptoms of plant diseases, Study of symptoms and host parasite relationship of the following crops: Fruits – mango, banana, citrus, grapes, guava, sapota, pomegranate, annona, jack, papaya, pineapple, ber, aonla, apple, pear, plum, peach, fig and litchi. Plantation crops – Tea, coffee, cocoa, rubber, coconut, arecanut and vanilla. Medicinal plants – *Aloe vera*, Ashwagandha, Medicinal *Coleus*, *Gymnema*, medicinal *Solanum*, *Dioscorea*, *Gloriosa* and *Stevia*. Aromatic plants – Lemon grass, citronella, palmarosa, vetiver, geranium, patchouli, *Origanum*, *Artemisia*, mint, *Ocimum*, lavender, sandal wood. Post-harvest diseases – fruits and plantation crops – Field visit

Assignment: Students should submit 50 well-preserved plant diseased specimens.

Theory Lecture Schedule

Etiology, symptoms, mode of spread, survival, epidemiology and management of diseases of the following crops.

- 1) Definition for plant diseases.
- 2) Causes of plant diseases.
- 3) Classification of plant diseases.
- 4) Etiology and symptoms of plant diseases.

- 5) Mango.
- 6) Banana.
- 7) Citrus.
- 8) Grapes.
- 9) Guava and pomegranate.
- 10) Annona, jack and sapota.
- 11) Papaya and pineapple.
- 12) Ber and Aonla.
- 13) Apple, fig and litchi.
- 14) Pear, Peach and Plum.
- 15) Tea.
- 16) Coffee.
- 17) Mid Semester Examination.
- 18) Cocoa.
- 19) Rubber.
- 20) Coconut.
- 21) Arecanut and Vanilla.
- 22) *Aloe vera*, ashwagandha.
- 23) Medicinal *Coleus*, *Gymnema*, medicinal *Solanum* and *Dioscorea*.
- 24) *Gloriosa* and Stevia.
- 25) Lemon grass, palmarosa, vetiver and citronella.
- 26) Geranium, patchouli, *Origanum*, *Artemesia* and mint.
- 27) *Ocimum*, lavender and sandal wood.
- 28) Post-harvest diseases – Fruits.
- 29) Post-harvest diseases – Plantation crops.
- 30) Post-harvest diseases – Medicinal and Aromatic plants.
- 31) Management of Post-harvest diseases.
- 32) Physiological disorders of fruits.
- 33) Phanerogamic parasites, affected fruits.
- 34) Disease management of fruits.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Orchard visit.
- 2) Mango.
- 3) Banana.
- 4) Citrus.
- 5) Grapevine.
- 6) Guava and sapota.
- 7) Pomegranate and annona.
- 8) Jack, papaya, pineapple, ber and aonla.
- 9) Apple, pear, plum and peach.
- 10) Tea, coffee and cocoa.
- 11) Field visit (Horticultural Research Station, Yercaud).
- 12) Rubber, arecanut and vanilla.
- 13) Coconut.

- 14) Diseases of medicinal plants.
- 15) Diseases of aromatic plants.
- 16) Post-harvest diseases and their management.
- 17) Local market visit.

Assignment: Students should submit 50 well preserved plants diseased specimens.

Reference Books

- 1) Arjunan, G., Karthikeyan, G., Dinakaran, D. and Raguchander, T. 1999. Diseases of Horticultural Crops, A.E. Publications, Coimbatore.
- 2) Reddy, P. 2008. Diseases of Horticultural Crops. Scientific Publishers, Jodhpur.
- 3) Pathak V.N. 1980. Diseases of Fruit Crops. Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Limited, New Delhi.
- 4) Kulkarni, S. and Hegde, Y.R. 2002. Diseases of Plantation Crops and their Management. Agrotech, Udaipur.
- 5) Nene, Y.L. and Thapliyal, P.N. 2018. Fungicides in Plant Disease Control. MedTech, New Delhi.
- 6) Singh, R.S. (2017.) Diseases of fruit crops, MedTech, New Delhi.

E – Book

- 1) Fruit and Vegetable Diseases, Mukerji, K.G., 2004.
- 2) <http://www.springer.com/la/book/9781402019760#>

Web Resources

- 1) www.ucmp.berkeley.edu/fungi
- 2) www.ictv.org
- 3) www.vivo.library.cornell.edu.

HOR 325 : PROTECTED CULTIVATION AND PRECISION HORTICULTURE (2+1)

Objectives

To impart knowledge on the protected cultivation of horticultural crops and to sensitize the students on precision farming technology of horticultural crops.

Theory

Unit-I : Importance and Basics of Protected Cultivation

Prospects and constraints of protected cultivation in India – types of protected structures – study of environmental factors influencing green house production – classification of greenhouses – designing and erection of protected structures – cladding/glazing/covering materials.

Unit-II : Environmental control

Environment control – ventilation – heating and cooling systems – CO₂ enrichment – light regulation – containers and growing media – soil/media decontamination.

Unit-III : Water and Nutrient Management

Water and nutrient management – micro irrigation and fertigation systems – design, layout and installation of drip and fertigation in horticultural crops – water

soluble fertilizers – automation – mulch films – weed mat – hydroponics – NFT – aeroponics.

Unit–IV : Concept and Introduction of Precision Horticulture

Importance of precision horticulture – definition, principles and concepts – role of geographic information systems (GIS) – global positioning systems (GPS) – mobile mapping system and its application in precision farming – role of computers in developing comprehensive systems needed in site specific management (SSM) – georeferencing and photometric correction.

Unit–V : Precision Farming Techniques for Horticultural Crops

Precision farming techniques for grapes, banana, tomato, capsicum, cucumber, cut roses, cut chrysanthemum, carnation and gerbera.

Practical

Study of different kinds of protected structures – designs, components and construction – types and structures of auto control systems in green house – study of heating and cooling systems – study of different media, solarization and fumigation – study of special horticultural practices for vegetables/flowers under protected cultivation – visit to protected cultivation units. Positioning systems viz., GPS and positioning accuracy – understanding GPS Specifications – utilization of GIS software – soil salinity and compaction – Soil test crop response (STCR) – Grid soil sampling – canopy management in precision farming – water use efficiency in annuals, perennials and landscape horticulture – visit to commercial units.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Prospects and constraints of protected cultivation in India.
- 2) Types of protected structures – green house, poly house, net house, poly tunnels, protected nursery house etc.
- 3) Study of environmental factors influencing protected cultivation.
- 4) Classification of greenhouses – based on shape, utility, construction materials, covering materials etc.,
- 5) Designing and erection of protected structures – cladding/glazing/covering materials.
- 6) Environment control – management and manipulation of temperature, light, humidity, air and CO₂ – ventilation.
- 7) Environment control – heating and cooling systems.
- 8) Environment control – light regulation and CO₂ enrichment.
- 9) Containers and growing media – soil/media decontamination.
- 10) Micro irrigation and fertigation management in protected culture.
- 11) Hydroponics – nutrient film techniques, aeroponic culture.
- 12) Protected cultivation techniques for tomato.
- 13) Protected cultivation techniques for capsicum.
- 14) Green house cultivation techniques for cucumber.
- 15) Protected cultivation techniques for roses and gerbera.
- 16) Protected cultivation techniques for chrysanthemum and carnation.
- 17) Mid Semester Examination.
- 18) Protected cultivation techniques for anthurium and orchids.

- 19) Post-harvest handling techniques – Precooling, sorting, grading, packing, storage – quality standards.
- 20) Precision horticulture – definition, principles and concepts.
- 21) Geographic information system (GIS) and its application in precision farming.
- 22) Global positioning system (GPS) and its application in precision farming.
- 23) Mobile mapping systems and its application in precision farming.
- 24) Precision equipments for seeding and chemical application.
- 25) Role of computers in developing comprehensive system needed in site specific management (SSM) system and postharvest process management (PPM).
- 26) Remote sensing and its application in precision farming.
- 27) Georeferencing and photometric correction.
- 28) Sensors for information gathering, geostatistics and robotics in horticulture.
- 29) Design, layout and installation of drip and fertigation in precision farming.
- 30) Information and data management, crop growth models and GIS based modeling.
- 31) Precision farming techniques for grapes and banana.
- 32) Precision farming techniques for tomato and Capsicum.
- 33) Precision farming techniques for rose and Carnation.
- 34) Precision farming techniques Gerbera and chrysanthemum.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Study of different protected structures – designs, components, orientation and construction of green house.
- 2) Types and structures of auto control system in green house.
- 3) Study of heating and cooling systems in green house.
- 4) Study of different growing media.
- 5) Solarization and fumigation in green house.
- 6) Study of special cultural practices for production of vegetable crops under protected cultivation.
- 7) Study of special cultural practices for flower crops under protected cultivation.
- 8) Visit to protected culture units.
- 9) Project preparation for protected cultivation of important horticultural crops.
- 10) Positioning systems understanding of GPS, positioning accuracy specifications and utilization of GIS software.
- 11) Study of soil salinity, soil compaction, soil test crop response (STCR) and grid soil sampling.
- 12) Practicing design and layout of precision farming system.
- 13) Canopy management in precision farming.
- 14) Water use efficiency in annuals, perennials and landscape horticulture.
- 15) Visit to commercial computerized irrigation control unit.
- 16) Project preparation for precision cultivation in important horticultural crops.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Acharya, S.K. A.B. Sharangi and M.K. Pandit. 2012. Precision Horticulture. Agrotech Publishing Academy.
- 2) Jiter Singh, S.K. Jain and L.K. Dashora. 2010. Precision Farming in Horticulture. New India Publishing Agency.
- 3) Karuppaiah P. and K. Manivannan. 2016. Ornamental Horticulture. Agrobios, Jodhpur.
- 4) Lauria A and HR. Victor. 2001. Floriculture – Fundamentals and Practices Agrobios. Jodhpur.
- 5) Paul.V.Nelson. 1991. Green House Operation and Management. Reston Publ. Co, Jodhpur.
- 6) Prasad S and U. Kumar. 2003. Commercial Floriculture. Agrobios, Jodhpur.
- 7) Prasad.S and U. Kumar. 2005. Green house management for horticulture crops. 2nd Edn Agrobios, Jodhpur.
- 8) Preethi, TI, P. Aruna and S. Muthu Kumar. 2012. Protected Horticulture. Narendra Publishing House.
- 9) Reddy S, B.Janakiram, Balaji T. Kulkarni and R.L.Misra. 2007. Hightech Floriculture. Indian Society of Ornamental Horticulture, New Delhi.
- 10) Radha Manohar and Igathanathane.2000.Green house Technology and management. BSP publication, Hyderabad.
- 11) Sandhya Sharaf. 2012. Green House Management of Horticulture Crops. Oxford Book Company.
- 12) Singh, D.K. and K.V. Peter. 2014. Protected Cultivation of Horticultural Crops. New India Publishing Agency.
- 13) Tiwari.G.N. 2003. Green house Technology for controlled environment. Narosa Public house.

Web Resources

- 1) [www. icar.org.in/ciphet.html](http://www.icar.org.in/ciphet.html)
- 2) [www. jains.com](http://www.jains.com)
- 3) [www. gisdevelopment.net](http://www.gisdevelopment.net)
- 4) [www. Anz.ipni.net](http://www.Anz.ipni.net)
- 5) www.agritech.tnau.in
- 6) www.ncpahindia.com
- 7) www.iasri.res.in

AEC 326 : AGRICULTURAL FINANCE, BANKING AND CO – OPERATION (1+1)**Objectives**

This course aims at imparting knowledge on principles of finance, banking and cooperation, and farm financial analyses. This course will also help the Under Graduate students in understanding the functions of various institutions involved in farm financing and different crop insurance products implemented in India.

Theory**Unit-I : Agricultural Finance – Nature and Scope**

Agricultural Finance: Definition – Importance – Nature and scope.
Agricultural credit: Meaning – Definition – Need and classification – Sources of

credit. Role of institutional and non – institutional agencies: Types – Roles – Advantages and disadvantages. Rural indebtedness: Consequences and control measures of rural indebtedness – History and development of rural credit in India.

Unit–II : Farm Financial Analysis

Principles of credit – 5C's, 3R's and 7 P's of credit, Project cycle and management. Preparation of bankable projects / Farm credit proposals – Feasibility – Time value of money: Compounding and discounting – Appraisal of farm credit proposals – Undiscounted and discounted measures – Repayment plans. Farm financial statements: Balance sheet – Income statement – Cash flow statement – Financial ratio analysis.

Unit–III : Financial Institutions

Institutional lending agencies – Commercial banks: Nationalization – Agricultural development branches – Area approach – Priority sector lending – Regional Rural Banks. Lead bank: Role and functions – Preparation of District annual credit plan and scale of finance – Kisan Credit Card (KCC) Scheme and Know Your Customer (KYC). Rural credit policies followed by State and Central Government – Subsidized farm credit, Differential Interest Rate (DIR) Scheme – Relief measures and Loan Waiver Scheme. Higher financial institutions: RBI, NABARD, AFC, ADB, World Bank and Deposit Insurance and Credit Guarantee Corporation of India – Role and their functions in rural credit. Microfinance: Definition and its role in poverty alleviation – Self – Help Groups: Characteristics, role, functions, growth and development in India – Role of Non – Governmental Organizations in promoting SHGs.

Unit–IV : Banking and Insurance

Negotiable Instruments: Meaning – Importance and Types – Central bank: RBI – functions – Credit control – Objectives – CRR, SLR and Repo rate – Credit rationing – Dear money and cheap money. Financial inclusion and exclusion: Credit widening and credit deepening monetary policies. New generation private sector banks. Credit gap: Factors influencing credit gap. Non – Banking Financial Institutions (NBFI). Assessment of crop losses – Determination of compensation – Crop Insurance: Schemes – Coverage – Advantages and limitations in implementation – Estimation of crop yields – Livestock insurance schemes – Agricultural Insurance Company of India Ltd (AIC): Objectives and functions.

Unit–V : Cooperation

Cooperation: Philosophy and Principles – History of Indian co – operative credit movement: Pre and Post – Independence periods and co – operation in different plan periods. Co – operative credit institutions: Two tier and three tier structure – Functions: provision of short term and long term credit – Strength and weakness of cooperative credit system – Policies for revitalizing cooperative credit: Salient features of Vaithyanathan Committee – Report on revival of rural co – operative credit institutions – Reorganization of co – operative credit structure in India and single window system. Special Co – operatives: LAMPS, FSS, National Cooperative Development Corporation (NCDC) and National Federation of State Cooperative Banks Ltd. (NAFSCOB): Objectives, role and functions.

Practical

Visit to a farm to study the credit needs, problems and suggestions in the use of farm credit – Preparation of Bankable Projects / Farm Credit Proposals – Project preparation and appraisal – Undiscounted methods – Discounted methods – Preparation of Balance Sheet and Income Statement – Preparation of Cash flow Statement and Exercise on preparation of Repayment plans – Exercise on Financial Ratio Analysis – Appraisal of farm credit proposals – Visit to Commercial Bank / Lead Bank to study its role and functions – Visit to NABARD to study its role and functions – Visit to Regional Rural Bank to study its role and functions – Visit to Primary Agricultural Cooperative Bank (PACB) to study its role, functions and procedures for availing loan – Visit to District Central Co-operative Bank (DCCB) to study its role, functions and procedures for availing loan – Fixation of Scale of Finance – Visit to Cooperative Agricultural and Rural Development Bank (Land Development Bank) to study procedures for availing long term credit – Visit to Self-Help Group to study its characteristics, roles and functions – Analysis of Different Crop Insurance Products / Visit to crop insurance implementing agency.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Agricultural Finance: Definition – Importance – Nature and scope. Agricultural credit.
- 2) Meaning – Definition – Need and classification.
- 3) Sources of credit. Role of institutional and non-institutional agencies: Types – Roles – Advantages and disadvantages. Rural indebtedness: Consequences and control measures of rural indebtedness – History and development of rural credit in India.
- 4) Principles of credit – 5C's, 3R's and 7 P's of credit, Project cycle and management. Preparation of bankable projects / Farm credit proposals – Feasibility.
- 5) Time value of money: Compounding and discounting – Appraisal of farm credit proposals – Undiscounted and discounted measures.
- 6) Repayment plans. Farm financial statements: Balance sheet – Income statement – Cash flow statement – Financial ratio analysis.
- 7) Institutional lending agencies – Commercial banks: Nationalization – Agricultural development branches – Area approach – Priority sector lending – Regional Rural Banks.
- 8) Lead bank: Role and functions – Preparation of district annual credit plan and scale of finance – Kisan Credit Card (KCC) Scheme and Know Your Customer (KYC). Rural credit policies followed by State and Central Government – Subsidized farm credit, Differential Interest Rate (DIR) Scheme – Relief measures and Loan Waiver Scheme.
- 9) Mid Semester Examination.
- 10) Higher financial institutions: RBI, NABARD, AFC, ADB, World Bank and Deposit Insurance and Credit Guarantee Corporation of India – Role and their functions in rural credit.

- 11) Microfinance: Definition and its role in poverty alleviation – Self – Help Groups: Characteristics, role, functions, growth and development in India – Role of Non-Governmental Organizations in promoting SHGs.
- 12) Negotiable Instruments: Meaning – Importance and Types – Central bank: RBI – functions – Credit control – Objectives – CRR, SLR and Repo rate – Credit rationing – Dear money and cheap money.
- 13) Financial inclusion and exclusion: Credit widening and credit deepening monetary policies. New generation private sector banks. Credit gap: Factors influencing credit gap. Non – Banking Financial Institutions (NBFI).
- 14) Assessment of crop losses – Determination of compensation – Crop Insurance: Schemes – Coverage – Advantages and limitations in implementation – Estimation of crop yields – Livestock insurance schemes – Agricultural Insurance Company of India Ltd (AIC): Objectives and functions.
- 15) Cooperation: Philosophy and Principles – History of Indian co-operative credit movement: Pre and Post – Independence periods and cooperation in different plan periods.
- 16) Cooperative credit institutions: Two tier and three tier structure – Functions: provision of short term and long term credit – Strength and weakness of cooperative credit system.
- 17) Policies for revitalizing co-operative credit: Salient features of Vaithyanathan Committee – Report on revival of rural cooperative credit institutions – Reorganization of cooperative credit structure in India and single window system. Special Co-operatives: LAMPS, FSS, National Cooperative Development Corporation (NCDC) and National Federation of State Cooperative Banks Ltd. (NAFSCOB): Objectives, role and functions.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Visit to a farm to study the credit needs, problems and suggestions in the use of farm credit.
- 2) Preparation of Bankable Projects / Farm Credit Proposals.
- 3) Project preparation and appraisal – Undiscounted methods.
- 4) Project preparation and appraisal – Discounted methods.
- 5) Preparation of Balance Sheet and Income Statement.
- 6) Preparation of Cash flow Statement and Exercise on preparation of Repayment plans.
- 7) Exercise on financial ratio analysis.
- 8) Appraisal of farm credit proposals.
- 9) Visit to Commercial Bank / Lead Bank to study its role and functions.
- 10) Visit to NABARD to study its role and functions.
- 11) Visit to Regional Rural Bank to study its role and functions.
- 12) Visit to Primary Agricultural Co-operative Bank (PACB) to study its role, functions and procedures for availing loan.
- 13) Visit to District Central Cooperative Bank (DCCB) to study its role, functions and procedures for availing loan – Fixation of Scale of Finance.
- 14) Visit to Cooperative Agricultural and Rural Development Bank (Land Development Bank) to study procedures for availing long term credit.
- 15) Visit to Self-Help Group to study its characteristics, roles and functions.

- 16) Analysis of Different Crop Insurance Products/Visit to crop insurance implementing agency.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Lee, W.F., M.D. Boehlje, A.G. Nelson and W.G. Murray. 1998. *Agricultural Finance*. Kalyani Publishers. New Delhi.
- 2) Mammoria, C.B. and R.D. Saxena. 1973. *Cooperation in India*. Kitab Mahal. Allahabad.
- 3) Muniraj, R. 1987. *Farm Finance for Development*. Oxford and IBH. New Delhi.
- 4) Patnaik, V.E. and A.K. Roy. 1988. *Cooperation and Cooperative Management*. Kalyani Publishers. Ludhiana.
- 5) Sreekantaradhya B.S. 2004. *Banking and Finance*, Deep and Deep Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 6) Subba Reddy, S and P. Raghu Ram. 2011. *Agricultural Finance and Management*. Oxford and IBH. New Delhi.

AEX 327 : EXTENSION METHODOLOGIES AND TRANSFER OF AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY (1+1)

Objectives

To impart knowledge to the students on different extension methods and approaches used for transfer of agricultural technology. The course will also enable to develop practical skills on preparation of different extension teaching methods.

Theory

Unit-I : Extension Education and Transfer of Technology

Extension Education – Meaning, definition and importance, Agricultural Extension – Meaning, definition. Research – Extension – Clientele linkage systems, TOT – Meaning and definition, components of TOT, models and approaches of TOT – Importance of TOT in Agricultural Extension.

Unit-II : Communication

Communication – Meaning, definition and types, Communication models (Aristotle, Shanon – Weaver, Berlo, Schramm, Leagans, Rogers and Shoemaker) – elements of communication and their characteristics – Barriers in communication

Unit-III : Extension Teaching Methods

Extension teaching methods – meaning, definition, functions, classification (Individual, Group, Mass contact methods), Merits and Demerits; Audio aids, Visual aids and Audio – Visual aids – definition, classification – Factors influencing selection and use of audio visual aids; Participatory Extension Approaches – RRA, PRA and PTD.

Unit-IV : e-Extension and Agricultural journalism

e-Extension – Internet, video and teleconferencing, Interactive Multimedia Compact Disc (IMCD), Agri portals, Information Kiosks, Kisan Call Centre (KCC), Mobile phone, Expert System, Village Knowledge Centre (VKC) and DEMIC. Agricultural journalism (Print media) – Definition, principles, importance, ABC of news, types of news.

Unit-V : Diffusion of Innovations

Diffusion of Innovations – definition, elements; Innovation – definition, attributes; Adoption – meaning, steps in adoption process, innovation decision process, adopter categories, factors influencing adoption of innovations; Consequences of innovations.

Practical

Study of communication methods followed by State Department of Agriculture; Planning and writingscript for radio, television and print media; Planning and preparation of visual aids – posters, charts and graphs, flash cards, flannel graph and extension literature; Planning and practice in conduct of method demonstration and brain storming. Practicing PRA techniques in a village setting; Practice in handling of digital camera. Study of spread and acceptance of Agricultural technologies.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Extension Education – Meaning, definition and importance, Agricultural Extension – Meaning, definition. Linkage between Research, Extension and Clientele systems.
- 2) TOT – Meaning and definition, components of TOT, models and approaches of TOT – Importance of TOT in Agricultural Extension.
- 3) Communication – meaning, definition, types and models of communication (Aristotle, Shanon – Weaver, Berlo, Schramm, Leagans, Rogers and Shoemaker).
- 4) Elements of communication and their characteristics – Barriers of communication.
- 5) Extension teaching methods – Meaning, definition, functions and classification. Individual contact methods – Farm and home visit, Farmers call, Personal letter, Result demonstration.
- 6) Group contact methods – Method demonstration, group meeting, small group training, field day or farmers’ day, study tour, lecture, debate, workshop, seminar, forum, conference, symposium, panel discussion brainstorming, buzz session.
- 7) Mass contact methods – Campaign, Exhibition, Farmers Day, Field trips, Radio, Television, Farm publications – Circular letter, Leaflet, Folder, Pamphlet, Newsletter, Newspaper.
- 8) Audio aids, Visual aids, Audio – Visual aids – Definitions, classification, Factors influencing selection and use of audio visual aids.
- 9) Mid Semester Examination.
- 10) e-Extension – Internet, video and teleconferencing, Interactive Multimedia Compact Disc (IMCD).
- 11) Agri portals, Information kiosks, Kisan Call Centre (KCC).
- 12) Mobile phone, Expert System, Village Knowledge Centre (VKC), DEMIC.
- 13) Agricultural journalism (Print media) – Definition, principles, importance, ABC of news, types of news.

- 14) Participatory Extension Approaches – Meaning, Definition, Importance, Rapid Rural Appraisal (RRA), Participatory Rural Appraisal (PRA) – Resource Mapping, TransectWalk, Matrix ranking, Venn diagram, Seasonal calendar.
- 15) Participatory Technology Development – Meaning and steps.
- 16) Diffusion of Innovations – Definition, elements; Innovation – definition, attributes. Adoption – meaning, steps in adoption process, Innovation Decision process.
- 17) Adopter categories – Factors influencing adoption of innovations – Consequences of innovations.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Understanding the communication methods followed by the State Department of Agriculture for TOT.
- 2) Planning and preparation of posters and charts.
- 3) Planning and preparation of flash cards and flannel graph.
- 4) Planning and preparation of extension literature – leaflet, folder and pamphlet
- 5) Practice on conduct of method demonstration in a village.
- 6) Exercise on conducting brain storming.
- 7) Practice on script writing for Radio.
- 8) Practice on script writing for television.
- 9) Practice on script writing for newspapers.
- 10) Visit to local press (newspaper agency) to study their media activities.
- 11) Practice on handling of digital camera.
- 12) Art of public speaking.
- 13) Practicing PRA techniques in a village setting.
- 14) Preparation of interview schedule to study the spread and acceptance of Agricultural technologies.
- 15) Visit to village to study the spread and acceptance of Agricultural technologies.
- 16) Processing of data, preparation and presentation of reports.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Chauhan Nikulsingh. 2013. Use of ICTs in Agricultural Extension, Biotech Books.
- 2) Indu Grover, Sushma Kaushik, Lalit, Yadav and S.K. Varma, 2002. Communication and Instructional Technology, Agrotech Publishing Academy, Udaipur.
- 3) Narayanasamy, N. 2009. Participatory Rural Appraisal: Principles, Methods and Application, Sage Publications India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 4) Pandey, V.C. 2003. Information Communication Technology and Education (The Changing World ICT Governance), Isha Publishers.
- 5) Ray, G.L and Sagar Mandal. 2010. Journalism, Farm Journalism and Communication skills. Kalyani publishers, Calcutta.
- 6) Ray, G.L. 2012. Extension Communication and Management, Kalyani publishers, Naya Prakash, 2006, Bidhan Sarani, Calcutta.

- 7) Reddy Adivi, A. 1993. Extension Education, Shree Lakshmi Press, Bapatla, Andhra Pradesh.
- 8) Rogers, E.M. 2003. Diffusion of Innovations, The Free Press, New York.
- 9) Santha Govind, Tamilselvi, G and J. Meenambigai.2011 Extension Education and Rural Development, Agrobios (India), Jodhpur.
- 10) Saravanan, R. 2010. ICTs for Agricultural Extension: Global Experiments. Innovations and Experiences, New India publishing Agency (NIPA), New Delhi.

Web Resources

- 1) www.i4d.com
- 2) www.panasia.org
- 3) www.joe.org

HOR 328 : CROP PRODUCTION – VEGETABLE CROPS (0 + 1)

Objectives

To give hands on experience to the students on crop production aspects.

Practical

Practical training and experience in vegetable production in one transplanted crop (tomato or brinjal or chillies) and one direct sown crop (bhendi or amaranthus or radish or aggregatum onion) – seed treatment – raising nursery – sowing seeds – field preparation – transplanting, manuring, irrigation, fertigation, weed control, after culture – growth regulators – plant protection – maturity indices and harvesting – maintenance of cultivation sheet – working out cost benefit ratio.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Practice in raising nursery for transplanted vegetables.
- 2) Seed treatment, sowing, application of FYM and its incorporation.
- 3) Field preparation – ploughing, formation of irrigation channels.
- 4) Formation of raised and flat beds, ridges and furrows.
- 5) Application of basal dressing of fertilizers.
- 6) Practices in transplanting and direct sowing of vegetables.
- 7) Practice in weeding and herbicide application.
- 8) Practice in scheduling of irrigation and fertigation.
- 9) Mid Semester Examination.
- 10) Practice in gap filling operation.
- 11) Practice in top dressing and earthing up operation.
- 12) Practice in PGR preparation and application.
- 13) Practice in pesticide, fungicide application and other inter cultural operations.
- 14) Assessing maturity index and harvesting.
- 15) Practice in seed extraction, processing, cleaning and packaging.
- 16) Cost economics of production.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Bailey, L.H. 1999. Principles of Vegetable Cultivation. Discovery Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 2) Gopalakrishnan TR.2007. Vegetable crops – Horticulture Science series – 4, New India publishing agency – New Delhi
- 3) Nem Pal Singh, A.K. Bharadwaj, Abnish Kumar and K.M.Singh.2004. Modern Technology on Vegetable Production. International Book Distributing Company, Lucknow.
- 4) Prem Singh Arya. 2002. A Text Book of Vegetable Culture, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi. 3) Bose, T.K., J. Kabir and V.A. Parthasarathy. 2002. Vegetable Crops (Vol.I and II). Naya Prokash, New Delhi.
- 5) Veeraraghavathatham. D., M Jawaharlal and Seemanthini Ramdas. 1991. A Guide on Vegetable Culture. A. E. Publication, Coimbatore.

EXP 329 : EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING – I (0+6)

For experiential learning the student can choose any one course from the professional packages indicated below. The Head of the Department in consultation with the Dean shall restrict the number of professional packages in a module according to the practical feasibility and climatic conditions.

S.No.	Course No.	Title	Credit
	EXP 329	Experiential learning – I (Professional package)	0+6
1.	EXP 329	Commercial nursery establishment	0+6
2.	EXP 329	Protected cultivation of cut flower crops	0+6
3.	EXP 329	Protected cultivation of vegetable crops	0+6
4.	EXP 329	Container gardening and hydroponics	0+6

EXP 329 : COMMERCIAL NURSERY ESTABLISHMENT (0+6)**Objectives**

To provide hands on training on establishment and management of a commercial nursery and to develop skills in various propagation methods and care of nursery plants.

Activities

Students shall prepare a plan to start a commercial nursery and analyse its technical and financial viability. Undertake end to end approach to achieve the objectives of the approved project. Hands on training will be given right from procurement of raw materials, production, care and marketing.

Reference Books

- 1) Hartmann, H.T., D.E. Kester, F.T. Davies and R.L. Greeneve. 2006 Plant Propagation. Principles and Practices. Prentice Hall of India Private Ltd., New Delhi.
- 2) Bose T.K.S.K. Mitra, M.K. Sadhu, B. Mitra., 2001 Propagation of tropical and subtropical horticultural crops, Naya Prakash 206, Bidhan Sarani, Calcutta, Six. India.
- 3) Parthasarathy, V.A. 2001.Biotechnology of Horticultural Crops vol. I, II & III.Nayaprakash, Calcutta.

Web resources

- 1) <http://www.horticulture/propagation.com>
- 2) <http://www.fruitcrops.propagation.com>
- 3) <http://www.micropropagation/propagationtechniques.com>
- 4) <http://www.biotech/tissue culture techniques.com>
- 5) <http://www.Agriculture – Horticulture/biotechnology.com>
- 6) <http://www.Biotech/horticultureal crops.com>

EXP 329 : PROTECTED CULTIVATION OF CUT FLOWERS (0+6)**Objectives**

Understanding the principles, theoretical aspects and developing skills in protected cultivation of cut flowers.

Activities

Students shall prepare a plan to start a commercial cut flower unit and analyse its technical and financial viability. Undertake end to end approach to achieve the objectives of the approved project. Hands on training will be given right from procurement of raw materials, production, care and marketing.

ReferenceBooks

- 1) Bose, T.K., Maiti RG, Dhua RS & Das P. 1999. Floriculture and Landscaping. Naya Prokash.
- 2) Nelson PV. 1978. Green House Operation and Management. Reston Publ.Co.
- 3) Prasad S & Kumar U. 2003. Commercial Floriculture. Agrobios
- 4) Reddy S, Janakiram B, Balaji T, Kulkarni S & Misra RL. 2007. Hightech Floriculture. Indian Society of Ornamental Horticulture, New Delhi.

Web Resources

- 1) www.icar.org.in/ciphet.html
- 2) www.jains.com
- 3) www.gisdevelopment.net
- 4) www.lasercladding.com
- 5) www.epa.gov

EXP 329 : PROTECTED CULTIVATION OF VEGETABLE CROPS (0+6)**Objectives**

Understanding the principles, theoretical aspects and developing skills in protected cultivation of high value vegetable crops.

Activities

Students shall prepare a plan to start a commercial vegetable unit under a polyhouse and analyse its technical and financial viability. Undertake end to end approach to achieve the objectives of the approved project. Hands on training will be given right from procurement of raw materials, production, care and marketing.

ReferenceBooks

- 1) Kumar, N. 1990. Introduction to Horticulture, Rajalakshmi Publication, Nagercoil.
- 2) Prasad, S. and U. Kumar. 2010. Green House management for Horticulture crops. Agrobios (India).
- 3) Salokhe V.M. and A.K. Sharma. 2006. Green house technology and applications, Agrotech Publishing Academy, Udaipur.

Web Resources

- 1) www.icar.org.in/ciphet.html
- 2) www.jains.com
- 3) www.gisdevelopment.net
- 4) www.lasercladding.com
- 5) www.epa.gov

EXP 329 : CONTAINER GARDENING AND HYDROPONICS (0+6)**Objectives**

To impart practical training in container growing of vegetables in terrace, windows and balconies and to provide training on hydroponic leafy vegetable production.

Activities

The student shall undertake practical training on growing herbs, vegetables and fruits in containers and develop automated irrigation and fertigation methods for crop management and harvest. Hands on training shall be given in selection of containers, media, automation of irrigation, sensors, valves, hydroponic solutions, training and pruning.

Reference Books

- 1) Hari Krishna Paliwal. 2009. Ornamental Gardening. National Book Trust, New Delhi, India.
- 2) Karuppaiah P. and K. Manivannan. 2016. Ornamental Horticulture. Agrobios (India) Jodhpur.
- 3) Chadha, K.L. and B. Choudhury 2014. Ornamental Horticulture in India. ICAR. Krishi Bhavan, New Delhi.

SEVENTH SEMESTER**RURAL AWARENESS WORK EXPERIENCE (RAWE)/
HORTICULTURAL INDUSTRIAL ATTACHMENT (HIA)****A. Village Stay – Attachment****Guidance to Students**

For each batch of students, there will be a designated RAWE teacher from the Department of Agricultural Extension, who will continuously guide, supervise and monitor the work of students during their placements in rural areas. The designated Teachers from the courses related to the subject matter areas will also visit and guide the students on technological aspects and to solve the problems, which are beyond the competence of students as well as to evaluate the

performance of the students on the concerned subject. They will also support the students during the extension educational activities.

It will consist of general orientation by different faculties for one week followed by village attachment. The students would be required to record their observations in field on daily basis and will prepare their project report based on these observations.

The detailed outline of the work to be carried in each subject during Village stay period is as follows:

RAWE AEX 410 : EXTENSION PROGRAMME (0 + 5)

- Study of rural environs – village settlement pattern, demography, climate.
- Land utilization pattern, resources inventory, infrastructural facilities, rural, institutions, organizations, groups, customs, beliefs and value systems.
- Study of cropping pattern, extent of adoption of latest technologies and identify the constraints.
- Conducting need based method demonstrations in the village.
- Organization of field visits and group discussion with farmers.
- Organization of farmers/ rural youth training programme.
- Participation in village social service work.
- Identification of communication media in the transfer of technologies.
- Study on-going central/state sponsored rural development and extension programmes.
- Visit to village institutions to study their role in development programmes and extension work.
- Exposure visit to block and district level Agricultural / Horticultural research and extension institutions.

RAWE AGR 411 : FIELD CROP PRODUCTION (0 + 2)

- The student will involve in the day-to-day agricultural operations with the adopted farmers.
- A calendar of operations for the entire semester will be prepared in consultation with the host farmer, course teacher and Programme Officer.
- The course teacher will provide the recommendations for major crops grown in the village and in turn the students will compare these with farmer's practice and get opinion about improved technology.
- The students will maintain a record of daily work done in the prescribed proforma.
- Each student shall cover a minimum of three crops, preferably from among cereals, oilseeds and pulse crops.
- If such crop diversification is not available, the student shall collect information on any three crops either with the host farmer or other farmer in or near by village.
- Observations on crop growth and yield attributes shall be recorded as per the proforma.

RAWE HOR 412 : HORTICULTURAL CROP PRODUCTION (0 + 3)

- The student will involve themselves in the actual day-to-day horticultural operations with the adopted farmers.
- For this purpose, a calendar of operations for the entire semester will be prepared in consultation with the adopted farmer and the member of the advisory committee.
- The advisory committee will provide the recommendations for major horticultural crops grown in the village and in turn the students will compare these with farmer's practice and get opinion about improved horticultural technology.
- The students shall maintain a record of daily work done in the proforma given to them by the Department of Horticulture.
- Each student shall cultivate/plant a minimum of three crops, preferably one from fruits like Mango, Papaya, Lime, Guava and two from vegetables like Cabbage/Cauliflower/Tomato/Brinjal/Chilli or any other seasonal vegetables.

RAWE CPT413 : CROP PROTECTION – ENTOMOLOGY AND PLANT PATHOLOGY (0 + 4)

- The students will get an opportunity to work with the farmers in the field and acquaint with various plant protection problems of the standing crops.
- They have to collect data on pest damage every week.
- They shall maintain record of plant protection work undertaken in the prescribed Proforma given to them by the Department of Entomology and Plant Pathology for this purpose.
- The student will also conduct a survey on adoption of recommended plant protection measures and the incidence/occurrence of different diseases and insect pests on different crops in the village.
- Students shall submit 15 herbarium specimens each of insect damage and plant disease symptoms for any of the crops grown in the village.
- Information on other plant disorders, nematode problems, bird and rodent damage if any, shall also be mentioned in the plant protection record separately.
- The students will also demonstrate preparation of fungicidal / insecticide spray fluids for important plant protection measures.

AEX 414 : ALL INDIA STUDY TOUR**Objectives**

The course will provide an opportunity to the students to study the functioning of important National Institutes related to Agriculture/Horticulture and allied fields.

Syllabus

Visit to important National institutes related to agriculture, horticulture, forestry and allied fields in various regions of the country. Exposure to various agro – climatic zones, crops grown, cultivation practices, socio-economic and cultural features of the farming community in different parts of the country.

HIA 415 : HORTICULTURAL INDUSTRIAL ATTACHMENTS (0+6)

Objectives

- To make the students understand the commercial scale industrial operations of the horticultural industries and constraints faced by the industry.
- To understand agricultural technologies being practiced in commercial scale and to impart skills needed for running an industry.

The students will be attached to any one of the horticultural industries like Coffee Processing, Tea Processing, Cashew Processing, Fruit and vegetable processing industries, Floriculture units, landscape companies, nursery units, etc. for a period of eight weeks inclusive of orientation and report preparation. The activities are only indicative. The course teacher in consultation with the HOD and the Dean shall make necessary changes based on the prevailing situations. Weekly activities are given below:

- 1) Orientation.
- 2) Acquaintance with industry and staff.
- 3) Study of structure, function, objectives, issues / procedures in starting a unit
- 4) Study of various processing units and hands on training under supervision of industry staff.
- 5) Skill development in all crucial tasks of the industry.
- 6) Export – Import guidelines – financial support and regulations.
- 7) Documentation of the activities, and tasks performed.
- 8) Preparation of a business proposal.

HOR 420 : PROCESSING AND POST-HARVEST MANAGEMENT OF HORTICULTURAL CROPS (2+1)

Objectives

To highlight the importance of post-harvest technology in sustainable horticulture, to impart knowledge on various pre-harvest and post-harvest factors, various types of losses and value addition techniques.

Theory

Unit-I : Principles of Post-Harvest Technology

Importance and scope of post – harvest technology and causes of post-harvest losses – Maturity indices and time of harvesting – pre and post-harvest physiological changes in Horticultural produce – pre harvest factors influencing post – harvest life – pre harvest and post-harvest treatments to enhance shelflife.

Unit-II : Post – Harvest Treatments and Storage

Handling methods – pre-cooling – cooling methods – washing and grading – waxing – vapour heat treatment – fumigation – ripening methods – ethylene in post – harvest technology. Storage methods – low temperature storage – refrigerated storage – storage using evaporative coolers – hypobaric, controlled and modified atmospheric storage techniques – storage disorders – handling of cut flowers – shelf life extension.

Unit-III : Packaging and Export of Horticultural Produce

Packaging of horticultural produce – type of containers and cushioning materials – methods of packing – controlled and modified atmospheric packaging – vacuum, edible packaging. WTO guidelines for export of horticultural produce – CODEX standards and export standards for major fruits, vegetables and cutflowers – food safety standards.

Unit-IV : Methods of Preservation

Status and scope of fruit and vegetable processing industries in India – Principles of preservation – Preservation with sugar, salt – chemicals or bio – preservatives – drying and dehydration – types of driers – canning – preparation of canned products and fermented beverages.

Unit-V : Recent Technologies in Fruit and Vegetable Processing

Minimal processing of fruits and vegetables – techniques involved – Recent trends in processing – processing by irradiation – principles, methods, suitability – application of irradiation in food processing – waste and by – product utilization from processing industry.

Practical

Practice in judging the maturity of various horticultural crops – studies on harvesting or delaying ripening of treated produce – types of packaging materials and packaging methods – equipments in food processing unit – preparation of squash, jam, RTS, syrup, candy, ketchup, sauce, pickles, chutney (hot and sweet), dehydrated products, brining – comparative study of ambient and refrigerated storage – visit to food processing units.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Importance and scope of post-harvest technology of fruits and vegetables.
- 2) Post – harvest technology of spices, plantation crops and cutflowers.
- 3) Causes for post-harvest losses and maturity indices for fruits and vegetables.
- 4) Pre and post-harvest physiological changes during development, maturity and ripening of fruits.
- 5) Pre harvest factors influencing post-harvest life.
- 6) Methods to hasten or delay ripening of fruits.
- 7) Post-harvest treatments like pre-cooling, washing, grading, vapour heat treatment and fumigation.
- 8) Waxing of fruits and vegetables.
- 9) Role of ethylene in post-harvest technology.
- 10) Storage methods – Low temperature storage, refrigerated storage.
- 11) Controlled Atmospheric Storage, Modified Atmospheric Storage and hypobaric storage.
- 12) Low cost storage technology.
- 13) Methods of storage for local and distant market.
- 14) Handling of cut flowers and methods to extend the shelf life.
- 15) Packaging technology for export by road, air and sea for fruits.
- 16) Packaging technology for export by road, air and sea for vegetables.
- 17) Mid Semester Examination.

- 18) Packaging technology for export by road, air and sea for cut flowers.
- 19) Packaging technology for export by road, air and sea for spices and plantation crops.
- 20) Controlled and modified atmospheric packaging, vacuum and edible packaging.
- 21) WTO guidelines for export of horticultural produce.
- 22) CODEX standards and export standards for fruits, vegetables and cutflowers.
- 23) Food safety standards.
- 24) & 25). Importance and scope of vegetable preservation industry in India – principles of preservation.
- 26) Preservation with sugar.
- 27) Preservation with salts, chemicals and bio preservatives.
- 28) Sterilization – pasteurization – dehydration.
- 29) Principles of preservation by canning.
- 30) Principles of preservation by fermentation.
- 31) Processing of dehydrated spice products.
- 32) Minimal processing of fruits and vegetables.
- 33) Irradiation in food processing.
- 34) Utilization of wastes from fruit and vegetable processing industries.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Practice in judging the maturity of horticultural produce.
- 2) Pre harvest treatments to enhance the post-harvest life.
- 3) Assessment of physical, physiological and biochemical changes during ripening.
- 4) Determination of physiological loss in weight and quality.
- 5) Preharvest treatments to enhance the post-harvest lifestorage studies.
- 6) Packaging studies for fruits and vegetables.
- 7) Packaging studies for cut flowers and dry flowers.
- 8) Waxing.
- 9) Identification and study of working of equipments used in processing units.
- 10) Preparation of squash, RTS and syrup.
- 11) Preparation of Jam.
- 12) Preparation of Jelly and marmalade.
- 13) Preparation of sauce and ketch-up.
- 14) Preparation of pickles.
- 15) Preparation of dehydrated products.
- 16) Visit to food processing units.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Ashwani, K., Goel, Rajender Kumar, Satwinder, S. Mann. 2007. Post – Harvest Management and Value Addition. Daya Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 2) Giridharilal, G.S. Siddappa and G.L. Tandon. 2000. Preservation of Fruits and Vegetables. Publication and Information Division. ICAR, New Delhi.
- 3) Jacob John, P. 2008. A Hand Book of Post – Harvest Management of Fruits and Vegetables. Daya Publishing House, New Delhi.

- 4) Jitendra Singh. 2008. Spices and Plantation Crops Aavizhkar Pulishers and Distributors, Jaipur.
- 5) Manoranjan Kalia 2006, Post-harvest Technology of Vegetables, Agrotech publishing academy, Udaipur
- 6) Nirala, V.K. 2011. Harvest Technology of the Horticulture Crops. Vista International Pub House.
- 7) Patil, Rt., Desh Beer Singh and R.K. Gupta. 2009. Post Harvest Management of Horticultural Produce Recent Trends. Daya Publishing House.
- 8) Sanjeev Agrawal, E.V. DivakarSastry and R.K. Sahrama.2001. Seed Spices, Production quality and export. Pointer Publishers, Jaipur.
- 9) S. Saraswathy, T.L. Preethi, S. Balasubramanyan, J. Suresh, N. Revathuy, S. Natarajan, 2010, Post-harvest management of horticultural crops, Agrobios, india, Jodhpur
- 10) Sharma, S.K. and McNautiyal. 2009. Postharvest Technology of Horticultural crops. New India Publishing Agency.
- 11) Subash Chandra Swain. 2013. Post Harvest Management of Horticultural Crops for Food and Nutritional Security. Mangiam Publications. Pub & Dis.
- 12) Sudheer, K.P. and V. Indira. 2007. Post-Harvest Technology of Horticultural Crops, New India Publishing Agency, New Delhi.

Web Resources

- 1) www.postharvest.ucdavis.edu
- 2) www.postharvest.ifsa.ufi.edu
- 3) www.fao.org

HOR 421 : ORGANIC HORTICULTURE(1+1)

Objectives

To study the specific techniques followed in organic horticulture and to impart knowledge on organic production of horticulture crops.

Theory

Unit-I : Importance of Organic Horticulture

Organic horticulture – definition – scope and importance – principles and concepts of organic farming – merits and demerits – present status – Global and Indian scenario – history and genesis of organic farming in India and around the world.

Unit-II : Soil Health in Organic Horticulture

Soil health – concepts – problem diagnosis – conservation of soil – problem soil reclamation under organic horticulture – soil physical, chemical and biological improvement – organic carbon status and improvement strategies – C:N ratio and its significance.

Unit-III : Bio Inputs in Organic Horticulture

Organic manures – FYM, coirpith – compost, vermicompost, pressmud compost, oil cakes, green manures – bio fertilizers – biodynamic farming – foliar supplements – panchakavya, EM technology, humic acid, sea weed extract, mushroom manchuiran tea, vermiwash, – dasagavya – amirthakaraisal.

Unit-IV : Bio Control in Organic Horticulture

Weeds, pests and disease management under organic horticulture – non – chemical weed management – non-chemical pest management and non chemical disease management.

Unit-V : Certification and Economics in Organic Horticulture

Certification process – agencies involved – export potential and marketing of organic produce – sustainability indices for evaluating long term and indirect benefits – economic evaluation of organic horticultural technologies.

Practical

Estimation of soil physical, chemical and biological parameters – estimation of nutrient content of farm wastes – recycling of crop wastes – preparation of panchakavya, dasagavya, amirtha karaisal and EM solution – application of various mulch materials – nursery bed solarization – bioagents of crop protection – preparation of organic formulations for pest, disease control – economic evaluation of organic horticulture.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Scope and importance of organic horticulture and its merits and demerits.
- 2) Global and Indian scenario of organic horticulture.
- 3) History and development of organic farming in India and world, principles and concepts of organic farming.
- 4) Soil problems and its reclamation through organic horticulture.
- 5) Soil physical, chemical and biological properties and conservation of soil resource under organic horticulture.
- 6) Importance of C:N ratio, its influence on nutrient availability and methodology to improve organic carbon status.
- 7) Bulky and concentrated organic manures.
- 8) Green manures, biofertilizers and bio dynamic farming.
- 9) Mid Semester Examination.
- 10) Panchakavya, EM technology and humic acid.
- 11) Sea weed extract, mushroom, Manchurian tea and vermiwash.
- 12) Nonchemical methods of weed control.
- 13) Nonchemical methods of pest control.
- 14) Nonchemical methods of disease control.
- 15) Organic certification – standards and agencies – marketing and export avenues for organic produce.
- 16) Sustainability indices for evaluating indirect benefits of organic farming.
- 17) Economic evaluation of organic horticultural technologies – net returns and B:C ratio.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Soil physical parameters with relevance to organic horticulture.
- 2) Estimation of soil chemical parameters (pH, EC and ESP).
- 3) Estimation of soil biological parameters.

- 4) Estimation of nutrient content of farm wastes/agro industrial wastes.
- 5) Agrotechniques for composting farm wastes and agro industrial wastes.
- 6) Recycling of crop wastes through vermiculture.
- 7) Preparation of panchakavya, dasagavya and amirthakaraisal.
- 8) Preparation of activated EM solution.
- 9) Nutritive analysis for estimating the potential of organics.
- 10) Application of various mulch materials to horticultural crops.
- 11) Nursery bed soil solarization.
- 12) Study of bio agents for crop protection.
- 13) Preparation of organic formulations for pest control.
- 14) Preparation of organic formulations for disease control.
- 15) Working out indices for organic horticulture.
- 16) Economic evaluation of organic horticulture system.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Dahama, A.K. 2002. Organic Farming for Sustainable Agriculture. Agrobios (India) Jodhpur.
- 2) Lind, K., Lafer, G., Scholoffer, K., Innertiofer, G. and Meister, H. 2003. Organic fruit growing. CABI Publishing.
- 3) NIAB (2007). Organic Vegetables Hand Book, 2007.
- 4) Singh, H.P. and G.V. Thomas. 2010. Organic Horticulture: Principles and Practices. 2010. Westville Publishing House.
- 5) Palaniappan. SP. And K. Annadurai. 1999. Organic Farming – Theory and Practice. ScientificPublishers Jodhpur.
- 6) Parvatha Reddy, P. 2010. Bacterial and Viral Diseases and their management in Horticulture crops. Scientific Publishers (India).
- 7) Pawar, R.K. 2009. Organic Farming for sustainable Horticulture. Oxford Book Company.
- 8) Peter J Stoffela Brain.2001. Compost Utilization in Horticulture cropping systems. Star Educational Books Dis. Pvt. Ltd.
- 9) Selvaraj, N.B. Anita, B.Anusha and M.Guru Saraswathi. 2006. Organic Horticulture – creating a more sustainable farming. Horticultural. Research Station, TNAU, Udthagamandalam
- 10) Sharma and K. Arun. 2002. A Handbook of organic farming.Agrobios (India) Jodhopur.
- 11) <http://orgprints.org/6683> Garden organic. 2006. Sustainable organic vegetable systems network.
- 12) <http://orgprints.org/8138> Gladders, P., Davis, G., Wolf, M., Haward, R. 2002. Diseases of organic vegetables.

HOR 422 : PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY OF MEDICINAL AND AROMATIC CROPS (1+1)

Objectives

This course mainly provides pertinent knowledge about scope and importance of medicinal and aromatic crops. Besides, it also highlights the recent developments in the production and processing technology of medicinal and aromatic crops.

Theory

History and background – scope and importance – uses and demands in phytochemicals and AYUSH – Medicinal and aromatic plants wealth of India and Tamil Nadu – Area and production – Export and imports – Conservation strategies – *exsitu and insitu* – Classification – based on family, habit, climate, soil and ecological factors – Organized production – GAP, GMP guide lines, contract farming – constraints and challenges in production and maintenance – Institutions for promotion of medicinal and aromatic crops – Propagation and planting – after care cultural practices – Training and pruning – manuring and irrigation – harvesting and post – harvesting – processing and storage methods of medicinal and aromatic crops.

Unit-I : Medicinal Plants – I

Senna, Periwinkle, Glory lily, Gymnema, Medicinal coleus, *Aloe vera*.

Unit-II : Medicinal Plants – II

Ashwagandha, Sarpagandha, Isabgol. Medicinal yam, Opium poppy.

Unit-III : Medicinal Plants – III

Medicinal solanum, Phyllanthus, Noni, Stevia.

Unit-IV : Aromatic Crops – I

Lemon grass, Citronella, Palmarosa, Vetiver, Geranium, Patchouli.

Unit-V : Aromatic Crops – II

Ocimum, Mint, Lavender, Rosemary, Davana.

Practical

Identification and description of medicinal and aromatic crops, parts used and their products – Nursery raising and planting of Senna, Periwinkle, Glory lily, Gymnema, Medicinal coleus, *Aloe vera* Ashwagandha, Medicinal yam, Medicinal solanum, Phyllanthus, Long pepper, Noni, Stevia, Lemon grass, Citronella, Palmarosa, Vetiver, Geranium, Patchouli, Ocimum, Mint. – Study of varieties and propagation techniques in medicinal and aromatic crops – Harvesting, curing and processing – Distillation units – Extraction and Identification of alkaloids and essential oils from medicinal and aromatic crops – Preparation of project reports and working out economics of cultivation.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) History and background – scope and importance – uses and demands of phytochemicals and AYUSH – Medicinal and aromatic plants wealth of India and Tamil Nadu – Area and production – Export and imports.
- 2) Conservation strategies – *exsitu and insitu* – Classification – based on family, habit, climate, soil and ecological factors – Organized production – GAP, GMP

- guide lines and contract farming – constraints and challenges in production and maintenance – Institutions for promotion of medicinal and aromatic crops.
- 3) Propagation and planting – after care cultural practices – training and pruning – manuring and irrigation – harvesting and post – harvesting – processing and storage methods of Senna and Periwinkle.
 - 4) Glory lily and Gymnema.
 - 5) Medicinal coleus and Aloe vera.
 - 6) Ashwagandha and Sarpagandha.
 - 7) Isabgol and Opium poppy.
 - 8) Medicinal yam.
 - 9) Mid Semester Examination.
 - 10) Medicinal solanum and Phyllanthus.
 - 11) Noni and Stevia.
 - 12) Lemon grass, Citronella and Palmarosa.
 - 13) Vetiver and Geranium.
 - 14) Patchouli and Ocimum.
 - 15) Mint and Lavender.
 - 16) Rosemary.
 - 17) Davana.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Identification and description of medicinal crops – parts used and their products.
- 2) Identification and description of aromatic crops, parts used and their products.
- 3) Collection of medicinal and aromatic crops under local conditions.
- 4) Study of varieties, propagation techniques and processing methods of following crops – Senna and Periwinkle.
- 5) Glory lily and Gymnema.
- 6) Medicinal coleus and *Aloe vera*.
- 7) Ashwagandha and Medicinal yam.
- 8) Medicinal solanum and Phyllanthus.
- 9) Noni and Stevia.
- 10) Lemon grass, Citronella and Palmarosa.
- 11) Vetiver, Geranium and Patchouli.
- 12) Ocimum and Mint.
- 13) Visit to herbal gardens.
- 14) Visit to extraction units and existing centers of medicinal and aromatic crops.
- 15) Extraction of essential oil in selected aromatic crops.
- 16) Working out economics of medicinal and aromatic crops cultivation and preparation of projects of commercial medicinal and aromatic crops.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Akal, C.K. and B.M. Kapur. 1992. Cultivation and Utilization of Medicinal Plants, RRL, CSIR, Jammu – Tawi.
- 2) Bedi, Tanuja and Vyas. 2010. A Hand Book of Aromatic and Essential oil plants. Cultivation, Chemistry, Processing and uses. Agrobios, Jodhpur.
- 3) Farooqi, A.A. M.M. Khan and M. Vasandhara. 1999. Production Technology of Medicinal and Aromatic Crops, Natural Remedies R&D Centre, Bangalore.
- 4) Kader Mohideen M, Arumugam Shkaila and A. Anburani, 2011. Production technology of medicinal and aromatic crops. Agrobios India
- 5) Kumar, N., J.B.M. Abdul Khader, P. Rangasamy and I. Irulappan. 1993. Introduction to Spices, Plantation Crops, Medicinal and Aromatic plants Rajalakshmi Publication, Nagercoil.
- 6) Peter K.V., Alice Kurian and M. Asha Sankar. 2007. Medicinal plants – Horticulture Science Series. Vol.2. New India Publishing Agency.
- 7) Peter, K.V., Baby P. Skaria and P.P. Joy. 2007. Aromatic Plants Horticulture Science Series Vol.1. New India Publishing Agency.
- 8) Sayed Nudrate Zawar. 2011. Medicinal plants. Holistic Approaches. New India Publishing Agency, New Delhi.
- 9) Sharma, D.K. 2008. Horticultural Medicinal and Aromatic Plants. Book Enclave Pub and Exporters Publishing.

Web Resources

- 1) www.herbs.org
- 2) www.nmpb.nic.in
- 3) www.frlht.india.org

**GPB 423 : SEED PRODUCTION – PRINCIPLES AND TECHNOLOGIES IN
HORTICULTURAL CROPS (2+1)**

Objectives

To make the students to understand the importance of quality seed, principles involved in quality seed production, the techniques involved in quality seed production of varieties and hybrids in horticultural crops and to make them seed entrepreneurs.

Theory**Unit-I : Importance of Quality Seed**

Seed – structure and texture – monocot – dicot seeds and their importance – Characteristics of good quality seeds – classes of seed – generation system of seed multiplication – multiplication ratio – seed replacement rate – seed renewal period – varietal deterioration – causes – maintenance.

Unit-II : Principles and Techniques of Seed Production

Methods and tools of seed production in variety and hybrid – Seed production – importance – Principles – factors influencing seed production – variety and hybrid seed production – Seed production in tomato, brinjal, chillies, bhendi, cowpea, french bean, cluster bean – pumpkin, ashgourd, bittergourd, ribbed gourd, snakegourd and bottlegourd – onion – amaranthus – cabbage, cauliflower – carrot, beetroot –

marigold, petunia – medicinal plants – ashwagandha, periwinkle – spices – coriander and fenugreek – seed handling in plantation crops – cocoa, coffee and coconut.

Unit–III : Post-Harvest Technology

Physiological maturation – pre – harvest sanitation spray – pre and post – harvest techniques – extraction methods – processing – seed treatment – packing – Dormancy – types – causes – treatment – storage – types – factors influencing storage.

Unit–IV : Seed Certification and Seed Legislation

Seed certification – phases– general and specific seed crop standards for horticultural crops – Field standards – seed standards – field inspection – grow Out Test – The seeds Act and seed rules – composition and role of central seed committee and its sub – committees, i.e., central sub – committee on crop standards, release and notification of varieties of horticultural crops – state seed sub – committee – central seed certification board, state seed certification agency – central seed testing laboratory cum referral laboratory and notified seed testing laboratories – seed inspector – duties and responsibilities – offences and penalties – seeds (control) Order, 1983 and labelling standards – new policy on seed development, 1988 – PPV and FR act, 2001 – salient features of Seed Bill 2004.

Unit–V : Seed Testing

Seed testing – importance – seed lot – assignment of lot number – seed sample – sampling methods – purity analysis – moisture estimation – Germination test – viability test – seed vigour test – seed health test

Practical

Seed structure – seed production planning – practicing emasculation and dusting techniques (tomato/brinjal/okra) – practicing different seed extraction methods – supplementary pollination in horticultural crops – seed sampling, mixing and dividing – analysis of physical purity – moisture estimation – conducting of germination tests – seedling evaluation and quick viability test – seed vigour test – seed health test – seed blending.

Theory Lecture Schedule

- 1) Seed – definition – importance – characteristics of good quality seed – seed production and crop production.
- 2) Classes of seed – generation system of seed multiplication – multiplication ratio – seed replacement rate – seed renewal period.
- 3) Varietal deterioration – causes – maintenance.
- 4) Principles and factors influencing seed production.
- 5) Methods and tools of seed production in variety and hybrid.
- 6) Seed production in tomato, brinjal and chillies.
- 7) Seed production in bhendi, cowpea, french bean and cluster bean.
- 8) Seed production in pumpkin, ashgourd, bittergourd.
- 9) Seed production in ribbedgourd, snakegourd and bottlegourd.
- 10) Seed production in onion and amaranthus.
- 11) Seed production in cabbage and cauliflower.

- 12) Seed production in carrot and beetroot.
- 13) Seed production in marigold and petunia.
- 14) Seed production in ashwagantha and periwinkle.
- 15) Seed production in coriander and fenugreek.
- 16) Seed handling techniques in cocoa, coffee and coconut.
- 17) Mid Semester Examination.
- 18) Physiological maturation – pre-harvest sanitation spray – pre and post-harvest techniques.
- 19) Seed extraction methods.
- 20) Processing – seed treatment – packing.
- 21) Dormancy – types – causes – treatment.
- 22) Storage – types – factors influencing seed storage.
- 23) Seed certification – phases – general and specific standards.
- 24) Field Standard – seed standards – field inspection – grow out test.
- 25) The Seeds Act and Seed Rules – composition and role of central seed committee and its sub – committee, i.e., central sub – committee on crop standards.
- 26) Release and notification of varieties of horticultural crops.
- 27) State seed sub – committee, central seed certification board, state seed certification agency – central seed testing laboratory cum referral laboratory and notified seed testing laboratories.
- 28) Seed inspector – duties and responsibilities – offences and penalties.
- 29) Seeds (Control) order, 1983 – labelling standards – new policy on seed development, 1988.
- 30) PPV and FRA, 2001 and salient features of Seed Bill 2004.
- 31) Seed testing – importance – seed lot – assignment of lot number – seed sampling – sampling methods.
- 32) Purity analysis – moisture estimation.
- 33) Germination test – viability test.
- 34) Seed vigour test – seed health test.

Practical Schedule

- 1) Seed structure in horticultural crops.
- 2) Seed production planning.
- 3) Seed extraction techniques.
- 4) Practicing emasculatation and dusting techniques (tomato/brinjal/okra).
- 5) Supplementary pollination in horticultural crops.
- 6) Seed sampling.
- 7) Mixing and dividing the submitted sample.
- 8) Analysis of physical purity.
- 9) Estimation of seed moisture content.
- 10) Conducting of germination tests.
- 11) Seedling evaluation.
- 12) Quick viability test.
- 13) Seed health test.
- 14) Grow out test.

- 15) Vigour test.
- 16) Seed blending.
- 17) Orientation for final practical examination.

Reference Books

- 1) Agarwal RL. 1997. Seed Technology. 2nd Ed. Oxford & IBH Publishers.
- 2) P.S.Arya. 1995. Vegetable seed production principles. Kalyani Publishers. New Delhi.
- 3) P.Geetharani, V.Swaminathan and V.Ponnuswami. 2012. Seed Technology of Horticultural Crops. Narendra Publishing House, New Delhi – 6.
- 4) McDonald MB Jr & Copeland LO. 1997. Seed Production of Crops: Principles and Practicees. Chapman & Hall.
- 5) Marcle Dekker. Georage RAT. 1980. Vegetable Seed Technology. A Technical Guide to Vegetable Seed Production, Processing, Storage and Quality Control. FAO, Rome.
- 6) Singhal NC. 2003. Hybrid Seed Production in Field Crops. Kalyani, Publisher.
- 7) Singh SP. 2001. Seed Production of Commercial Vegetables. Agrotech.
- 8) K.Vanangamudi, M.Prabu and S.Lakshmi. 2012. Advances in Seed Science and Technology. Vol. VII. Agrobios (India), Jodhpur, India. Section: II Ornamental and Loose Flowers.
- 9) K.Vanangamudi and K.Natarajan. 2008. Advances in Seed Science and Technology. Vol.V. Quality Seed Production in Spices, Plantation, Medicinal and Aromatic Crops. Agrobios (India). Jodhpur, India. Section: Part 2. Plantation Crops.

Web Resources

- 1) www.dare.gov.in
- 2) <http://sfci.nic.in>
- 3) www.iar.org.in/Directorate1.htm
- 4) www.apsa.org
- 5) www.seedassociationofindia.com
- 6) www.apaseed.com
- 7) www.apaseed.org

EXP 424 : EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING – II (0+6)

For experiential learning the student can choose any one course from the professional packages indicated below. The Head of the Department in consultation with the Dean shall restrict the number of professional packages in a module according to the practical feasibility and climatic conditions.

S. No.	Course No.	Title	Credit
	EXP 424	Experiential learning – II (Professional package)	0+6
1	EXP 424	Commercial landscaping	0+6
2	EXP 424	Commercial tissue culture unit	0+6
3	EXP 424	Processing and value addition	0+6
4	EXP 424	Organic vegetable production	0+6

EXP 424 : COMMERCIAL LANDSCAPING (0+6)**Objectives**

To enable students to gain hands experience in landscape designing and execution and to develop entrepreneurial skills and confidence among students to develop their own landscape company.

Activities

Planning and designing different types of location specific gardens, e.g., home garden, institutional garden, public garden, corporate – and factory garden including preparation of cost estimates and execution.

Reference Books

- 1) Alex Laurie and Victor H.Ries, 2004. Floriculture Fundamentals and Practices, Agrobios, India.
- 2) Auto CAD. 2004. A problem solving approach, Tickoo, ISBN 1 – 4018 – 51339.
- 3) Bhattacharjee, S.K., 2004. Landscape gardening and design – with plants. Aavishkar Publishers and Distributors, Jaipur, India.
- 4) Root James, B., 1985. Fundamentals of landscaping and site planning, The Avi, Publishing company, Inc., Connecticut, USA.

Web Resources

- 1) www.bestgarden.net
- 2) www.centralfloridagarden.blogspot.com
- 3) www.intuxford.tripod.com
- 4) www.lawngrasses.com

EXP 424 : COMMERCIAL TISSUE CULTURE UNIT (0+6)**Objectives**

To enable students to gain hands-on-experience in commercial micro-propagation and to train the students in establishing a commercial plant tissue culture unit

Activities

Design for a commercial tissue culture laboratory – Stock solutions and medium preparation – liquid and semi solid – Surface sterilization of different explants – Stage 1 – Aseptic culture establishment – Stage 2 – Multiple shoot induction and sub culturing for further multiplication Stage 3 – Shoot elongation and rooting of micro – shoots – *in vivo* and *in vitro* – Stage 4 – Hardening and field establishment of micropropagated plants – Visit to commercial Units – Project preparation– Banana/Bamboo/Rose/Chrysanthemum/Gerbera/Orchids/medicinal plants.

ReferenceBooks

- 1) Dixon, R. A. 2003.Plant Cell Culture – A Practical Approach, IRL Press. Oxford. London.
- 2) Gamborg O.L and Phillips G.C. 2004. Plant cell tissue and organ culture. Fundamental methods. Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi.

- 3) George E.F., Hall, M.A. and De Klerk, G.J. 2008. Plant Propagation by Tissue Culture. Volume 1. The Background. 3rd edition. Springer. Netherlands.
- 4) Razdan, M.K. 2003. Introduction to Plant Tissue Culture. Enfield: Science Publishers Inc. USA.
- 5) Trigano, R. N and Gray, D. J. 2000. Plant Tissue Culture. Concepts and laboratory exercises. Second edition. CRC press. London.

Web Resources

- 1) [www – pub.iaea.org/mtcd/publications/pdf/te_1384_web.pdf](http://www-pub.iaea.org/mtcd/publications/pdf/te_1384_web.pdf)
- 2) dbtindia.nic.in/NCS/Guidelines.pdf
- 3) dbtmicropropagation.nic.in/surveytcp.pdf
- 4) www.agritechpublications.com/article.htm

EXP 424 : PROCESSING AND VALUE ADDITION (0+6)

Objectives

To enable students to gain hands on experience in commercial production of value added products and to train the students in establishing a commercial processing unit.

Activities

Students shall identify the crop and value addition technique and prepare a process flow chart along with the the technical and economical feasibility. Hands on training will be provided in licencing, procurement of raw materials, handling, processing, packing, labeling and marketing. Visit to commercial processing units – Project preparation and working out cost economics.

Reference Books

- 1) Cruess, W.V. 1997. Commercial fruit and vegetables products, Agro Botanica, Bikaner, Rajasthan.
- 2) Giridharilal, Siddappa, G.S. and Tondon, G.L. 1986. Presentation of Fruits and Vegetables. Publications and Information Division, Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi.
- 3) Srivastava, R.P. and Sanjeev Kumar. 1998. Fruits and Vegetable preservation principles and practices. International Book distributing Co. Lucknow, UP.
- 4) Vennila, P. and S.Kanchana. 2003. Principles and preservation of fruits and vegetables. Ratna Publications, Madurai.
- 5) Vijay Sethi, Shruti Sethi, B.C. Deka and Y.R Meena, 2005. Processing of fruits and vegetables for value addition. Indus Publishing Company.

Web Resources

- 1) http://www.fao.org/DOCKEP/005_Y4358E/Y4358e04.htm
- 2) <http://home.att.net/~africantech/GhIE/QPLFood.htm>

EXP 424 : ORGANIC VEGETABLE PRODUCTION (0+6)**Objectives**

To study the techniques followed in organic vegetable production and to impart practical knowledge on organic farming.

Activities

Students shall undertake production of organic vegetables and analyse the cost and certification procedures and agencies. Hand on training shall be provided in preparation of value added compost, solid waste management – Organic bio fortification. Hands on training on various botanical preparations and biostimulants used in organic foliar supplements – panchakavya, EM technology, humic acid, sea weed extract, mushroom manchuiran tea, vermiwash – dasagavya – amirthakaraisal.

Reference Books

- 1) Dahama, A.K. 2002. Organic Farming for Sustainable Agriculture. Agrobios (India) Jodhpur.
- 2) Lind, K., Lafer, G., Scholoffe, K., Innertiofer, G. And Meister, H. 2003. Organic fruit growing. CABI Publishing.
- 3) NIAB (2007). Organic Vegetables Handbook 2007.
- 4) Singh, H.P. and G.V. Thomas. 2010. Organic Horticulture: Principles and Practices. 2010. Westville Publishing House.
- 5) Palaniappan. SP. And K. Annadurai. 1999. Organic Farming – Theory and Practice. ScientificPublishers Jodhpur.
- 6) Selvaraj, N.B. Anita, B. Anusha and M. Guru Saraswathi. 2006. Organic Horticulture – creating a more sustainable farming. Horticultural. Research Station, TNAU, Udhamandalam.
- 7) Sharma and K.Arun.2002. A Handbook of organic farming. Agrobios (India) Jodhopur.

Web Resources

- 1) <http://orgprints.org/6683> Garden organic. 2006. Sustainable organic vegetable systems network.
- 2) <http://orgprints.org/8138> Gladders, P., Davis, G., Wolf, M., Haward, R. 2002. Diseases of organic vegetables.

HPW 425 : PROJECT WORK (0+2)**Practical**

The students will work on a specified topic suggested by the course teachers appointed for that purpose on various aspects of Agri – Hortibusiness, economics of precision farming, feasibility of establishing a small and cottage industry related to agriculture and allied sciences and cooperative firms engaged in dealing with agricultural input or outputs. The group of students is expected to submit the project report in the prescribed format given in the annexure and the same should be submitted within a period of two semesters.

Detailed Program of Project Work

- Identification of thrust area in agriculture and allied sciences.
- Selection of topic and delineation of objectives to fulfill the core area of the subject.
- Mobilization of resources needed for accomplishing the research project.
- Review of literature in the subject area selected and finalizing the project proposal.
- Finalization of research methods/methodology/design of experiments to be initiated by the group of student researchers.
- Design and layout finalization – laying of experiments at field – preparation of questionnaire for the survey – testing the questionnaire and conduct of field survey.
- Analysis of data – tabulation and finalization of research data.
- Report writing and submission of draft report to the course teacher/guide concerned.
- Identifying the user groups and dissemination of the findings emanated.
- Conducting final evaluation and assessment of performance of students in various aspects of research project implementation.

Format of Research Project to be executed by the Student Researcher

- Cover page.
- Certificate page duly signed by the student and the guide/course Teacher
- Acknowledgement to be given by the student.
- Contents highlighting the name of the Chapters.
- Contents highlighting the list of tables.
- Contents highlighting the list of plates/figures.
- Abstract along with key words to be annexed in a single page.
- Interleaf pages for Chapters.
- Chapter – I Introduction – Dedicated to highlight the national, regional and societal importance, Scope of the study and limitations of the study along with the objectives.
- Chapter – II Review of Literature – It should focus on the concepts used, concepts derived and literature reviewed towards each and every objective chosen in the study and a summary of literature to orient towards the subject chosen.
- Chapter – III Methodology/Design of the study – It should focus on the methods of conduct of study, tools used for analysis and Statistical Significance related are to be discussed.
- Chapter – IV Description of the Study – It should address on the place in which the research was conducted, its topographical, climatic and geographical and socio economic features.
- Chapter – V Results/Results and Discussion – Presentation of the findings with tabular, diagrammatic evidence to prove the data and discussion in liaison with the literature reviewed towards each and every objective of the study.

- Chapter – VI Summary and conclusions – This chapter can present the summary of data and its important findings and if need, related policies for alleviating the constraints in the farm and the firm.
- References–Books; Journals; Periodicals; Theses/Dissertations; Web References.

**PAT 426 : DISEASES OF VEGETABLE, ORNAMENTAL AND SPICE
CROPS AND THEIR MANAGEMENT (2+1)**

Objectives

- The subject covers the etiology, epidemiology, symptoms, mode of spread, survival and integrated management of important diseases due to fungi, bacteria, viruses, *Candidatus* Phytoplasma, phanerogamic parasites and non-parasitic causes of the vegetable, ornamental and spice crops.

Theory

Unit-I : Vegetable Crops

Brinjal, tomato, bhendi, cucurbits, crucifers, beans, lettuce, amaranthus and peas.

Unit-II : Tuber Crops

Potato, sweet potato, beetroot, radish, yam, colacasia and cassava.

Unit-III : Spices and Condiments

Onion, garlic, chillies, nutmeg, cardamom, pepper, betel vine, turmeric, ginger, fenugreek, coriander, clove and cinnamon.

Unit-IV : Ornamental Crops

Jasmine, rose, crossandra, chrysanthemum, tuberose, marigold, orchid and gladiolus.

Unit-V : Post-harvest Diseases

Post-harvest diseases of vegetables, tubers, spices and condiments and their management.

Practicals

Study of symptoms and host parasite relationships of the following crops: Tomato, brinjal, bhendi, cucurbits, crucifers, bean, lettuce, amaranthus, peas, potato, cassava, sweet potato, yam, colacasia, onion, garlic, chillies, pepper, betel vine, turmeric, ginger, cardamom, fenugreek, coriander, clove, nutmeg, cinnamon, jasmine, rose, crossandra, chrysanthemum, tuberose, marigold, orchid and gladiolus. Post-harvest diseases of vegetables, tubers, spices, and condiments – Field visit.

Theory Lecture Schedule

Etiology, symptoms, mode of spread, survival, epidemiology and management of diseases of the following crops:

- 1) Brinjal.
- 2) Tomato.
- 3) Bhendi.
- 4) Cucurbits.
- 5) Crucifers.
- 6) Beans, lettuce, amaranthus and peas.
- 7) Potato and sweet potato.
- 8) Beetroot and radish.

- 9) Yam.
- 10) Colacasia.
- 11) Cassava.
- 12) Onion.
- 13) Garlic.
- 14) Chillies.
- 15) Cardamom.
- 16) Pepper.
- 17) Mid Semester Examination .
- 18) Turmeric.
- 19) Ginger and fenugreek.
- 20) Coriander.
- 21) Clove.
- 22) Nutmeg.
- 23) Cinnamon.
- 24) Jasmine.
- 25) Rose.
- 26) Crossandra.
- 27) Chrysanthemum.
- 28) Tuberose and marigold.
- 29) Orchid and gladiolus.
- 30) Post-harvest diseases of vegetables.
- 31) Post-harvest diseases of tubers.
- 32) Post-harvest diseases of spices.
- 33) Post-harvest diseases of ornamentals.
- 34) Management of Post-harvest diseases.

Practical Schedule

Study of disease symptoms and host parasite relationship of:

- 1) Tomato.
- 2) Brinjal.
- 3) Cucurbits.
- 4) Orchard visit.
- 5) Crucifers.
- 6) Bean, amaranthus and peas.
- 7) Potato.
- 8) Vegitable station at Palur.
- 9) Cassava, sweet potato, yam and colacasia.
- 10) Onion and garlic.
- 11) Chillies.
- 12) Pepper.
- 13) Turmeric and ginger.
- 14) Cardamom and fenugreek.
- 15) Coriander, clove, nutmeg, and cinnamon.
- 16) Postharvest diseases of vegetables, tubers, spices, condiments and ornamentals.
- 17) Local market visit.

Assignment: Students should submit well-preserve diseased specimens.

Reference Books

- 1) Arjunan, G., Karthikeyan, G., Dinakaran, D. and Raguchander, T. 1999. Diseases of Horticultural Crops. A.E. Publications, Coimbatore.
- 2) Parvatha Reddy P. 2008. Diseases of Horticultural Crops. Scientific Publishers, Jodhpur.
- 3) Rangaswami, G. and Mahadevan, A. 1998. Diseases of Crop Plants in India. Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Limited, New Delhi.
- 4) Singh, R.S. 2017. Diseases of Vegetable Crops, MedTech, New Delhi.
- 5) Sohi, H.S. 1992. Diseases of Ornamental Plants in India, ICAR Publications, New Delhi.

E – Book

- 1) Fruit and Vegetable Diseases, Mukerji, K.G., 2004.
- 2) <http://www.springer.com/la/book/9781402019760#>

Web Resources

- 1) www.ucmp.berkeley.edu/fungi
- 2) www.ictv.org
- 3) www.vivo.library.cornell.edu.